



**Archaeological trial trenching  
Aylesbury Woodlands, Buckinghamshire  
(Phase 1)  
August to October 2016**

Report No. 16/201

Author and illustrator: Carol Simmonds



**Archaeological trial trenching**  
**Aylesbury Woodlands, Buckinghamshire**  
**(Phase 1)**  
**August to October 2016**

Accession number: AYBCM:2016.98

Planning reference 16/01040/AOP

Report No. 16/201

Quality control and sign off:

<b>Issue No.</b>	<b>Date approved:</b>	<b>Checked by:</b>	<b>Verified by:</b>	<b>Approved by:</b>	<b>Reason for Issue:</b>
1	9/11/2016			Mark Holmes	Draft for client review
2	18/11/2016	Mo Muldowney		Rob Johns	Reissue for BCC review
3	16/12/2016				Reissue

Author and illustrator: Carol Simmonds

© MOLA Northampton 2016

MOLA  
Bolton House  
Wootton Hall Park  
Northampton  
NN4 8BN  
01604 809 800  
[www.mola.org.uk](http://www.mola.org.uk)  
[sparry@mola.org.uk](mailto:sparry@mola.org.uk)

## STAFF

Project Manager:	Mo Muldowney BA ACIfA
Text and Illustrations:	Carol Simmonds BA PCIfA
Fieldwork:	Rob Atkins BSocSci DipArch MCIfA, Levente Balasz BA, Robert Billington, Leon Bracelin, David Brooks BA PCIfA, Craig Campbell BA MA, Gareth Carmichael BA, Emma Church BA, Laura Cogley BA, Ian Fisher BSc, Colin A G Forrestal MSc BSc PCIfA, Guillaume Gutel BA MA, Laura Gutel BA MA, David Haynes, Paul Hickman BA ACIfA, Jan Janulewicz BSocSci, Piotr Kieca MA, Andrea Merlini MA, Ryzsard Molenda, Rhiannon Pettitt BA MA PhD, Esther Poulus MSc, Tim Sharman BA, Paul Sharrock BA MA, James West BSc MA, Phil Wilson, Kevin Wragg
SUA pilots:	Adam Yates BA MCIfA James Ladocha BA
Geology survey:	Steve Critchley BSc MSc
Metal detecting survey:	Steve Critchley
Worked flint:	Yvonne Wolfram-Murray BSc PhD
Prehistoric pottery:	Andy Chapman BA MCIFA FSA
Roman pottery:	Rob Perrin BA MLitt PGCE MCIfA FSA
Samian pottery:	J M Mills
Ceramic building material:	Pat Chapman BA CMS ACIfA
Querns:	Andy Chapman
Metal working debris:	Andy Chapman
Other finds (Roman and post-medieval):	Tora Hylton
Coins:	Paul Clements BA
Animal bone:	Adam Reid BSc MSc
Charred plant remains:	Karen Stewart BA MSc

**OASIS REPORT FORM**

<b>PROJECT DETAILS</b>		<b>Oasis No. molanort-271539</b>	
Project title	Archaeological trial trenching Aylesbury Woodlands, Buckinghamshire (Phase 1)		
Short description	Archaeological trial trenching was carried out by MOLA across 218ha of arable farmland to inform a planning application. The trenches largely targeted anomalies detected in an earlier geophysical survey (Walford 2015) which identified six potential areas of archaeological interest (Sites A to F). A total of 146 trenches were excavated, with archaeological remains comprising ditches, pits and furrows present in 106 of the trenches. The trial trenching confirmed the results of the geophysical survey with regards to Sites B (Roman enclosures), C (Bronze Age pit and Roman enclosures), D (Roman settlement) and F (Iron Age enclosure). Following the abandonment of the Roman settlement and enclosures, the land was under cultivation from at least the medieval period onwards. Site A was not investigated in this phase of works.		
Project type	Evaluation trial trenching		
Site Status	-		
Previous work	Heritage Assessment (Johns 2015), geophysical survey (Walford 2015)		
Current land use	Arable		
Future work	-		
Monument type and period	Bronze Age pit(s), Iron Age enclosures, Roman settlement and enclosures, medieval ridge and furrow, post-medieval field boundaries		
Significant finds	Bronze Age, Iron Age and Roman pottery. Painted wall plaster, tesserae (Site D)		
<b>PROJECT LOCATION</b>			
County	Buckinghamshire		
Site address	College Farm, Aston Clinton, Aylesbury		
Post code	-		
OS co-ordinates	SP 860 135		
Area (sq m/ha)	218ha		
Height aOD	82m aOD to 87m aOD		
<b>PROJECT CREATORS</b>			
Organisation	MOLA Northampton		
Project brief originator	BCCAS		
Project Design originator	MOLA Northampton		
Director/Supervisor	Carol Simmonds, MOLA Northampton		
Project Manager	Mo Muldowney, MOLA Northampton		
Sponsor or funding body	EDP on behalf of Buckinghamshire Advantage		
<b>PROJECT DATE</b>			
Start date	August 2016		
End date	October 2016		
<b>ARCHIVES</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Contents</b>	
Physical	AYBCM:2016.98  AYWO16 (MOLA)	Circa 20 boxes of artefacts including prehistoric and Roman pottery, animal bone, ceramic building material (tesserae, tegula, imbrex and box flue), painted wall plaster, metal finds, worked flint	
Paper		Site records, black and white print film	
Digital		GPS data, digital photographs	
<b>BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>			
Journal/monograph, published or forthcoming, or unpublished client report (MOLA report)			
Title	Archaeological trial trenching Aylesbury Woodlands, Buckinghamshire (Phase 1), August to October 2016		
Serial title & volume	MOLA report 16/201		
Author(s)	Carol Simmonds		
Page numbers	255 pages text, illustrations and appendices		
Date	9/11/2016 (1st draft), 18/11/2016 (revised draft)		

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>BACKGROUND</b>	<b>2</b>
	2.1 Location and topography	2
	2.2 Geology by Steve Critchley	2
	2.3 Historical and archaeological background	5
<b>3</b>	<b>OBJECTIVES AND METHODOLOGY</b>	<b>9</b>
	3.1 Objectives	9
	3.2 Methodology	9
<b>4</b>	<b>THE EXCAVATED EVIDENCE</b>	<b>11</b>
	4.1 General stratigraphy	11
	4.2 Prehistoric, Iron Age and Roman occupation	13
	4.3 The medieval cultivation strips	66
	4.4 Earthwork banks across Fields 2 and 4 (Fig 49)	66
	4.5 Post-medieval field boundaries	66
<b>5</b>	<b>THE ARTEFACT AND ECOFACT EVIDENCE</b>	<b>67</b>
	5.2 Burnt flint by Yvonne Wolframm-Murray	69
	5.3 The prehistoric pottery by Andy Chapman	70
	5.4 The Roman pottery by Rob Perrin with J M Mills	73
	5.5 Roman building material by Pat Chapman	90
	5.6 Querns by Andy Chapman	94
	5.7 Slags by Andy Chapman	96
	5.8 Other Roman finds by Tora Hylton	96
	5.9 Roman Coins by Paul Clements	100
	5.10 Post-medieval pottery by Tora Hylton	101
	5.11 The post-medieval finds by Tora Hylton	101
	5.12 The animal bone by Adam Reid	102
	5.13 Charred plant remains by Karen Stewart	104
<b>6</b>	<b>DISCUSSION</b>	<b>106</b>
	<b>BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>	<b>109</b>

## **Appendices**

### **APPENDIX 1: TYPE OF NATURAL, SUBSOIL AND TOPSOIL THICKNESSES BY FIELD AND TRENCH**

### **APPENDIX 2: CONTEXT INVENTORY**

### **APPENDIX 3: FINDS CATALOGUE**

### **APPENDIX 4: COMPOSITION OF SAMPLES**

### **APPENDIX 5: SUMMARY SPOT DATES OF POTTERY**

## **Tables**

Table 1: Catalogue of flint

Table 2: Debitage under 5mm

Table 3: Natural burnt flint quantification

Table 4: Quantification of late Bronze Age/early Iron Age pottery

Table 5: Quantification of middle/late Iron Age pottery

Table 6: Trench pottery quantification

Table 7: Fabric quantification

Table 8: Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

Table 9: Trench 14 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

Table 10: Trench 15 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

Table 11: Trench 35 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

Table 12: Trench 82 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

Table 13: Trench 85 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

Table 14: Trench 86 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

Table 15: Trench 87 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

Table 16: Trench 88 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

Table 17: Trench 89 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

Table 18: Trench 50 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

Table 19: Trench 55 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

Table 20: Trench 97 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

Table 21: Trench 130 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

Table 22: Trench 130 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

Table 23: Quantification of Roman ceramic tile

Table 24: Quantification of tesserae

Table 25: Quantification of fired clay

Table 26: Quantification of finds by material

Table 27: Quantification of the Roman glass

Table 28: Quantification of the wall plaster

Table 29: Concordance of Roman coins

Table 30: Quantification of post-medieval pottery

Table 31: Quantification of post-medieval glass

Table 32: Identified taxa (excluding indeterminate material recovered from samples)

Table 33: Preservation rating for all specimens

## Figures

Front cover: Aerial view of Fields 8 and 9, looking west

- Fig 1: Site location, 1:20,000  
 Fig 2: Aerial view of Field 9, with the change in natural substrate, looking west  
 Fig 3: Channel deposits in Trench 105, looking north-east  
 Fig 4: Notable archaeological sites, 1:20,000  
 Fig 5: The location of the Sites and trenches, 1:10,000  
 Fig 6: Machine excavation in Field 9 in progress, looking east  
 Fig 7: The enclosures in Site B and Trench 11, 1:1,750  
 Fig 8: General view of Trench 14, looking north-west  
 Fig 9: Trench 14, plan (1:125) and Section 145 (1:25)  
 Fig 10: Pit [1413], looking south-east  
 Fig 11: Inhumation HB1, in ditch [1426], looking south-east  
 Fig 12: Trench 19, plan (1:125) and Sections 109 and 163 (1:20)  
 Fig 13: Posthole [2106] and ditch [2105], looking north  
 Fig 14: Trenches 27, 28 and 29, 1:750  
 Fig 15: General view of Trench 28, looking east  
 Fig 16: The enclosure in Trench 11, plan (1:125) and sections (1:25)  
 Fig 17: The ditches across Trenches 1- 9, 1:2,000  
 Fig 18: Trench 3, ditch 304, looking north-west  
 Fig 19: Site C, Trenches 112- 121 and 131- 139, 1:2,500  
 Fig 20: Detail of Site C, 1:1,000  
 Fig 21: Ditch [11506], looking north-west  
 Fig 22: Trenches 122- 129, 1:1,750  
 Fig 23: General view of Trench 123, looking north-west  
 Fig 24: Ditch [12705], looking south-east  
 Fig 25: The Roman settlement, Site D, 1:1,500  
 Fig 26: Trench 85 during recording, looking north-east  
 Fig 27: The robbed out wall foundation [8519], looking north  
 Fig 28: Wall foundation [8621] truncated by ditch [8607], looking north  
 Fig 29: Ditch [8626] with the limestone roof tiles, looking west  
 Fig 30: The deposits in Trench 88, with the flint fragments in (8804) in the foreground, looking south-east  
 Fig 31: The Iron Age pit and Roman ditches in Trench 82, plan (1:125) and Sections 101, 99 (1:50) and 98 (1:25)  
 Fig 32: Ditch [8109], looking south-east  
 Fig 33: Pit [9005], looking west  
 Fig 34: Eastern extension of Site D, Trenches 30-37, 1:1,500  
 Fig 35: General view of Trench 35, looking east  
 Fig 36: Ditches [3505] and [3507], looking north-east  
 Fig 37: Trenches 91-111, 1:2,500  
 Fig 38: Ditch [10708], with furrow [10704], looking north-east  
 Fig 39: Postholes [10305] and [10307], looking south-east

- Fig 40: The eastern side of the proposed development area  
Fig 41: Site F, Trenches 48-57, 1:1,750  
Fig 42: Enclosure ditch, [5011], looking north-west  
Fig 43: Ditches 5005 and 5007, looking west  
Fig 44: Ditch [4907], looking south-west  
Fig 45: Ditch [5308], looking south-west  
Fig 46: Trench 55, plan (1:125) and Sections 10 and 11 (1:25)  
Fig 47: The north-eastern corner of the site, 1:2,500  
Fig 48: Trench 41, plan (1:125) and Section 34 (1:20)  
Fig 49: Trench 44, Section 27, 1:50  
Fig 50: Trench 47, plan (1:125) and Section 20 (1:20)  
Fig 51: The General orientation of furrows and the post-medieval  
field boundaries, 1:7,500  
Fig 52: Furrow [7405] with ceramic land drain, looking north  
Fig 53: Box flue tile, (8621) SF 37  
Fig 54: Limestone roof tile SF40, from context (8623)  
Fig 55: Plan and section of the rotary quern from (1501) (Scales 50mm & 10mm)  
Fig 56: The obverse and reverse of Coin SF10
- Back Cover: Trench 74 backfilled, looking west



# Archaeological trial trenching

## Aylesbury Woodlands, Buckinghamshire (Phase 1)

### August to October 2016

#### **Abstract**

*Archaeological trial trenching was carried out by MOLA across 218ha of arable farmland to inform a planning application. The trenches largely targeted anomalies detected in an earlier geophysical survey (Walford 2015) which identified six potential areas of archaeological interest (Sites A to F). A total of 146 trenches were excavated, with archaeological remains comprising ditches, pits and furrows present in 106 of the trenches. The trial trenching confirmed the results of the geophysical survey with regards to Sites B (Roman enclosures), C (Bronze Age pit and Roman enclosures), D (Roman settlement) and F (Iron Age enclosure). Following the abandonment of the Roman settlement and enclosures, the land was under cultivation from at least the medieval period onwards. Site A was not investigated in this phase of works.*

## **1 INTRODUCTION**

MOLA was commissioned by EDP, on behalf of Buckinghamshire Advantage, to carry out Phase 1 of a pre-determination archaeological evaluation and mitigation on land at Aylesbury Woodlands (NGR 860 135; Fig 1). It was carried out in advance of proposed development of the site, comprising up to 102,800sq m employment (B1/B2/B8), up to 1,100 dwellings (C3), 60 residential extra care units (C2), a mixed-use local centre of up to 4,000sq m (A1/A2/A5/D1), up to 5,700sq m for a hotel and Conference Centre (C1), up to 3,500sq m of leisure facilities (A1/A3/A4), up to 16ha for sports village and pitches, athletes accommodation (10 x 8 apartments), and up to 2ha for a primary school (D1). There will also be a strategic link road connecting the ELR (N) and the A41 Aston Clinton Road, transport infrastructure, landscape, open space, flood mitigation and drainage (Planning reference 16/01040/AOP). Phase 2 of the evaluation will be carried out post-consent (if granted).

The Buckinghamshire County Archaeological Service (BCAS) advised that archaeological evaluation and mitigation works should be undertaken to determine, record, and protect the nature and extent of any archaeological remains within the site. This archaeological work will ensure that a proper record is produced and maintained of any archaeological resource affected by the proposed development. This is in accordance with the *National Planning Policy Framework* (NPPF; DCLG 2012).

This report covers the Phase 1 trial trenching which was undertaken by MOLA between August and October 2016. It follows the identification of a number of sites of archaeological potential which were identified during a geophysical survey (Walford 2015) and a desk based assessment (Johns 2015).

The evaluation yielded a substantial amount of artefacts yet to be analysed in detail which has delayed the production of a full version of this report; including c 29kg of pottery, c 35kg of animal bone and 54kg of ceramic building material. Provisional specialist reports are presented in Section 5. The text therefore presents the results

on a 'Site-by-Site' basis with a chronology based on provisional spot dates. A final version of the report will be submitted following production of specialist reports.

## **2 BACKGROUND**

### **2.1 Location and topography**

The proposed development area is located on the eastern edge of Aylesbury, between the A41 to the south, the Grand Union Canal to the north and College Lane to the east (Fig 1). It is centred on national grid reference SP 860 135 and comprises 218ha of farmland.

The survey area comprises an almost flat expanse of farmland at an elevation of circa 82 to 87m aOD. It is crossed by a series of minor watercourses which drain northwards towards the upper reaches of the River Thames.

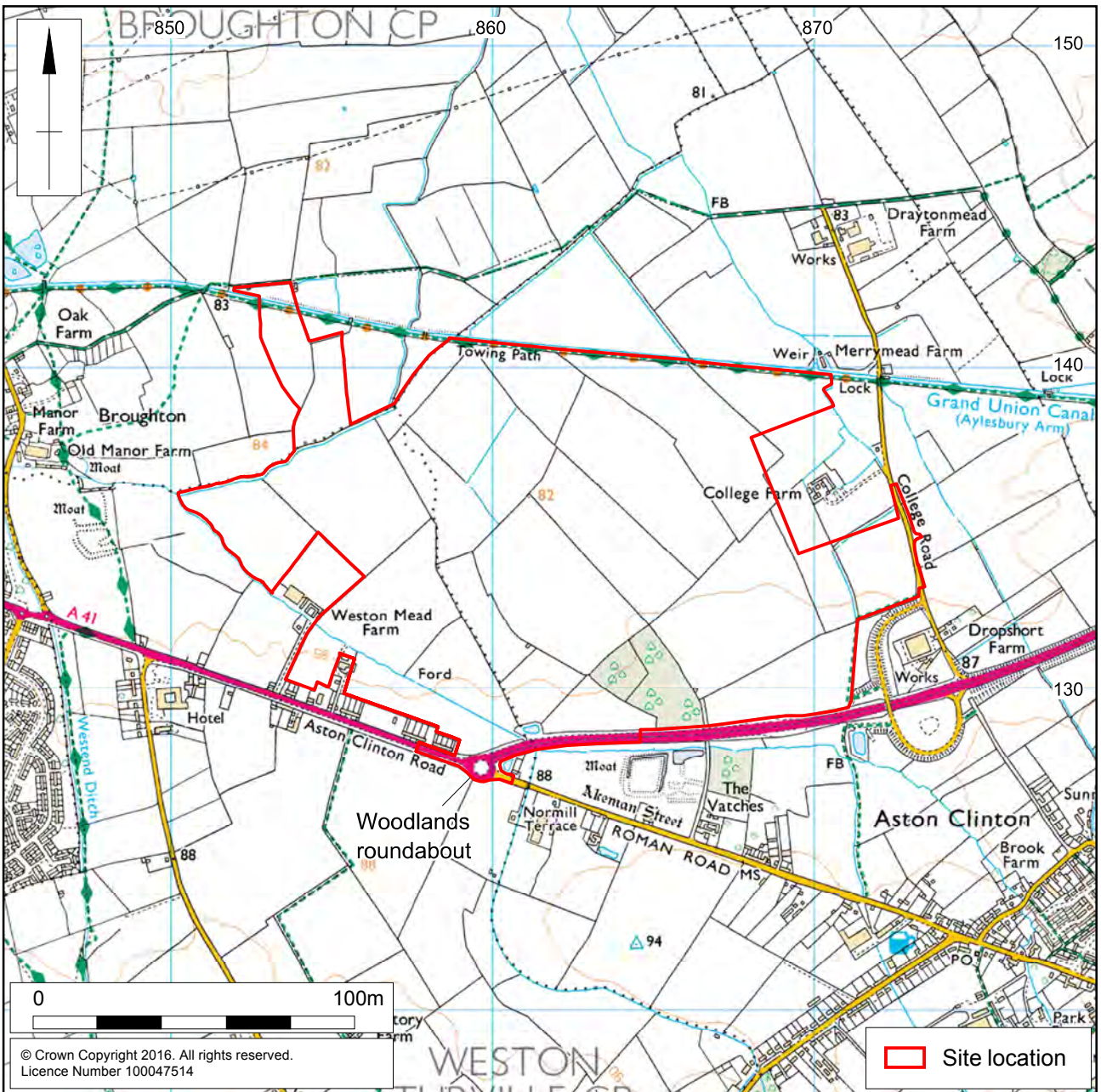
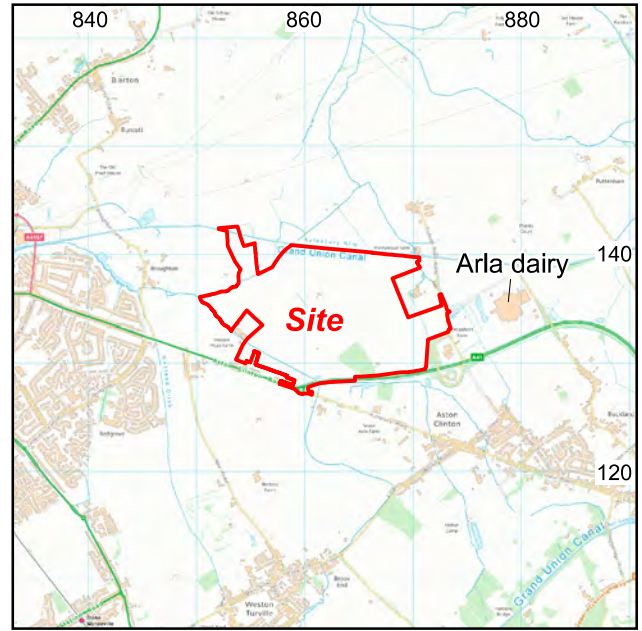
### **2.2 Geology by Steve Critchley**

The geology of the survey area is mapped as Gault clay, overlain by minor patches of recent alluvium and head (BGS 2016). However the current geological map which covers this area is still to be reviewed by the BGS. The solid geology of the site is detailed as being underlain by Lower Cretaceous undifferentiated Gault and Upper Greensand Formations whereas the adjacent sheet which has been remapped, redefined the geology as the Gault Formation only. The variability between the two Formations is marked across their outcrops in Southern England due to a diachronous transition of the Greensand Formation over the Gault Formation as a result of a marine transgression. It is likely that a remap of the area will redefine the geology as being of the Gault Formation.

This area was at or very close to the maximum ice sheet extent of the Anglian Glaciation in the mid-Pleistocene. Ice sheets wax and wane according to minor climatic conditions so their edge positions in this landscape would have varied over time. Deposits from outwash/melt gravels, basal tills as well as terminal moraines would have varied from area to area either being isolated during a period of ice retreat or destroyed by an advance of the ice front. The result would be a complex array of localised glacial deposits both laterally and vertically.

Beyond the ice front, areas of stagnant ice would have existed often buried under outwash gravels or moraine and the whole area subject to an intensely cold periglacial regime modifying the underlying geology and secondary glacial deposits. Following the decline of the Anglian Glaciation the area would have been subject to several differing climatic regimes ranging from warm interglacial phases to intense cold periods with the accompanying deposition and erosion processes each produced.

The geology recorded in the evaluation trenches was very mixed with stiff grey blue clays in some and fine sands and silts in others (Figs 2 & 3). There were also areas of flinty fluvial gravels and stiff flint rich clays which are not mapped as separate superficial deposits and are probably post glacial outwash gravels or patches of glacial till.



Scale 1:20,000

Site location Fig 1



Aerial view of Field 9, with the change in natural substrate, looking west Fig 2



Channel deposits in Trench 105, looking north-east Fig 3

## 2.3 Historical and archaeological background

The following historic background draws on the results of a recent Historic Environment Record search as well as available archaeological reports and regional syntheses (Kidd 2007).

### ***Prehistoric***

Evidence for human occupation is attested in the area since at least the Mesolithic period. Fieldwalking in advance of the construction of the Aston Clinton bypass collected a total of 17 prehistoric worked flints (RPS 2005).

Excavation at The Woodlands Roundabout (Fig 4) in advance of the construction of the Aston Clinton Bypass, found evidence of late Bronze Age to early Iron Age activity, including pits and postholes (RPS 2005, Masefield 2008). A four-post structure may have been an excarnation platform.

### ***Iron Age and Roman activity***

By the middle/late Iron Age at the latest large tracts of the local landscape had been cleared of woodland and an open grassland environment predominated (Kidd 2007). The underlying trend occupation and land management was on a general north-west to south-east orientation. Bull (1993) noticed this phenomenon across Buckinghamshire and surrounding counties and posited that a bi-axial landscape of roads and track ways was created in the Iron Age. Recent surveys and excavations around Aston Clinton have reinforced this theory.

The best known track way is the Lower Icknield Way which lay to the east of the proposed development area. It is thought to have prehistoric origins but excavations at RPS Site B (RPS 2005) could not confirm this. It certainly was in existence in the Roman period with its line confirmed during excavations by ULAS at Stablebridge Road, Aston Clinton.

At the Arla Dairy site (Fig 4), east of College Road North, a low to medium-status enclosed farmstead of late Iron Age and Roman date, dominated by pastoral farming, was identified. The enclosure was defined by ditches and had at least three timber buildings as well as ten inhumations and three cremations (Simmonds 2016).

Desk-based and geophysical survey followed by trial trenching (Wessex Archaeology 2012) was carried out over a large area of nearly 220ha at the Hampden Fields site (Fig 4) on the south side of Aylesbury Road. The work identified mainly late Iron Age and Romano-British settlement.

The HER identifies several other small sites of this period, including a Banjo enclosure (MBC 33467) which was identified during a geophysical survey by Wessex 1km to the south of the site. Around 1.5km south is a possible prehistoric settlement (MBC 14772). A number of spot finds have been recovered 1.30km south-west of the site. Approximately 1.4km to the north is a possible Iron Age/ Roman farmstead (MBC 3387).

At the western side of the study area, at Weston Mead Farm, there is a possible Roman villa (MBC 22243). Fieldwork undertaken in this area as part of Aston Clinton Major Development Area (MDA) found no evidence to support this assertion, although this may give added credence to the interpretation of a possible Roman building from anomalies identified by the geophysical survey.

The site is bound on the southern side by Akeman Street, a key Roman road (MBC 1482), which linked St Albans (*Verulamium*) with Cirencester, via Alchester near present-day Bicester. A number of spot finds have been recorded to the south of Aylesbury Road ranging from the 2nd to 4th century AD.

**Medieval**

By the medieval period the bi-axial field arrangement was still prevalent and fossilised in the alignment of the parish boundaries. The proposed development area lay between settlements and was probably under plough. Remnants of medieval ridge and furrow are visible as cropmarks on 1945 aerial photographs (Johns 2015, fig EDP2).

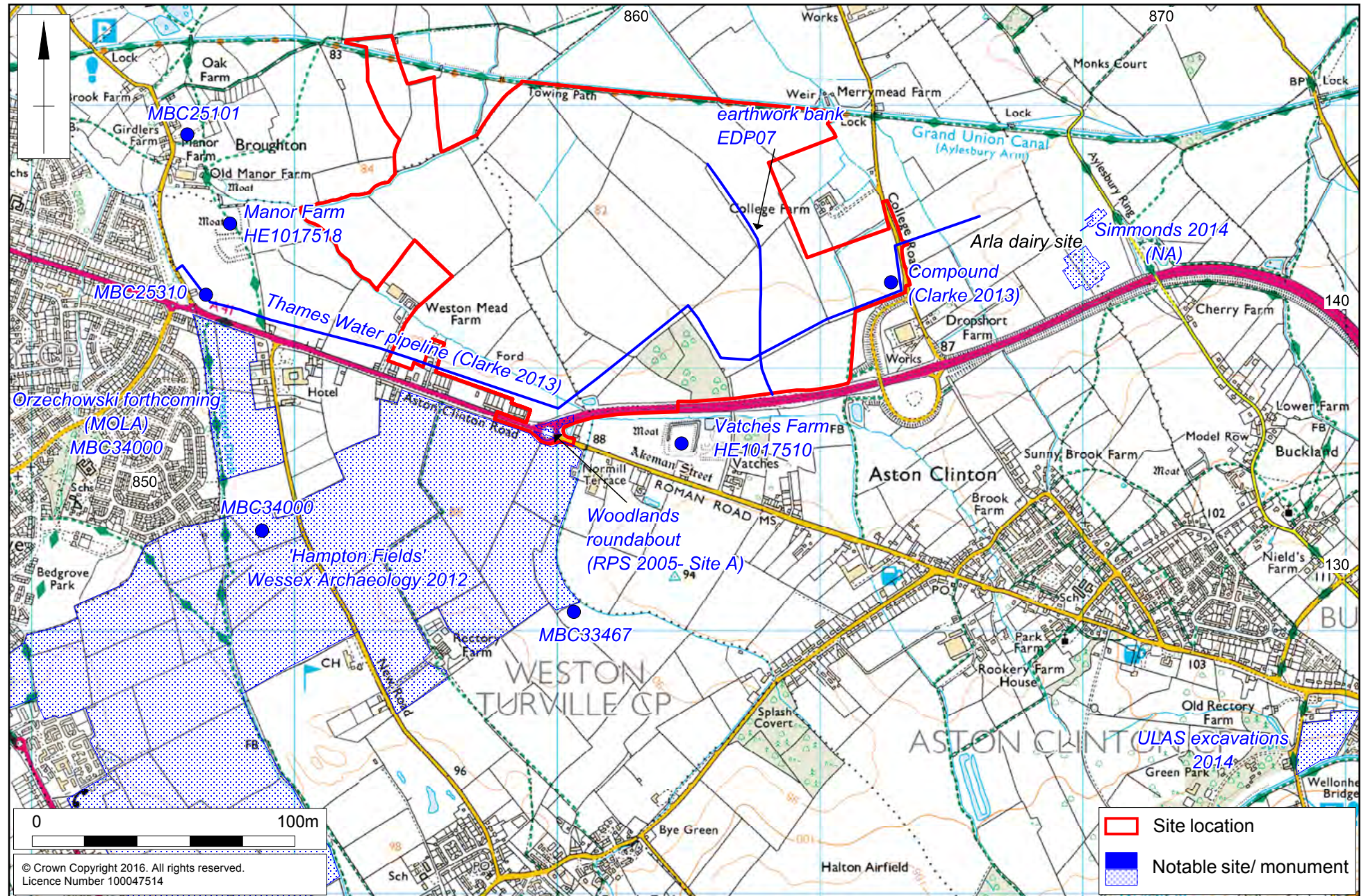
There are two known medieval moated sites within 1.5km of the proposed development area. At Vatches Farm there is a moated site with associated fish ponds (Historic England List UID 1017510). To the west of the development site is the scheduled monument at Manor Farm 1.48km from the site (Historic England List UID 1017518) this has both visible and buried features that form a large medieval moated site, and are part of the medieval cultivation earthworks within the landscape. Close to Manor Farm is a series of medieval enclosures (MBC25101) and medieval house platforms (MBC 25310).

**Background of the site**

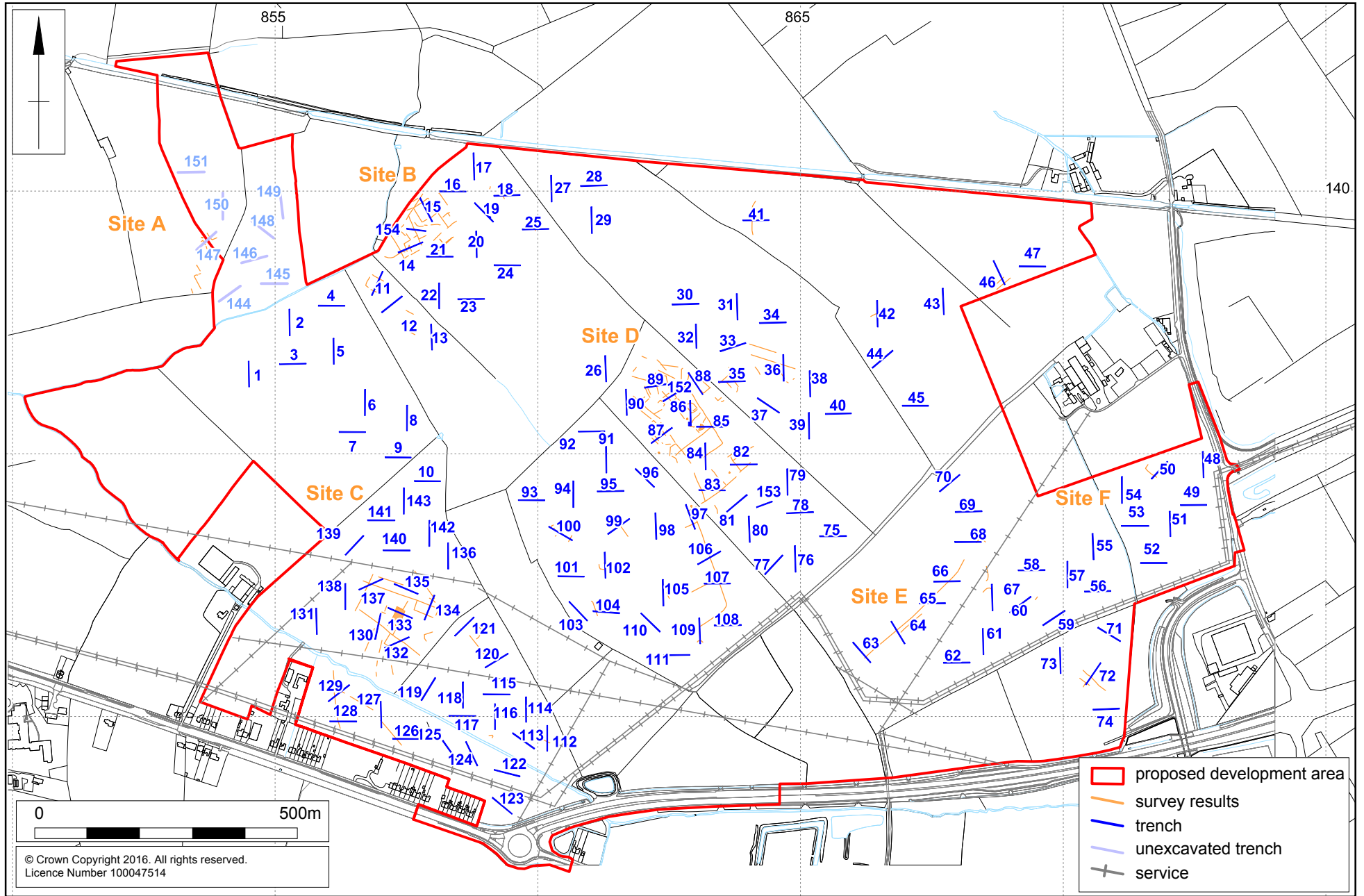
MOLA has undertaken a full geophysical survey at the site (Walford 2015). The survey identified evidence relating to at least six different archaeological sites (A to F) of probable Iron Age to Roman date. These included rectilinear enclosures, possible trackways and medieval ridge and furrow.

Part of the southern edge of the site was subject to a watching brief and mitigation excavation by MOLA during the laying of a new water main (Clarke 2013). Works identified enclosures dating from the middle to late Iron Age. A sub-square mortuary enclosure was probably constructed in the mid to late 1st century AD. Although no central burial survived, there were two associated cremation burials as well as a later phase of activity which included a sub-square enclosure, with pits and postholes, constructed in the early 2nd century AD, with activity continuing into the 4th century AD. As well as two trackways dating from the 2nd century AD there were also contemporary and undated ditches.

Scale 1:20,000



Notable archaeological sites Fig 4



© Crown Copyright 2016. All rights reserved.  
Licence Number 100047514



### **3 OBJECTIVES AND METHODOLOGY**

#### **3.1 Objectives**

The main objective of the evaluation and mitigation exercises was to target, identify and characterise the archaeological remains of Sites A-F (Fig 5) identified through geophysical survey and to date each via the artefacts recovered and where appropriate via scientific dating methods.

The work also sought to:

- establish the date, character and extent of activity or occupation throughout the development site;
- establish the relationship of any remains found to the surrounding contemporary landscapes;
- recover artefacts to assist in the development of type series within the region;
- recover palaeo-environmental remains to determine local environmental conditions as an intrinsic part of the investigation.

Specific research objectives were drawn from national and regional research frameworks as relevant depending upon the results of the work (EH 1991 and 1997; Hey and Hind 2014).

With specific reference to this project the need for regional research into the following could be considered:

- The characterisation of Iron Age and Roman rural settlements and the development of the agrarian landscape;
- The investigation of sites with well-preserved deposits of both late Iron Age and Roman date in order to examine continuity of local tradition;
- Evidence for variation in resources from different scales of farm needs to be investigated.

#### **3.2 Methodology**

The current phase of archaeological works comprised the excavation of 146 trenches (Fig 5), of which 143 trenches measured 50m by 1.8m wide. A contingency sample comprising the excavation of three additional trenches (Trenches 152, 153 and 154) were implemented. Trench 152 measured 34.50m long, Trench 153 was 32m long and Trench 154 was 37m long. Extensions to the southern end of Trench 86 and part of Trench 19 were excavated to help further define features. Negotiations for access to the north-western part of the site have yet to be resolved at this stage; as such it was agreed that Trenches 144 to 151 (Site A) will be excavated during the Phase 2 works.

A number of the trenches were positioned to target potential archaeological features located by the geophysical survey (Walford 2015). Their positioning was subject to on-site constraints, such as tree-growth and buried or overhead services, and they were positioned to avoid known badger setts and known areas of Great Crested Newt activity, according to the method statements of Swift Ecology (SE 2016a and b).

Trenches were located using a Leica Viva Survey Grade RTK GPS operating to an accuracy of +/-0.05m to Ordnance Survey National Grid and Datum. Trenches were machine-excavated (Fig 6) using a flat toothless bucket 1.8m wide under continuous archaeological supervision and be excavated to the first archaeological remains or, where these were absent, the upper interface of geological deposits.



Machine excavation in Field 9 in progress, looking east Fig 6

All site recording procedures are detailed in MOLA's in-house *Archaeological Fieldwork Manual* (MOLA 2014), which is issued to all staff. A photographic record was maintained by high resolution digital photography exceeding 12 megapixels, and monochrome negatives.

The burial at the south-western end of Trench 14 was investigated and recorded sufficiently to confirm identification and then left *in situ*.

A total of 16 bulk soil samples totalling 480 litres were taken for environmental analysis from suitable contexts following the guidance for sampling as outlined by Historic England (Campbell, Moffett and Straker 2011).

All works were carried out in accordance with the Chartered Institute for Archaeologists *Code of Conduct* (2014b), and the Chartered Institute of Archaeologists' Standard and Guidance documents (CIfA 2014b, c and d). All works conformed to Historic England procedural document *Management of Research Projects in the Historic Environment* (HE 2015).

## **4 THE EXCAVATED EVIDENCE**

### **4.1 General stratigraphy**

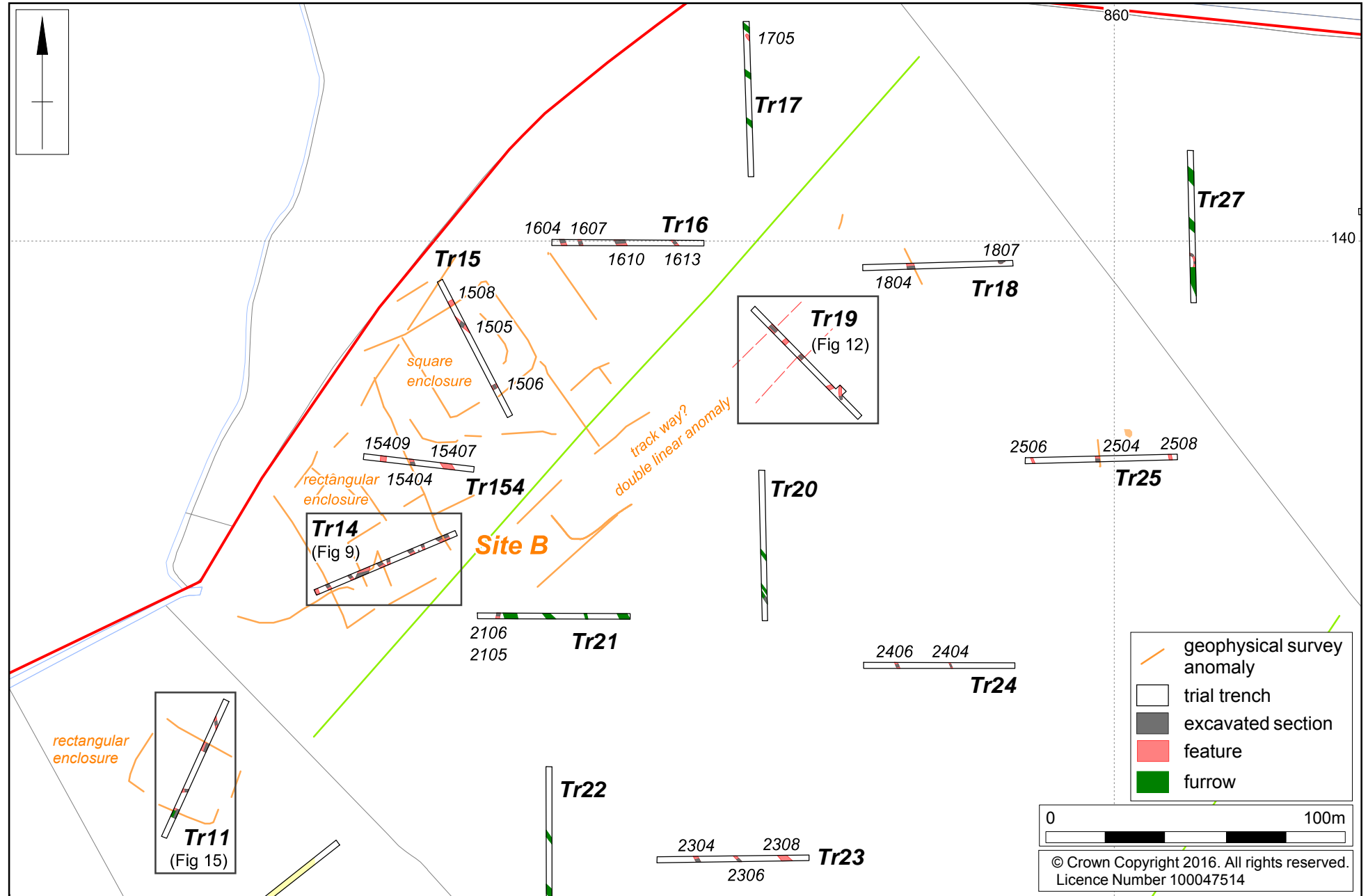
Owing to the size of the site and the variations in geology across the proposed development area, the general stratigraphy is presented in Appendix 1 and detailed descriptions of all deposits and features are in Appendix 2.

#### ***The archaeological remains***

Of the 146 trenches that were excavated during this phase of works, a total of 46 trenches did not have any archaeology. A further seven trenches (Trenches 20, 22, 37, 63, 72, 73 and 74) had the remnants of furrows only.

The remaining 93 trenches had features mainly comprising ditches and pits with clear concentrations of features around Sites B, C, D and F. A portion of Site D, centred on Trenches 85, 86 and 88, was more complex with deposits often masking features.

The results are presented on a 'Site-by-Site' basis, followed by a summary of the remains of the medieval cultivation strips and the post-medieval field boundaries.



## 4.2 Prehistoric, Iron Age and Roman occupation

### *Early Roman occupation at Site B* (Fig 7)

The core of Site B (Trenches 14, 15 and 154; Figs 7, 8 and 9) encompassed c 1ha in the northern part of the proposed development area. There were two clearly defined rectangular and square enclosures, of early Roman date which lay within a larger, but less well defined, enclosed area, generally aligned north-east to south-west. Within the enclosures were sub-divisions, half of which were not defined in the geophysical survey. The enclosures and sub-divisions were defined by ditches.

No obvious structural remains were recorded in the trenches, but the enclosures may have been a focus for grain processing as three fragments of early Roman querns were recovered from deposits in Trenches 15 and 154.



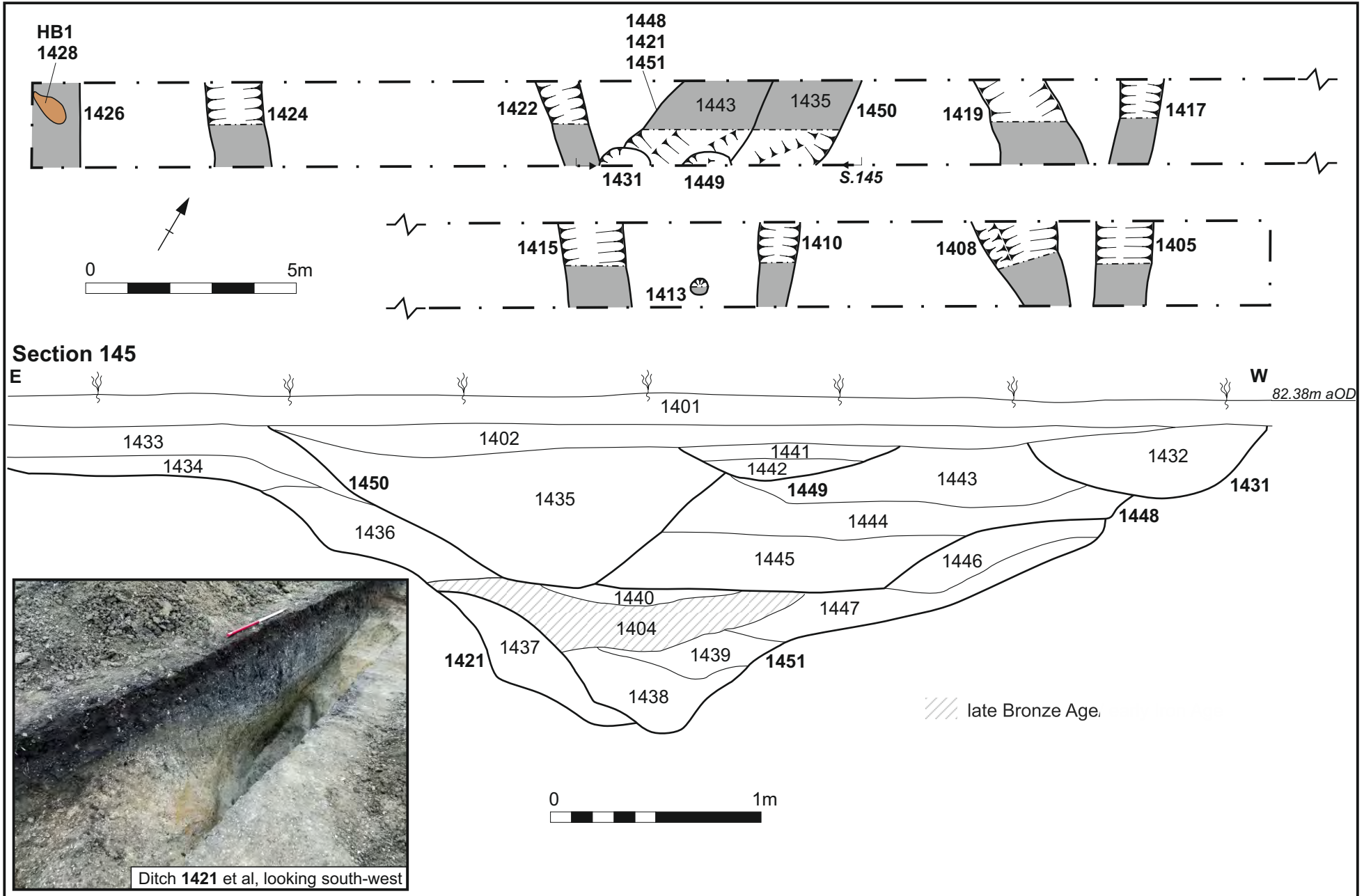
General view of Trench 14, looking north-west Fig 8

The enclosures were linked to more dispersed activity to the south (Trench 21) and east (Trenches 16, 17, 18 and 25) by a pair of parallel ditches perhaps forming a track way (Trench 19; Figs 7 and 12).

In general and unless otherwise stated the ditches had U-shaped profiles and the fills tended to comprise grey-brown silty or sandy clays. The bulk of the artefactual remains from Site B also came from features in the rectangular enclosure (Trench 14), further indicating that this area was the core of occupation. The further away the ditches and pits were from the defined enclosures, the fewer the artefacts.

The pottery assemblage suggests that there was some dispersed activity commencing in the Late Bronze Age (Trenches 14, 18 and 29). The principal phase of occupation began in the late Iron Age until the 2<sup>nd</sup> century AD.

Scales 1:125 (plan) and 1:25 (section)



Trench 14, plan and Section 145 Fig 9

**The rectangular enclosure** (Trenches 14 and 154; Figs 7 and 9)

The rectangular enclosure, measuring c 39m north-east to south-west, was defined by a V-shaped ditch up to 1.75m wide and between 0.45m and 1.10m deep. Its western side was defined by ditch [1424] and its eastern side by ditch [1405] and [15404]. Pottery and animal bone and also fragments of two rotary querns (SF50 and SF51), of early Roman date, were recovered.

Within the rectangular enclosure were ditches [1408], [1410], [1415], [1417], [1419], [1422] and [15409] (Fig 7) which are likely to have formed sub-divisions. These ditches were between 0.96m and 2.40m wide and between 0.13m and 0.65m deep with either U-shaped or asymmetrical U-shaped profiles.

The most substantial feature within the enclosure, and recorded in Trench 14 (Figs 7 and 9, Section 145) was a large ditch [1421], at least 1.0m wide and 0.60m deep. It had been maintained at least three occasions ([1451], [1448] and [1450]). From one of the earlier ditches [1421] (fill (1401) was 80g of late Bronze Age or early iron Age pottery (Section 5.3). Finally the remains of two shallow oval pits [1431] and [1449] were cut into the upper fills.

A circular pit [1413] (Figs 9 & 10) was located at the eastern end of trench 14 between ditches [1415] and [1410]. It was 0.45m diameter by 0.12m deep with a dish shaped profile and a fill (1414) of loose dark brown sandy silt.



Pit [1413], looking south-east Fig 10

The tightly crouched skeleton of a child (HB1) had been placed in an oval shaped grave [1428]. The skeleton (Fig 11) was orientated roughly east to west, and aside from the skull, it was complete. It had been cut into the upper fill of ditch [1426] at the western end of the trench.



Inhumation HB1, in ditch [1426], looking south-east Fig 11

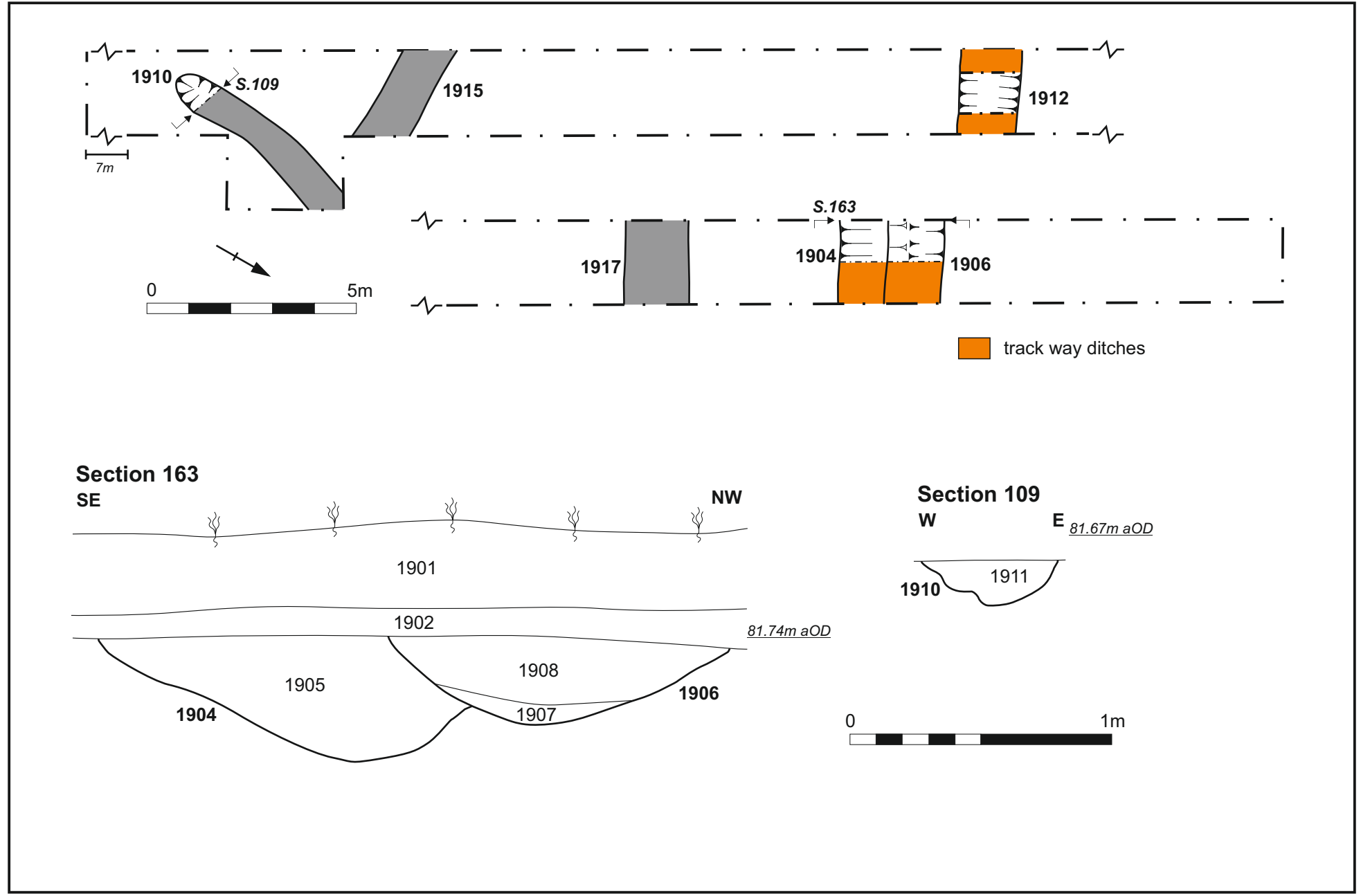
### ***Square enclosure (Trench 15)***

To the east of the rectangular enclosure was a square enclosure, measuring 30m by 30m (Trench 15). It was defined by a ditch [1508] and [1506], between 1.24m and 1.50m wide and up to 0.52m deep, with a fill of firm dark yellow-grey and orange mottling silty clay.

In the centre of the trench and on a slightly different alignment, was ditch [1505], 1.50m wide and 0.20m deep which had a flat base and gradual sloping sides and a fill of firm mid grey-yellow sandy clay (1504).

A fragment of the upper stone of a domed rotary quern (SF39) was recovered from the topsoil (1501). It is thought to be early Roman in date and may have been deliberately split – a common Romano-British practice.





***Peripheral activity***

Beyond the enclosed core of Site B was an arrangement of ditches which may have been contemporary. The density of features lessened in Trenches 16, 17, 18, 23, 24 and 25 and comprised ditches and gullies which were, for the most part, similarly aligned to the general layout of the enclosures. The ditches tended to be less well defined compared with the ditches at the core of Site B, perhaps suggesting why they were not visible in the geophysical survey. Only ditches [1804] in trench 18 and [2504] in Trench 25 were recorded as faint linear anomalies. Ditches recorded in Trenches 23 and 24 were also parallel with the later medieval cultivation strips so a degree of caution should be exercised as to their association with the enclosures.

***Track way***

A possible track way (Fig 7) lay to the south of the enclosures and respected its position; it extended north-eastwards as a pair of magnetic anomalies which weakened along their eastern extents but did not obviously terminate. In Trench 19 (Fig 12, Section 163) the track way was defined by two ditches [1904] and [1912], spaced 11m apart. The ditches were between 1.0m and 1.50m wide and 0.35m and 0.48m deep.

***North of the track way***

To the north of the track way and east of the enclosures were ditches (Trenches 16 and 17; Fig 7) which may have formed field boundaries adjacent to the enclosures. They varied from a firm mid yellow-grey, mottled brown-orange sandy clay with frequent inclusions of chalk and flint.

In Trench 16, the two western-most ditches [1604] and [1607], spaced 4.0m apart, were of a similar size being 1.10m wide and between 0.29m and 0.34m deep. Similarly but towards the eastern end of the trench was ditch [1613], 1.20m wide and 0.18m deep. By contrast the ditch [1610] in the centre of the trench was more substantial, being 1.80m wide and 0.69m deep.

At the northern end of Trench 17 (Fig 7), was the terminal of a ditch [1705], projecting south-east beyond the trench. It was 1.0m wide with a fill (1704) of dark brown-grey sandy clay truncated by a land drain.

***South of the track way***

South of the track way were ditches which varied more in terms of alignment to the enclosure.

Of note and towards the western end of Trench 21 were the remnants of a possible palisade which was represented by a posthole [2106] set at the base of a north to south aligned ditch [2105] (Fig 13). The posthole [2106] was clearly defined and was 0.20m diameter by 0.29m deep. The ditch [2105], 1.50m wide by 0.60m deep had a fill (2104) of firm light brown clay silt.



Posthole [2106] and ditch [2105], looking north Fig 13

Across Trenches 23 and 24 (Fig 7) were five ditches ([2304], [2306], [2308], [2404] and [2406]), all undated, aligned north-west to south-east and which had U-shaped profiles. Ditches [2304], [2306] and [2308] were between 1.20m and 2.0m wide and no more than 0.16m deep, with similar, sterile fills comprising a firm mid brown clay silt. Ditches [2404] and [2406] were 0.70m to 1.15m wide and 0.10m to 0.20m deep. In the central portion of Trench 24, ditch [2404] had a basal fill (2408) of firm orange-brown clay silt overlain with firm orange-grey clay silt (2405).

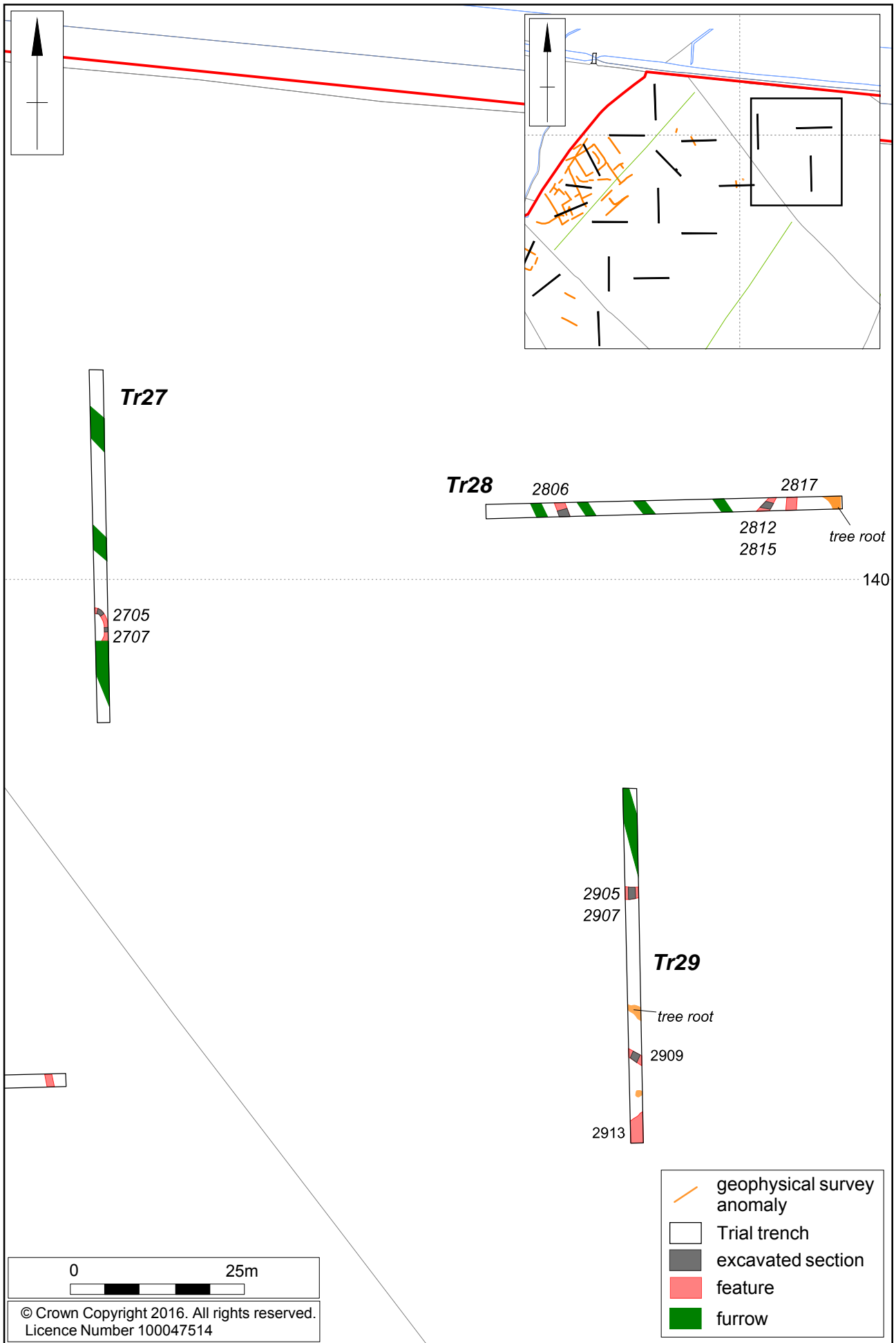
Trench 25, at the eastern end of Field 14 (Fig 7) contained three ditches [2504], [2506] and [2508], all with brown or grey-brown silty clays. Of these, only ditch [2504] matched the location of a north to south aligned linear anomaly on the geophysical survey. It was 0.98m wide and 0.31m deep with a U-shaped profile.

To the south of the track way were two curvilinear ditches [1910] and [1915]. Ditch [1910] curved round north to south with a blunt rounded terminal at the southern end. It was 0.51m wide and 0.17m, and a fill (1911) of friable mid orange-brown clay silt. Situated 0.50m to the north was ditch [1915] curving roughly east to west.

#### *Trench 18*

At the eastern end of Trench 18 (Fig 7) there was the southern half of a large, sub-oval shaped pit [1807], 1.25m wide and 0.70m deep, with an uneven, asymmetrical profile. It had a basal fill (1808) of firm light grey sandy clay which was overlain by a clearly defined dark brown clay silt (1809). A final disuse fill (1810) of firm mid grey silty clay produced animal bone and 85g of late Bronze Age/ early Iron Age (Fabric d; Section 5.3) pottery.

Towards the western end of the trench was ditch [1804], aligned roughly north to south, 1.31m wide and 0.51m deep, with a fill (1805) of firm mid grey silty clay from which animal bone was recovered. This ditch matched a linear anomaly recorded in the geophysical survey.



Scale 1:750 (inset 1:7,500)

Trenches 27, 28 and 29 Fig 14

**Trenches 27, 28 and 29 (Figs 14 & 15)**

The peripheral activity east of Site B extends eastwards in to Trenches 27, 28 (Fig 15) and 29. It is not possible to determine from the available data whether the features recorded here were related to Sites B (c 150m to the west) or D (c 350m to the south-west) as they were not recorded in the geophysical survey.

The eastern arm of a curvilinear gully [2705]/ [2707] was present in the southern part of Trench 27. The full width of the gully [2705] was 0.54m wide and 0.18m deep. It had a U-shaped profile with a fill (2704)/ (2706) of friable mid grey-brown silty clay.

The remaining ditches in Trenches 28 and 29 varied in terms of alignment and size.



General view of Trench 28, looking east Fig 15

Towards the eastern end of Trench 28 were two parallel ditches [2812] and [2817], aligned north to south and spaced 1.20m apart. They were between 1.20m and 1.50m wide with the western ditch [2812] being 0.35m deep. It had a primary silting fill (2813) of firm light grey-brown sand overlain with a grey-brown loamy clay (2811). It had been recut on its eastern side by [2815], which was 0.84m wide and 0.23m deep with a fill (2814) of light grey-brown loamy clay. Animal bone was recovered from the upper fill (2811) of ditch [2812].

Towards the western end of the trench was ditch [2806] which cut the subsoil (2802). It was aligned north-west to south-east and was 1.14m wide and 0.45m deep. It had a primary fill (2809) of coarse mixed off white and yellow sands and gravels, similar to the natural. This was overlain with two episodes of silting (2808) and (2807)

followed with a disuse fill (2805) of compact grey-brown clay loam. Two pieces of worked flint were recovered from the upper fill (2805).

At the northern end of Trench 29 was an east to west aligned ditch [2905], 0.90m wide and 0.44m deep. It is likely to have been recut on its northern side by [2907], 1.40m wide and 0.56m deep. A small amount (20g) of late Bronze Age/ early Iron Age pottery (Fabric d- flint gritted; Section 5.3) was recovered from (2906)/ [2907].

Situated 21.5m to the south of [2905] was a north-west to south-east aligned ditch [2909], 1.18m wide and 0.11m deep.

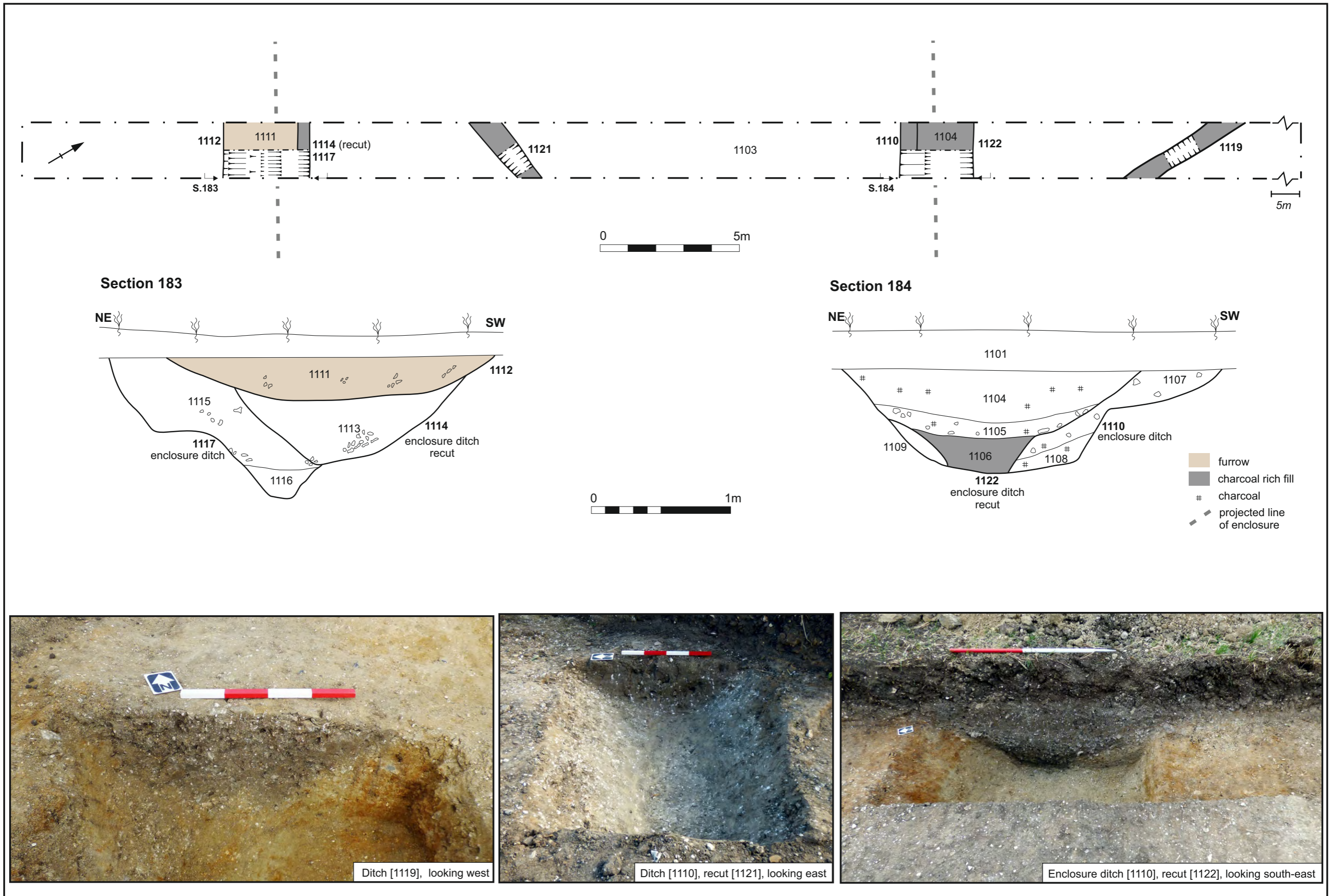
### **Late Iron Age Enclosure in Trench 11 (Figs 7 and 15)**

To the west of Site B was a rectangular enclosure (Fig 7) which had been utilised during the late Iron Age. It was aligned south-west to north-east and had been targeted by Trench 11. It was defined by a ditch which had been maintained on at least one occasion. The enclosure ditches [1110] and [1117] forming eastern and western arms of the enclosure were 20.80m apart (Fig 15). They ([1110] and [1117]) were between 1.50m and 2.74m wide by 1.04m deep, an asymmetrical U-shaped profile with an eroded or stepped inner edge. The primary silting fill generally comprised mid yellow-grey silty sand or blue-grey sandy clay. The upper fill (1107) and (1115) were grey-brown or grey-orange sands and clays.

The enclosure ditch had been recut ([1114] and [1122]), truncating the outer edge of the original ditch, thus widening the interior of the enclosure from c 20.80m up to c 22.50m. The recut ditch was between 1.68m wide [1114] and 2.06m wide [1122].

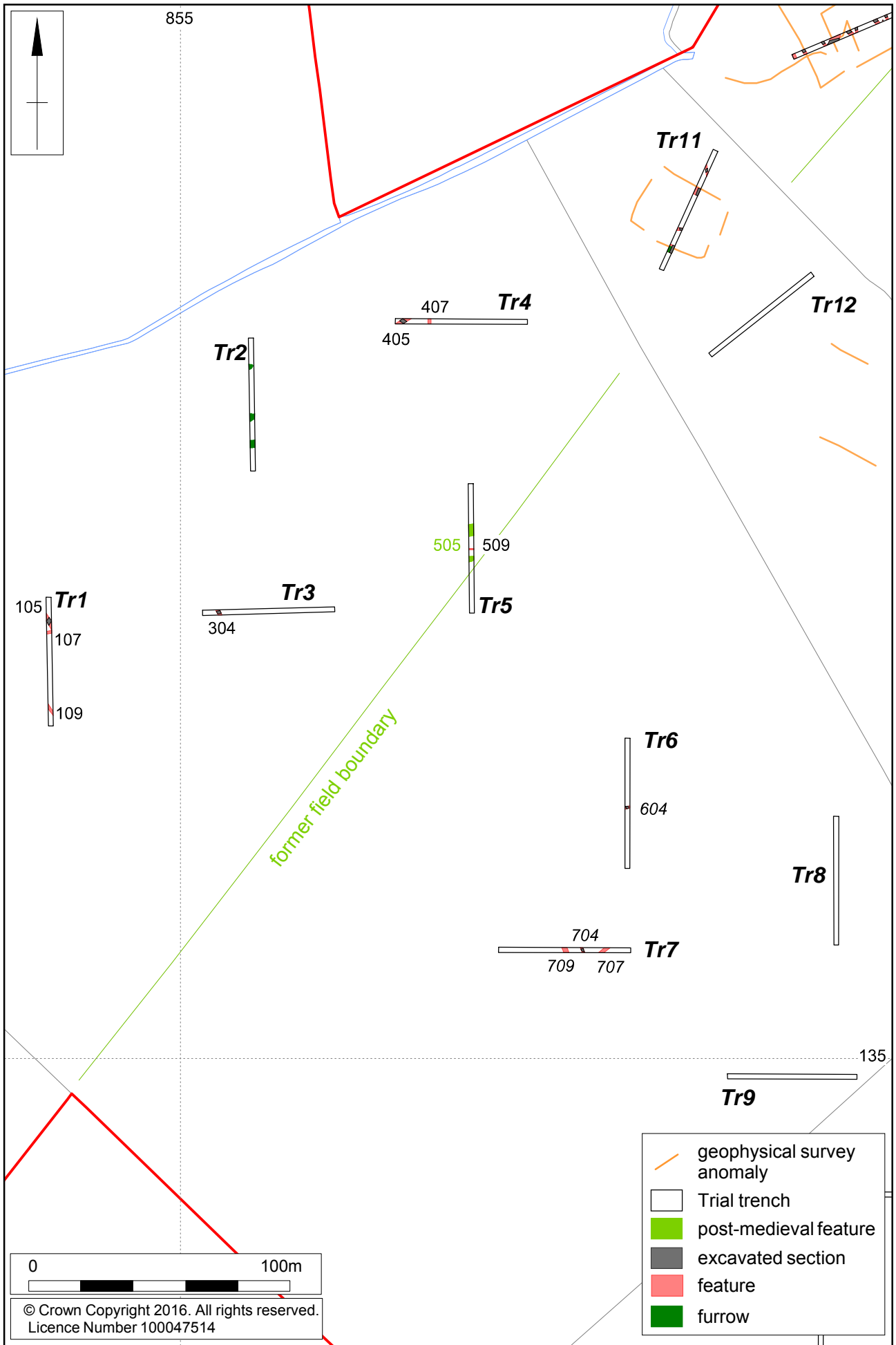
Pottery comprising fine sandy (Fabric a) and coarse sandy (Fabric b) wares of late Iron Age date were recovered from the enclosure ditches (Section 5.3). The pottery recovered from the enclosure accounted for 73% (weight) of the late Iron Age pottery recovered from the trial trenching. Animal bone including cow, sheep/goat and pig all suggest animal husbandry took place in the area of the enclosure perhaps suggesting that it had been used for livestock management. Fragments of dog bone and rodent were also present as was roe deer suggesting that the inhabitants of the site also hunted.

Two other ditches [1121] and [1119] were also present in Trench 11. They were on a different alignment to the enclosure ditches and are not likely to be related to the enclosure. Ditch [1121] was aligned east to west whilst [1119], was perpendicular to [1121] and located 20m to the north. They were of a similar size and character, being 0.76m- 0.77m wide and up to 0.33m deep with U-shaped profiles. Both had fills comprising similar grey-brown silty clay, likely the result of silting over time.



Scales: plan 1:125 and sections 1:25 (A3)

The enclosure in Trench 11, plan and Sections 183 and 184 Fig 16



Scale 1:2,000 (A4)

The ditches across Trenches 1 to 9 Fig 17

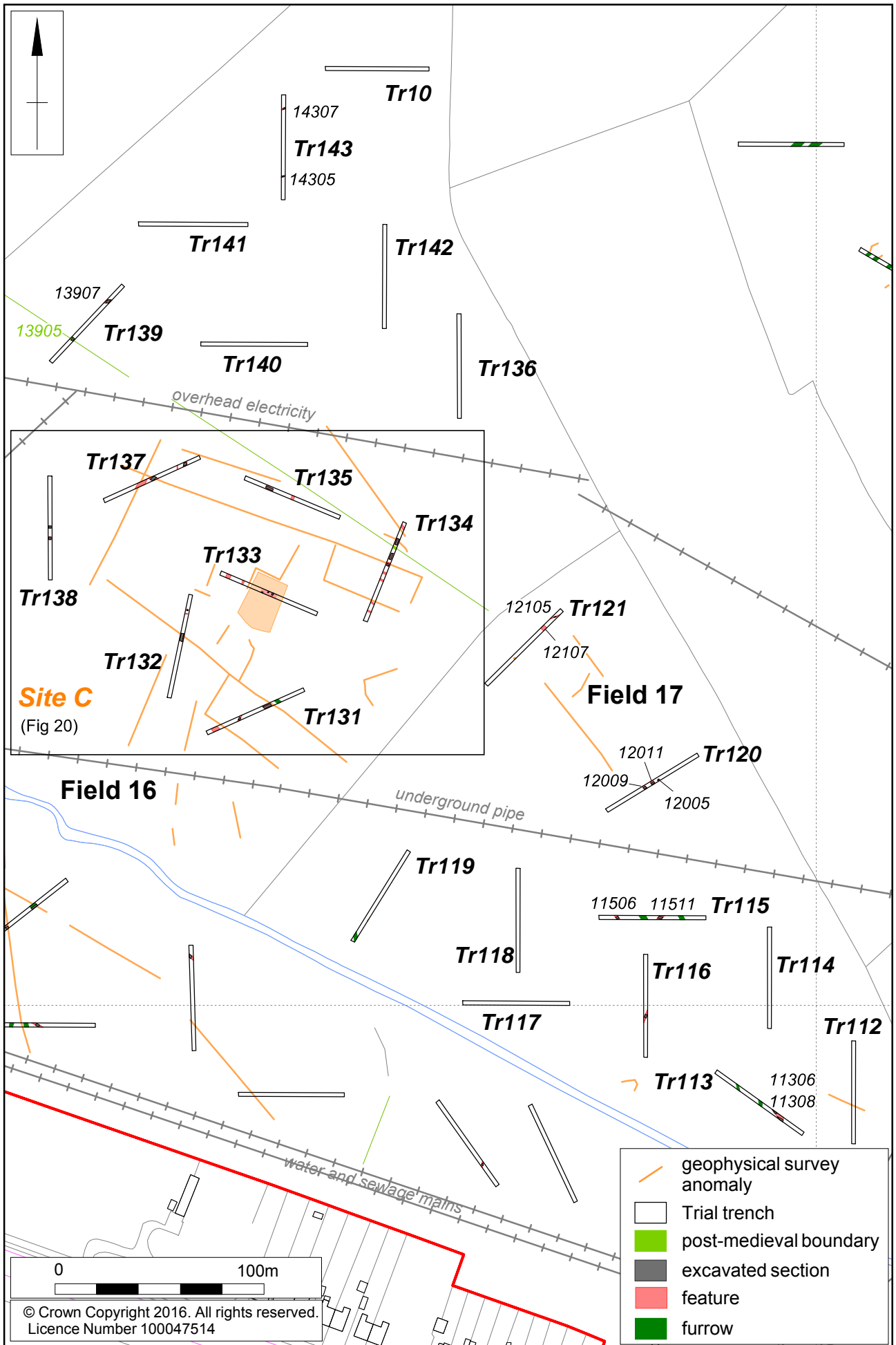


**Undated ditches in Field 15 (Trenches 1 to 9) Fig 17**

Across Trenches 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 were eleven ditches ([105], [107], [109], [305], [405], [407], [509], [604], [704], [707] and [709]; Fig 16) on varying alignments. The ditches were between 0.60m and 1.21m wide, up to 0.40m deep with asymmetrical or U-shaped profiles. The fills were generally low energy, similar to the local natural being brown-grey or brown-orange silty clays in character (Fig 18), and were likely the result of the erosion of silts over time.



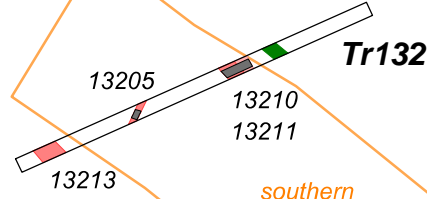
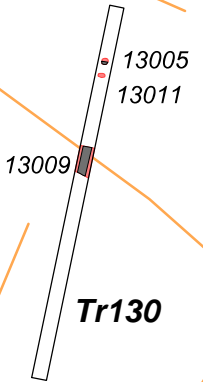
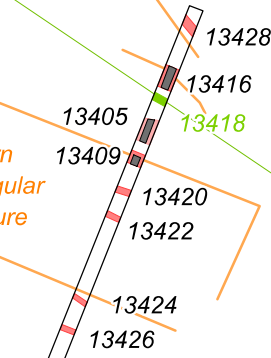
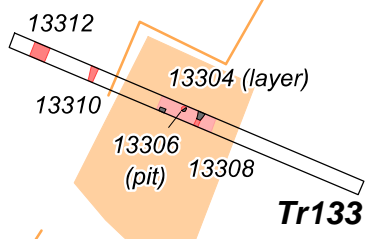
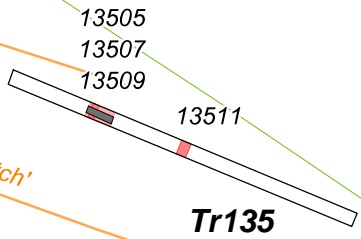
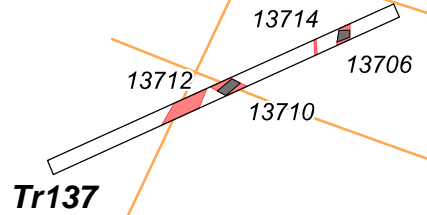
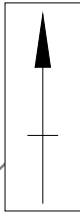
Trench 3, ditch 304, looking north-west Fig 18



Scale 1:2,500 (A3)

Site C, Trenches 112- 121 and 131-139 Fig 19

Scale 1:1,000 (A4)



Field 16

'inner ditch'

trapezoid enclosure

northern rectangular enclosure

southern rectangular enclosure

- geophysical survey anomaly
- Trial trench
- post-medieval boundary
- excavated section
- feature
- furrow



© Crown Copyright 2016. All rights reserved. Licence Number 100047514

Detail of Site C Fig 20

Page 27 of 111

**Site C (Figs 19 and 20)**

Site C, located in Field 16, and was recorded by the geophysical survey as a trapezoidal enclosure measuring at least 140m long and up to 90m wide. Trenches 130, 132-135 and 137 covered the core element of Site C: a trapezoidal enclosure (Trench 132, 130, 137, and 134). Two smaller rectangular enclosures (Trenches 132 and 134) were appended to this. Beyond the clearly defined enclosure were ditches, perhaps defining field boundaries or track ways, projecting to the north (Trenches 138, 139 and 143) and south (Trenches 113, 115, 116, 120 and 121).

Site C was unambiguously Roman in date, with occupation dating from the 2<sup>nd</sup> to 4<sup>th</sup> centuries AD. The pottery suggests a mix of domestic and utilitarian wares.

***Trapezoidal enclosure***

The trapezoidal enclosure was defined on its western side by a north-west to south-east aligned ditch [13009] and [13210]. It was broader and deeper towards the north-western end where it was 3.90m wide by 1.10m deep [13009] narrowing to 2.86m wide and 0.83m deep [13210]. The western side of the enclosure had an asymmetrical U-shaped profile with an eroded north-eastern edge coinciding with the inside of the enclosure.

The northern boundary of the enclosure was only present at the northern end of Trench 134, where it [13416] was 2.50m wide and at least 1.24m deep with a steep sided V-shaped profile. At the base of the ditch, extending beyond the excavated segment and within (13415) was a piece of wood, possibly a branch.

The infilling of the enclosure ditch was episodic, with basal silts of firm grey and brown mottled clay contrasting with clear disuse deposits of firm mid brown silty clay or loose dark grey-black silty clay.

Within the trapezoidal enclosure were a palimpsest of ditches, gullies and pits (Trenches 130, 133 and 134), with a potential focus around a large spread (13304) in Trench 133. This comprised a firm light brown-grey sandy clay, 3.40m wide and 0.19m thick overlying the natural. This spread coincided with a rectangular anomaly visible on the geophysical survey. Into the spread was cut a pit [13306] with a diameter of 0.63m and a depth of 0.05m, and a ditch [13308] aligned north-east to south-west, 0.47m wide and 0.11m deep.

***Inner Ditch***

Situated c 9.0m to the south and parallel to the outer ditch of the trapezoid enclosure was a ditch (Inner Ditch; Fig 20), perhaps forming a subdivision or a second enclosure which extended north-west. The ditch [13409] and [13710] was 2.10m and 2.57m wide and up to 0.58m deep with an asymmetrical U-shaped profile.

***Small northern enclosure***

The geophysical survey suggested that there was a small rectangular enclosure respecting the position of the Inner Ditch, measuring 43m north-west to south-east by 18m wide. The southern boundary of the enclosure was probably defined by [13424] with ditches [13420] and [13422] within the enclosure. Ditch [13426] lay to the south-west of the enclosure ditch [13424].

***Small southern enclosure (Trench 132)***

Utilising the southern boundary of the trapezoid shaped enclosure was a second rectangular enclosure projecting south-west. It was at least 65m long (north-west to south-east) by 21m wide. The geophysical survey indicates there was a potential sub division defined by a north-east to south-west aligned ditch [13205], 1.05m wide and 0.21m deep, with a U-shaped profile and a single fill (13204) of friable dark grey-brown silty clay.

***Trench 138***

In Trench 138 there were two ditches [13805] and [13807] aligned east to west and spaced 4.25m apart. The northern ditch [13805] was 0.83m wide and 0.27m deep. It had shallow flat base and steep sides with a single fill of firm dark blue-grey silty clay (13804). The southern ditch [13807] was 1.34m wide and 0.42m deep and had a U-shaped profile with eroded upper edges. It had a single fill (13806) of firm dark brown-blue/grey silty clay.

***Trench 139***

At the north-eastern end of Trench 139 was a ditch [13907], aligned north-west to south-east, 2.40m wide and 0.44m deep with a flattish base rising to gentle curving sides. It had a single fill (13904) of firm dark grey-brown clay with occasional small stones and charcoal flecking.

***Trench 143***

In Trench 143 there were two ditches [14305] and [14307] both of which were aligned north-east to south-west and spaced c 31.4m apart. At the northern end of the trench was ditch [14307], aligned north-east to south-west, 0.72m wide and 0.15m deep, which had a flattish base and gradual sloping sides. Ditch [14305] was 0.51m wide and 0.39m deep, had a flat base rising to steep near vertical sides. Both ditches had a similar fill comprising sticky mid grey-brown silty clay.

**Field 17 (Fig 19)**

In Field 17 (Trenches 112 to 121) were eight ditches, one gully and two pits which may represent the southern extent of Site C. Artefacts were sparse, limited to an iron nail from the upper fill of ditch [11511]. Trench 119 had an area of tree root disturbance (11905) and the remnants of a furrow at the southern end of the trench.

In the southern part of the field and in Trench 113 was a ditch [11308], aligned east to west, at least 5.50m long, 1.80m wide and 0.32m deep, with a fill (11307) of dark brown-grey silty clay. It had been cut on its eastern side by ditch [11306], aligned north-west to south-east, 2.38m wide and 0.36m deep. A basal fill (11305) of firm dark grey silty, sandy clay was overlain with a dark grey-brown with purple hue silty clay (11304).

In the centre of the field (Trenches 115 and 116) were three ditches which respected the same general alignment. In Trench 15 there were two ditches [11506] and [11511] which were perpendicular to one another and spaced c 17.30m apart. They were of similar size and form, both having asymmetrical U-shaped profiles. The western-most ditch [11506] (Figs 19 and 21) was aligned north-west to south-east and 1.61m wide and 0.45m deep. Its north-eastern side was eroded and sealed with a deposit (11508) of mottled grey clay and flint gravel. Overlying this was a thick deposit of compact mid grey silty clay (11505). A deposit (11507) of coarse gravel and small to medium sized flint nodules in a matrix of mottled dark grey and orange clay had slipped in from the south-western edge. The final disuse fill (11504) was a dark brown-grey clay.



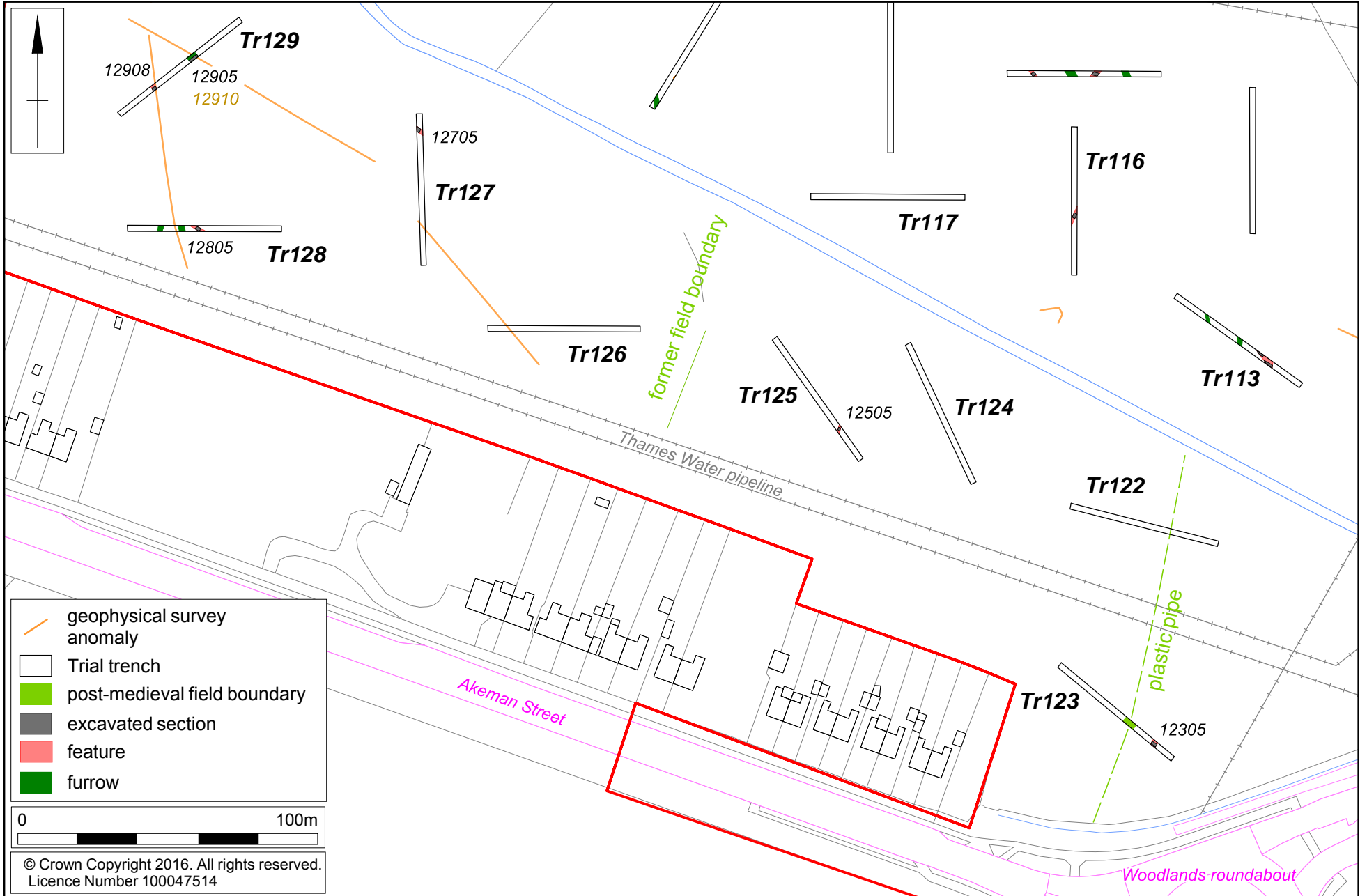
Ditch [11506], looking north-west Fig 21

The eastern ditch [11511], aligned north-east to south-west, was 1.50m wide and 0.36m deep with a basal fill (11510) of compact dark grey silty clay overlain with firm mottled grey-brown and orange sandy clay (11509). The only artefact from this ditch was an iron nail from the upper fill (11509).

To the south in Trench 116, and on the same alignment as ditch [11511] was ditch [11606], 1.07m wide and 0.24m deep. This also had a flattish base and straight sloping sides, with a basal fill (11605) of medium mid grey-silty, sandy clay which was overlain with a dark grey and patchy orange silty clay (11604).

Trench 120 and 121 were located at the northern apex of the field and were close to Site C. Trench 120 had two ditches [12009] and [12011] and also two inter-cutting pits [12005] and [12007] located at the centre of the trench. Ditch [12009] and [12011] were spaced c 3.0m apart and were both orientated north-west to south-east. The western-most ditch [12009] was 1.0m wide and 0.23m deep with a flattish base rising to steep sides. It had a fill (12008) of firm brown with orange-brown flecks sandy clay. Ditch [12011], 1.57m wide and 0.40m deep had an asymmetrical U-shaped profile and a fill (12010) of compact dark brown-grey clay. Lying c 1.70m to the north-east of ditch [12011] was pit [12007]. It had a diameter of 0.41m and was 0.30m deep, with a fill (12006) of firm dark grey-brown clay. It was recut by pit [12005], 0.63m diameter and 0.23m deep, with a fill (12004) of firm mid yellow-brown clay.

Towards the north-eastern end of Trench 121 were a gully [12105] and a ditch [12107] and, at the opposing end of the trench, was an area of root disturbance (12108). The gully was aligned east to west and was 0.49m wide and 0.15m deep with a flat base rising to steep sloping sides. It had a fill (12104) of firm dark grey-brown with orange mottled clay. Situated 4.50m to the south-west was a ditch [12107], aligned north-west to south-east and 1.90m wide. Its fill (12106) of firm dark brown grey sandy clay had been truncated by a land drain.



© Crown Copyright 2016. All rights reserved.  
Licence Number 100047514



**Field 19** (Fig 22)

Field 19, encompassing Trenches 122 to 129 (Fig 22), was located to the rear of properties fronting onto the modern line of Akeman Street. Trenches 122, 124 and 126 did not reveal pre-modern archaeological remains, apart from a north to south aligned modern plastic pipe trench in the centre of Trench 122, which continued southwards into Trench 123 (Ditch [12308])

At the south-eastern end of Trench 123 was a ditch [12305], which extended perpendicular to Akeman Street on a north-east to south-west alignment (Fig 23). It was 1.50m wide and 0.24m deep, had an asymmetrical profile with a thin basal fill (12306) of firm mottled orange-brown sandy clay, with frequent coarse gravel overlain with a firm dark grey-brown silty clay (12304) with occasional coarse gravel.



General view of Trench 123, looking north-west Fig 23

To the west of this ditch and in Trenches 125, 127, 128 and 129 were a loose arrangement of ditches

Towards the south-eastern end of Trench 125 was a ditch [12505], aligned north-east to south-west, 0.30m wide by 0.15m deep with a profile comprising a flattish base rising to gently sloping sides. The ditch had two episodes of silting/inwash of dark yellow-brown sandy clay (12504) and (12506).

At the northern end of Trench 127 was a ditch [12705] (Fig 24), aligned north-west to south-east. It was 1.40m wide and 0.20m deep with a shallow U shaped profile. Similar to ditch [12505], ditch [12705] also had two episodes of silting/ inwash of dark yellow-brown sandy clay (12704) and (12706).



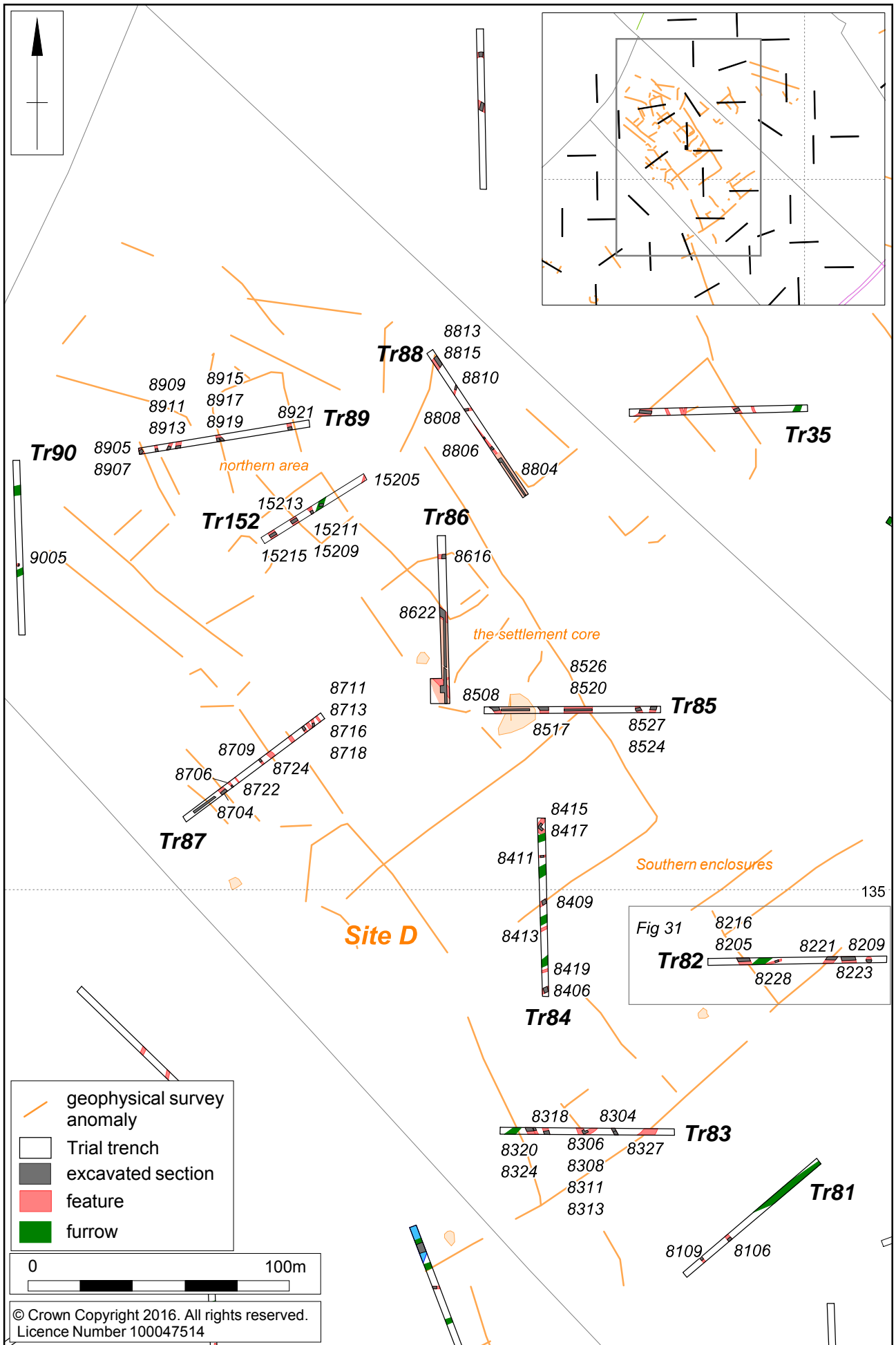
Ditch [12705], looking south-east Fig 24

A north-west to south-east aligned gully [12805] was located in the central part of Trench 128. It measured 0.80m wide and 0.12m deep with a U-shaped profile and a fill (12804) of friable mid grey-brown silty clay.

In Trench 129 a ditch [12905], aligned north-west to south-east and 1.40m wide and 0.26m deep, had a flat base and steep concave sides. It had a fill (12904) of firm dark grey-brown silty clay. A single sherd of pottery, 2<sup>nd</sup> century AD in date was recovered from (12904).

The upper portion of [12905]/ (12904) had been truncated by a furrow [12910] on roughly the same alignment.

To the south-west was ditch [12908], aligned north to south and 1.40m wide and 0.44m deep. It had a V-shaped profile, a basal fill (12907) of friable light grey gravel overlain with firm brown clay (12906).



Scale 1:1,500 (inset 1:10,000)

The Roman settlement, Site D Fig 25

**Site D (Fig 25)**

Site D was a Roman settlement located near the centre of the application area. It covered more than 4.5ha and comprised the robbed and disturbed remains of structures set within a large rectangular enclosure which had a clearly defined southern boundary. The core part of Site D (Fig 25) measured c 100m x 250m, and originally was defined by structures which had stone foundations. The settlement clearly has some status as fragments of painted wall plaster; tesserae and other ceramic building material were recovered. Approximately half of the Roman pottery recovered from the trial trenching came from contexts in Site D. The pottery suggests that there was some dispersed occupation in the early Iron Age. However formalised occupation started in the 1<sup>st</sup> century AD with abandonment sometime in the 4<sup>th</sup> century. The assemblage is generally a mixture of domestic and utilitarian wares including regional and continental imports. The site is likely to have had more than one phase of activity with a clear abandonment phase which comprised the robbing of the building material and levelling of the site.

There were two clearly defined parts to Site D; a large northern enclosure with an off-central core of deposits and ditches (Trenches 85, 86 and 88) and a rectangular southern enclosure (Trenches 82, 83 and 84). To the north (Trenches 89 and 152) and west (Trench 87) of the core were ditches and gullies which may form further sub divisions.

***The core (Trenches 85, 86 and 88)***

The core of occupation comprised at least two phases of activity including the robbed out remains of walls (Trench 85 [8519] (Fig 26) and Trench 86 [8621]). Substantial deposits were present at the south-eastern end of Trench 88 ((8804), (8816) and (8817)), at the southern end of Trench 86 (8612) and the western end of Trench 85 (8504). It is not clear from the evaluation whether they were contemporary with the walls. Both walls and deposits were truncated by ditches ([8508] and [8607]), perhaps forming enclosures.



Trench 85 during recording, looking north-east Fig 26

*Walls in Trenches 85 and 86*

The foundation course of a rough hewn chalk block wall [8519] (Fig 27) had been built into a deep cut construction trench [8530]. The wall was aligned north to south, was 0.48m wide by 0.15m high and was set at a depth of 1.14m below modern ground level. A robber trench [8517] on the same alignment had allowed the robbing of the chalk blocks. The backfill of the robber trench was a firm light yellow-grey sandy clay which was sealed with the subsoil (8502).

The wall [8621] in Trench 86 (Fig 28) survived at a higher level than wall [8519], being only 0.40m below ground level. It was aligned north-east to south-west, 0.39m wide and 0.05m high. It comprised medium sized chalk blocks which were unmortared.

*The deposits and ditches*

In Trench 85 there was a sequence of deposits to the west of wall [8519], measuring 9.5m wide (east to west) and at least 0.60m thick. The earliest recorded deposit was at the eastern end of the spread and comprised green-yellow silty clay (8512) overlain with a dark brown-black silty clay (8505).

Approximately 3.80m to the west of this was a substantial pit [8510], 0.33m deep with a fill (8509) of firm dark yellow-brown silty clay. It was overlain by layer (8511) 2.55m wide (east to west) and 0.25m thick, of firm light brown-yellow silty clay. This layer and also (8505) were sealed with layer (8504), a dark grey-black sandy silt. Separated by a land drain and at the same level was a firm dark grey-brown and orange mottled sandy silt (8516). The deposits encompass an area that corresponds with a large irregular shaped anomaly in the geophysical survey.

The western edge of layer (8516) was cut by a ditch [8508], north-west to south-east, 1.60m wide and 0.38m deep.

In Trench 86, deposits (8612), (8613) and (8614) appeared to respect the position of the wall [8621] and were situated immediately to the north of it. They had a combined width (north to south) of 3.50m and were up to 0.09m thick and varied from a grey-brown sandy clay to a mid grey-yellow silty sand.

The wall [8621] had been truncated by a large ditch, [8607] (Fig 28), aligned roughly north-west to south-east, 4.86m wide and 1.0m deep. It had a fill (8606) of yellow-grey sandy clay.

At the northern end of Trench 86 was an east to west aligned ditch [8616], 1.60m wide and 0.62m deep which had been recut on at least one occasion [8619]. The ditch had a sequence of silting fills generally comprising yellow/grey sandy clays. The recut was 1.32m wide and 0.47m deep and had a single sharply defined fill (8620) of dark brown-grey sandy clay. Approximately 13.5m to the south was ditch [8626] aligned north-west to south-east and 1.63m wide and 0.32m deep. At the base of the fill (8623) of compact dark grey silty clay was a dump of limestone roof tile (Fig 29 and Section 5 - Chapman).

In Trench 88, there was a sequence of three deposits (8804), (8816) and (8817) measuring c 14,50m north-west to south-east which were up to 0.56m thick. The south-eastern edge of the deposits had a clearly defined slope, so it possible that they were the infill of a large pit. The lower deposit (8817) was firm yellow-brown clay contrasting against a firm mid grey-brown clay (8816). The upper deposit (8804) was a dark grey-brown clay loam, and it was from this that pieces of tesserae, painted wall plaster and mortar were recovered. Towards the top of this deposit was a concentration of loose medium sized fragments of flint (Fig 30).



The robbed out wall foundation [8519], looking north Fig 27



Wall foundation [8621] truncated by ditch [8607], looking north Fig 28

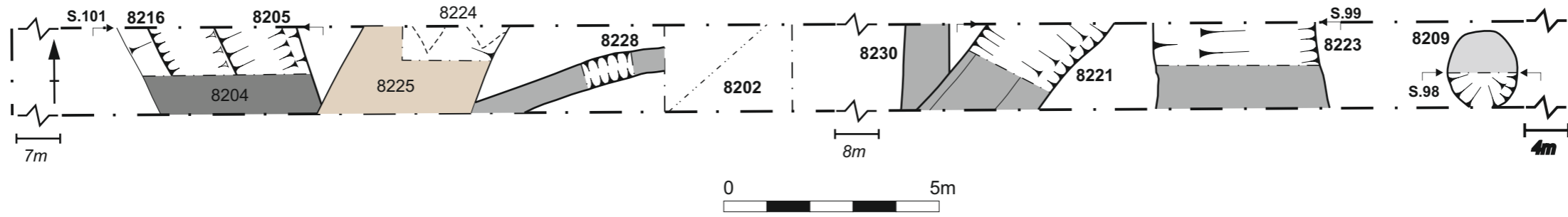


Ditch [8626] with the limestone roof tiles, looking west Fig 29

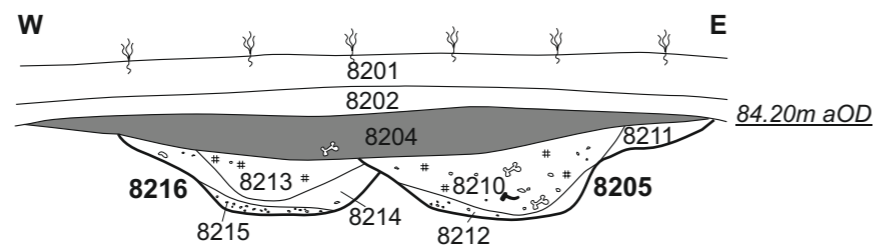


The deposits in Trench 88, with the flint fragments in (8804) in the foreground, looking south-east Fig 30

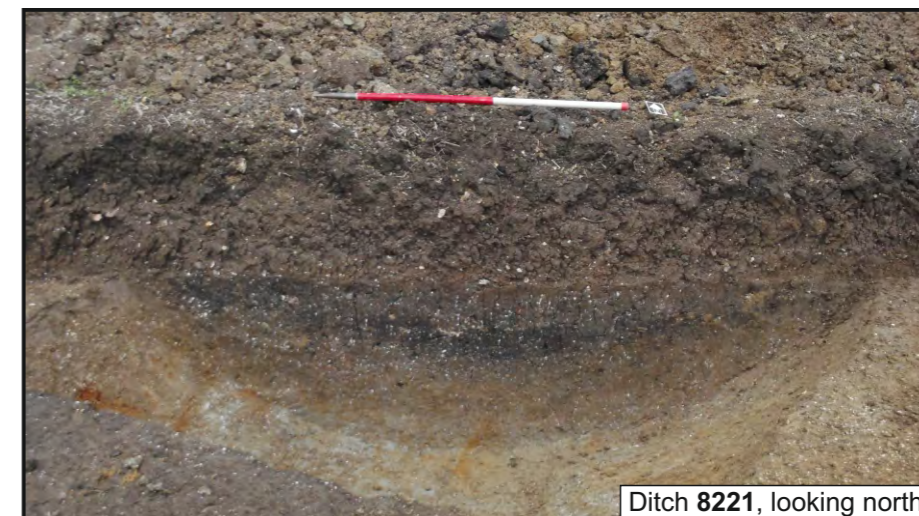
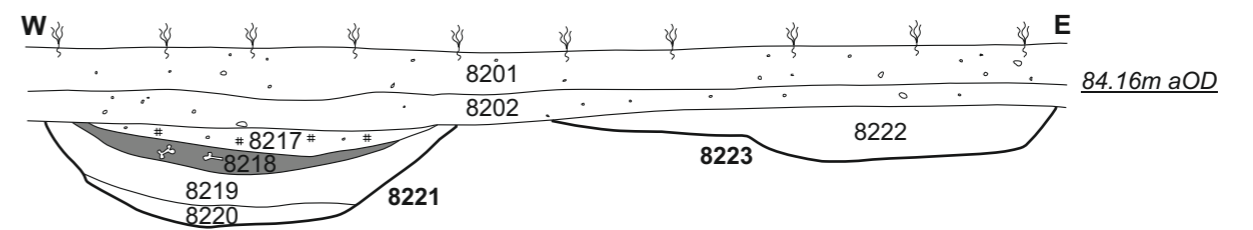
**Trench 82**



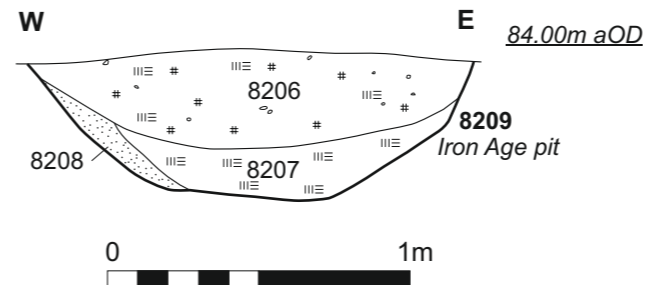
**Section 101**



**Section 99**



**Section 98**



- furrow
- charcoal rich fill
- clay
- charcoal
- animal bone
- pottery
- gravels/sands





***The southern boundary and enclosure (Trenches 82, 83 and 84)***

The southern enclosure was rectangular and had its northern boundary in Trench 85. There was a very clearly defined southern boundary visible on the geophysical survey which was present as a broad, deep ditch in Trenches 82 [8221] (Fig 31) and 83 [8327]. The ditch was at least 150m long, 2.36m wide and 0.64m deep, with a steep-sided asymmetrical U-shaped profile. A basal fill of mixed grey and orange clay (8220) was overlain with a firm mottled orange-grey clay (8219). A sharply defined fill (8218), 0.18m thick, comprising very dark blue-grey with common charcoal flecks overlay (8219).

The boundary between the core of occupation and the southern enclosed area was defined clearly in the geophysical survey and was located in the central part of Trench 85. On excavation there were at least two ditches, [8520] and [8525], which possibly accounted for the anomaly although no relationship could be ascertained, and it is probable that there were additional features. The upper fill (8527) which sealed both ditches measured at least 7.05m wide and had been truncated by a land drain.

In Trench 82 (Fig 31) and approximately 20m to the west of and perpendicular to ditch [8221] was ditch [8216] which had been replaced on at least one occasion by [8205]. Ditch [8216], 1.50m wide and 0.40m deep had been infilled with a sequence of silting fills, eroding in from the western edge. Its eastern edge had been subsequently replaced by ditch [8205] which was 2.30m wide and 0.54m deep. As with the earlier feature, ditch [8205] had been infilled over a period of time with the erosion of silts. Sealing the ditch was a sharply defined deposit (8204), similar in nature to fill (8218) fill of [8221], comprising dark brown clay with frequent chalk and charcoal flecking.

The other ditches within the southern enclosure were generally smaller in size, being between 0.30m and 1.50m wide and between 0.04m and 0.40m deep. They generally had V- or U-shaped profiles, and the fills were brown-grey or grey silty or sandy clays.

***The northern and western parts of Site D (Trenches 87, 88, 89 and 152)***

To the north of the core and present at the northern end of Trench 88, within Trenches 89 and 152, was a palimpsest of ditches on varying alignments. They varied in size from 0.40m up to 1.20m wide, between 0.15m and 0.40m deep. In general the fills tended to be dark brown-grey sandy clays.

The western site of Site D and defined in Trench 87 had an array of ditches all aligned north-west to south-west. They varied in size from 0.44m and 1.63m wide, between 0.13m and 0.54m deep. All had U- or V-shaped profiles, and in general the fills comprised dark grey-brown or dark yellow-grey sandy clay.

***Peripheral features to Site D (Trenches 81 and 90)***

Trench 81 was situated to the south of the clearly defined extent of Site D. Two parallel ditches, [8106] and [8109] (Fig 31), both aligned north-west to south-east and spaced 9.0m apart were located towards the southern-western end of Trench 81. They were between 0.91m and 0.93m wide and up to 0.37m deep with asymmetrical U-shaped profiles. Both had a similar basal fill of yellow-brown sands with flint and chalk flecking, overlain with a disuse fill of dark yellow-brown sandy clay.

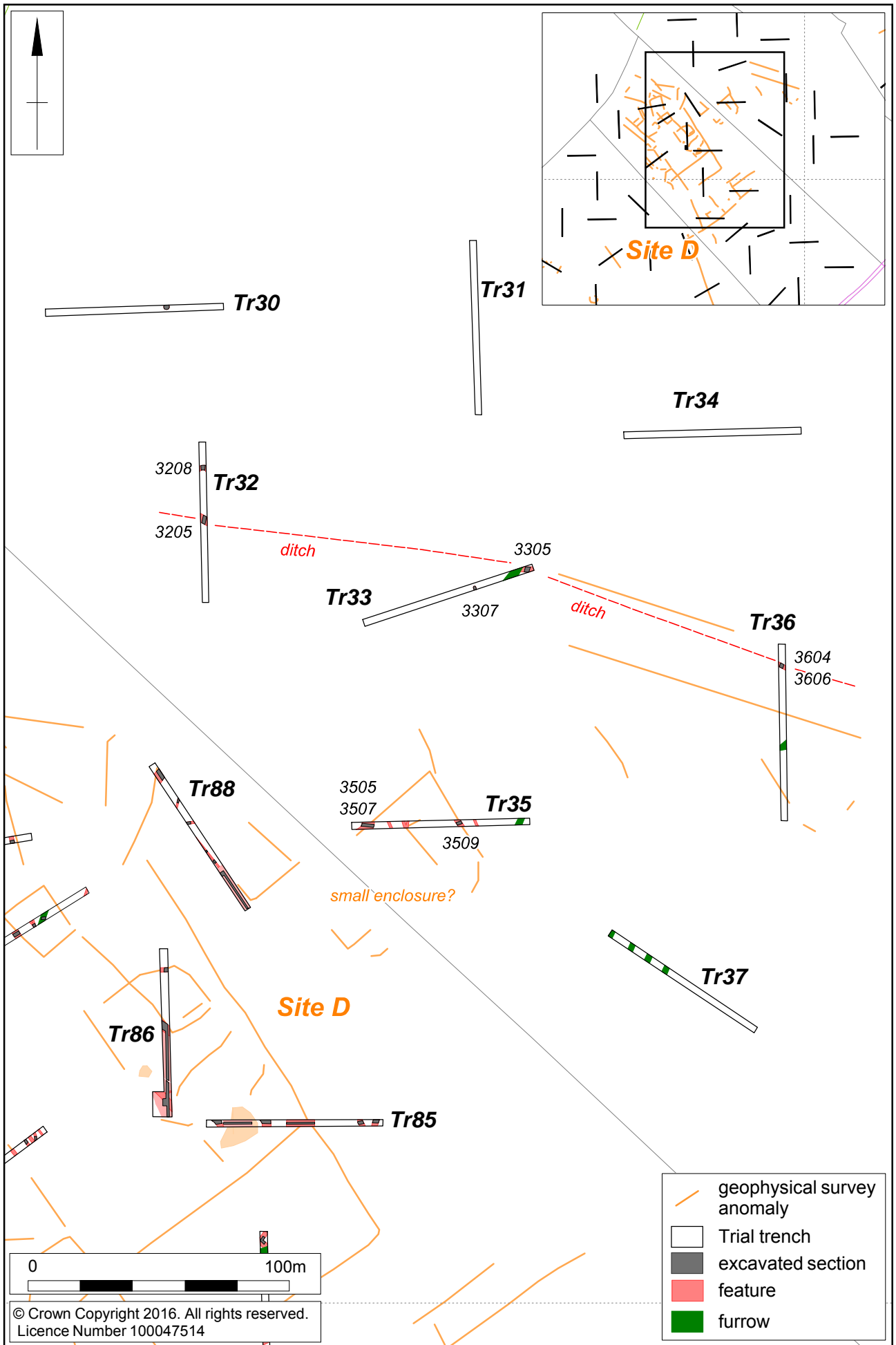
Trench 90 was located on the north-western fringes of Site D. the only feature within this trench was an oval shaped pit [9005] (Fig 32), 0.65m wide and 0.30m deep, a curved base and steep side with a single fill (9004) of firm grey silty clay.



Ditch [8109], looking south-east Fig 32



Pit [9005], looking west Fig 33



Scale 1:1,500 (inset 1:10,000)

Eastern extension of Site D, Trenches 30-37 Fig 34

**Extension to Site D- Trenches 30-36, Fig 33**

The geophysical survey suggested that features on the eastern side of Site D may have extended further eastwards. The north-eastern corner of a small rectangular enclosure (Figs 33 and 34), aligned north-east to south-west was present in Trench 35. The northern [3507] and eastern [3509] boundaries of this enclosure were defined by ditches. The northern boundary may have been replaced by a ditch [3505] on the same alignment as [3507] (Fig 35). Between the ditches forming the enclosure were four narrow ditches ([3414], [3516], [3518] and [3520]) with grey-brown fills. These may have formed contemporary sub-divisions to the small enclosure.



General view of Trench 35, looking east Fig 35

The enclosure ditch [3507] and [3509] was between 1.65m and 2.10m wide and up to 0.50m deep with a broad U-shaped profile, with a similar fill of dark grey-brown silty clay. Pottery, animal bone, ceramic building material and oyster shell were recovered from the ditch.

Ditch [3505], 1.40m wide and 0.37m deep, had a U-shaped profile with a fill (3504) of mid grey-brown silty clay. It had been truncated by ceramic land drain.



Ditches [3505] and [3507], looking north-east Fig 36

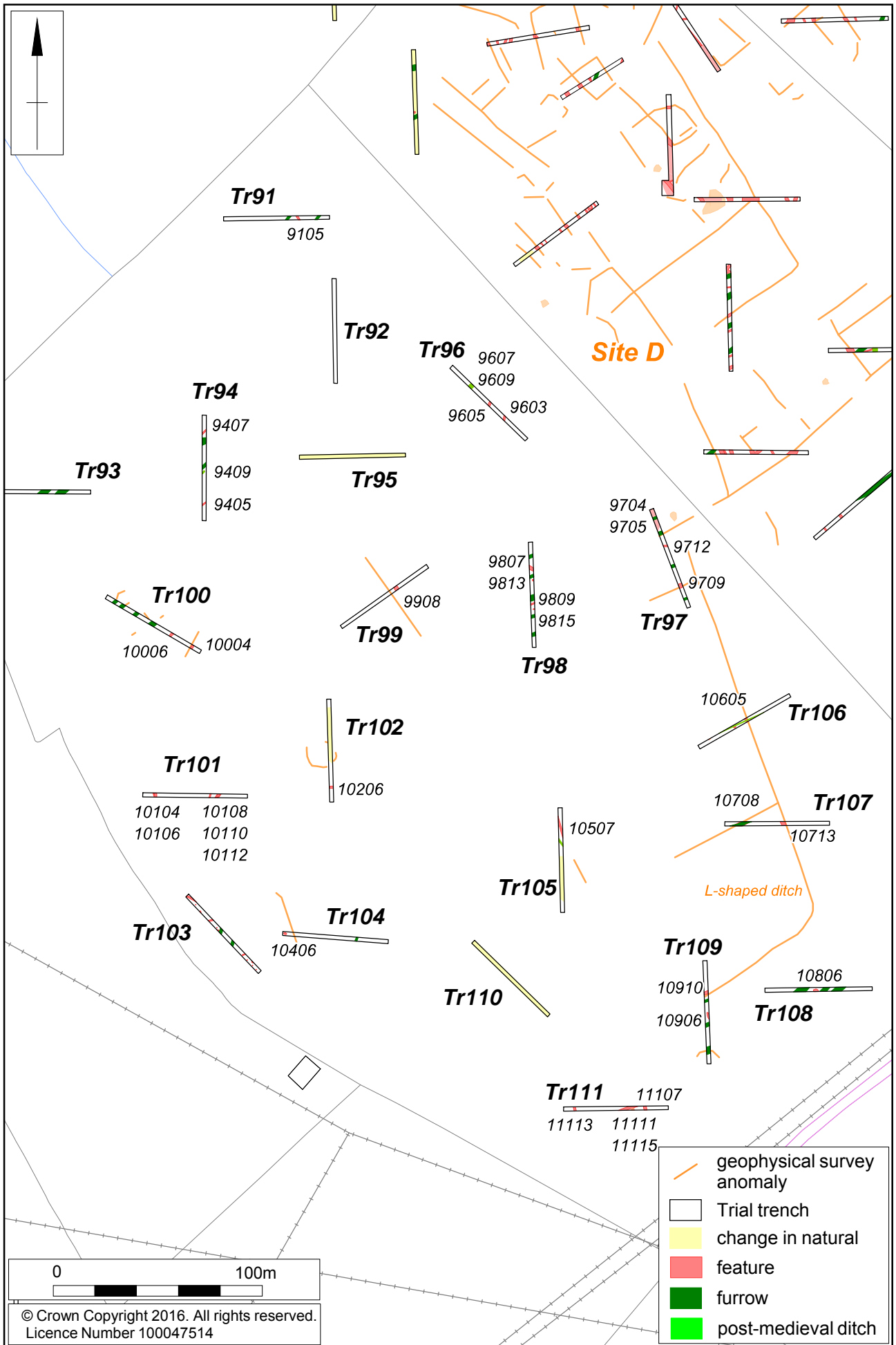
### ***Ditch***

A ditch which had been maintained on at least one occasion was aligned west, north-west by east, north-east, and was at least 175m long. It was visible on the geophysical survey and was present in Trenches 32 [3205], 33 [3305] and 36 [3604]/[3606]. It was between 0.60m and 1.50m wide and up to 0.47m deep with a U-shaped profile. In places along its length there was evidence for a primary fill ((3304) and (3206)), comprising a firm orange-grey silty clay. In general the disuse fill comprised a grey-brown silty clay. The ditch had been recut at least once although this was only defined in Trench 36 where the recut [3606] was of a similar character and size to the earlier ditch [3604]. Pottery was recovered from (3605) fill of [3604] and animal bone was recovered from (3204) fill of [3205].

At the northern end of Trench 32 there was an east to west aligned ditch [3208], 1.46m wide and 0.57m deep with a U-shaped profile. As with the other ditches in the field, the fill comprised a grey-brown silty clay. Animal bone was recovered from it.

### ***Pits***

Two oval shaped pits were recorded within Trenches 30 [3005] and 33 [3307]. Pit [3005], was 1.38m wide (east to west) and 0.22m deep and had a dish-shaped profile with a fill (3004) of firm brown-grey sandy clay. Pit [3307], 1.04m wide and 0.17m deep had a bowl-shaped profile with a fill of firm grey-brown silty clay.



Scale 1:2,500 (A4)

Trenches 91-111 Fig 37

**Extension to Site D- west (Fig 36)**

The geophysical survey suggests that Site D extended westwards. Of particular note was an L-shaped ditch which was recorded in Trenches 106, 107 and 109 along with ditches which were perpendicular to it and may respect its position. Other ditches and gullies were recorded across the field either respecting/following the general alignment of the L-shaped ditch or were on other alignments. Some of the features, particularly in the central area of the field, were not visible in the geophysical survey data. In part this may be due to the magnetic signals weaker owing to the alluvial nature of the substrate across the western and central part of the field as well as the fills being similar to the natural.

**The L-shaped ditch (Trenches 106, 107 and 109)**

The L-shaped ditch (Fig 36) was aligned north, north-west to south, south-east (Trenches 106 and 107) before turning sharply to the south-west (Trench 109). It was at least 258m in length, and was between 0.95m wide [10605] and 1.70m wide [10713] and up to 0.40m deep.

Towards the southern end of the longitudinal side the ditch [10713] had an asymmetrical U-shaped profile falling to a deeper, narrow central base. The up cast material (10714) and (10715), comprising hard orange sandy silt, from the ditch had been cast either side of the ditch. The narrow deeper base of the ditch had been silted in two clear episodes (10712) and (10711) of brown sandy silt. The remainder of the base and sides of the ditch was then silted up with a hard dark brown sandy silt (10710), which also covered the inside edge of up cast material (10714). A final clearly defined disuse fill (10709) of hard dark grey silty clay with charcoal sealed the ditch. From the upper fill (10709) of ditch [10713] was 230g of late Iron Age pottery (fabric a, b and c).

Along the southern arm [10910] the ditch had a concave base rising to gradual concave sides with a basal fill (10909) of compact grey clayey sand with frequent chalk and occasional small flint. A thin deposit (10908) of grey sands overlay it and was in turn overlain with clearly defined firm dark grey-brown clay sand (10907).

**Trench 96**

In Trench 96 (Fig 36) there were two ditches [9603] and [9605] with U-shaped profiles. The southernmost ditch was [9603]; north-east to south-west, 0.70m wide and 0.31m deep had a fill (9604) of compact dark brown-grey silty clay. To the north was a north to south aligned ditch [9605] 0.60m wide and 0.17m deep with a fill of hard light grey silty clay.

A post-medieval ditch (see **Section 4.5**) lay to the north.

**Trench 97**

At the north-western end of Trench 97 (Fig 36) was a large, deep extraction pit [9713], 0.58m deep and a flat base with a lower fill of friable mid brown grey sand (9704) overlain with a firm very dark blue-grey clay (9713). At least one furrow cut across the top of it.

To the south-east of it were two ditches [9712] and [9709]. The southern ditch [9709] was north-east to south-west, 2.10m wide and 0.60m deep, with a steep U-shaped profile. A primary fill (9708) of soft light orange-brown silty sand was overlain with firm mixed light brown-grey and mid orange-brown sandy clay (9707). There was a final disuse fill of firm mid grey-black silty clay. Pottery and animal bone were recovered from (9707) and (9706).

Situated approximately 19m to the north-west was an east to west aligned ditch [9712] 1.0m wide by 0.33m deep with a primary fill (9711) of firm mixed light grey-



brown and light yellow-orange sandy, silty clay. It was overlain with firm mid brown-grey silty clay (9710).

**Trench 98**

In Trench 98 (Fig 36) there were a ditch [9807], a gully [9809] and three pits [9813], [9815] and [9819].

The ditch [9807] was located towards the northern end of the trench, was north-west to south-east, 0.81m wide and 0.45m deep with a concave base and near vertical sides with a fill (9806) of firm grey clay.

The gully [9809], north-east to south-west, 0.55m wide and 0.20m deep, a flat base and sloping sides had a fill of firm dark grey-brown sandy silt.

Sub-circular pit [9813] 0.84m wide and 0.24m deep was located to the south of ditch [9807]. It had a flat base and steep sides with a fill (9812) of firm dark grey-brown sandy silt. Between gully [9809] and ditch [9817] was a small rectangular pit [9815] 0.41m wide and 0.06m deep, an asymmetrical profile with a fill (9814) of firm light yellow-brown sandy silt. To the south of ditch [9817] was a sub-circular pit [9819] 0.41m wide and 0.10m deep with a dish shaped profile and a fill (9818) of firm dark grey-brown sandy silt.

**Trench 107**

In Trench 107 (Fig 36), and perpendicular to longitudinal segment of the L-shaped ditch [10713], there were the truncated remains of ditch [10708], at least 0.99m wide and 0.30m deep with a flattish base rising to gradual sloping edge. The basal fill (10707) was friable yellow-brown sandy clay sealed with a secondary silting fill (10706) of firm mottled orange-brown sand grey-brown sandy clay. The disuse fill (10705) was a firm light grey-brown mixed clay. This had been truncated by a furrow [10704] with ceramic land drains on the same line and position as the ditch (Fig 37).



Ditch [10708], with furrow [10704] ,looking north-east Fig 38

**Trench 91**

In the central portion of Trench 91, was a ditch [9105] (Fig 36), north-west to south-east, 0.91m wide and 0.27m deep a steep sided U-shaped profile with a fill (9104) of hard light brown grey silty clay and chalk and flint fragments.

**Trench 94**

In Trench 94 there was a ditch [9409] (Fig 36) possibly former a former field boundary and two gullies [9407] and [9405], all aligned north-east to south-west. The ditch [9409] which cut the subsoil was located in the centre of the trench, was 0.81m wide and 0.28m deep had an irregular shaped profile and a fill (9408) of firm mid grey-brown silty clay. The profile and form of the ditch suggests it may have been a former field boundary, perhaps the same as in Trench 96.

The two gullies, between 0.52m and 0.90m wide and up to 0.31m deep, had similar profiles comprising a broad base and gently curving sides. The fills were variable with the fill (9404) of gully [9405] comprising a firm mid to dark grey-brown silty clay whereas the fill (9406) of gully [9407] was a firm light to mid grey sandy clay. Both gullies were sealed with subsoil (9402).

**Trench 99**

In the central portion of Trench 99 was a ditch [9908] (Fig 36), aligned north-west to south-east, 2.0m wide and 0.20m deep with a broad U-shaped profile with a fill (9909) of firm dark brown silty clay.

**Trench 100**

At the south-eastern end of Trench 100 were two roughly parallel ditches [10004] and [10006] (Fig 36), north-east to south-west, spaced 10.3m apart. The ditches both had a slight curve in towards one another.

The southern ditch [10004] was 1.14m and 0.32m deep with a U-shaped profile. A basal fill (10005) of very compact grey-brown silty clay was overlain with a (10008) very compact dark grey-brown silty clay. Pottery comprising a mixture of late Bronze Age to late Iron Age date was recovered from both fills.

The northern ditch [10006], 1.84m wide and 0.28m deep also had a U-shaped profile with a single fill (10007) of firm mid grey-brown clay.

**Trench 101**

Within Trench 101 there were two ditches ([10106] and [10108]; Fig 36) and three gullies ([10104], [10110] and [10112]); all had U-shaped profiles apart from [10108] which was V-shaped. The fills were either grey-brown clayey silt or dark grey silty clay.

At the western end of the trench, ditch [10106], was aligned north to south and measured 0.89m wide and 0.36m deep. The ditch was cut on its western side by a gully [10104], aligned north-west to south-east 0.41m wide and 0.14m deep.

At the eastern end of the trench were [10108] and a pair of gullies [10110] and [10112], all north-east to south-west aligned. The ditch [10108] was 1.08m wide and 0.21m deep and the two gullies spaced 0.50m apart were between 0.50m and 0.52m wide and 0.11m to 0.30m deep.

Pottery was recovered from (10109), fill of ditch [10108].

### Trench 102

At the southern end of Trench 102 (Fig 36) was a shallow gully [10206], east to west, 0.75m wide and 0.07m deep. It had a basal fill (10205) of firm mid grey silty clay and frequent flint nodules, overlain with a similar fill (10204) but with flecks of charcoal and chalk.

### Trench 103

Two similarly sized ditches [10311] and [10317] as well as gully [10313] (Fig 36) were in Trench 103. All had a similar fill comprising a firm grey-brown silty clay.

At the northern end of the trench was ditch [10311], roughly aligned east to west, 0.60m wide and 0.30m deep with an asymmetrical profile. Ditch [10317], north-east to south-west, 0.60m wide and 0.24m deep had a flat base and steep sides. Gully [10313] was east to west, 0.30m wide and 0.15m deep had an asymmetrical profile.

### Pits

Three sub-rectangular or oval shaped pits [10309], [10327] and [10315] were in Trench 103. They were between 0.60m and 1.25m wide and between 0.18m and 0.70m deep. They had fills of dark grey-brown or black silty clays.

### Postholes

There were truncated remains of six postholes ([10305], [10307], 10309], 10321], 10323] and 13025]; Figs 36 and 38) in the trench, in a linear north-west to south-east arrangement. The postholes were roughly circular averaging 0.30m diameter and up to 0.08m deep and bowl shaped profiles. The fills were similar, comprising firm dark grey-brown silty clay.



Postholes [10305] and [10307], looking south-east Fig 39

**Trench 105**

A ditch [10507] (Fig 36), aligned north-west to south-east, 0.76m wide by 0.25m deep had a broad base and gently curving sides and a fill (10706) of firm, mid grey-brown clay with occasional charcoal. Animal bone was recovered from it. This ditch is on the same alignment and approximate position as ditch [9908].

**Trench 111**

In Trench 111 (Fig 36) were three ditches [11107], [11109] and [11111]/ [11115]. Ditch [11111]/ [11115] was parallel to the southern arm of the L-shaped ditch (Trench 109; [10910]). It was 1.16m wide and 0.33m deep with a flat base rising to steep sides. Across the ditch there was consistent fill (11110)/ (11114) of firm, mid grey brown silty clay. The southern side of the ditch had been truncated by root disturbance [11109]. Pottery comprising 1<sup>st</sup> century AD wares and animal bone were recovered from (11110), fill of [11111].

Located c 2.6m to the east of ditch [1111] was a north to south aligned ditch [11107], 1.20m wide and 0.13m deep, a concave base and gradual sloping sides. At the western end of the trench was a ditch [11113] aligned north-west to south-east, 0.65m wide and 0.13m deep a flat base and gentle sloping sides. Both ditches had a similar fill of loose dark grey-brown sandy silt.

**Pits in Trenches 106, 109, 104 and 108**

In Trench 106 (Fig 36) and west of the L-shaped ditch [10605] was an oval shaped pit [10607] 0.98m wide and 0.13m deep, with a bowl-shaped profile and a fill (10606) of firm light grey-brown silty clay, patches of light yellow-orange silty clay.

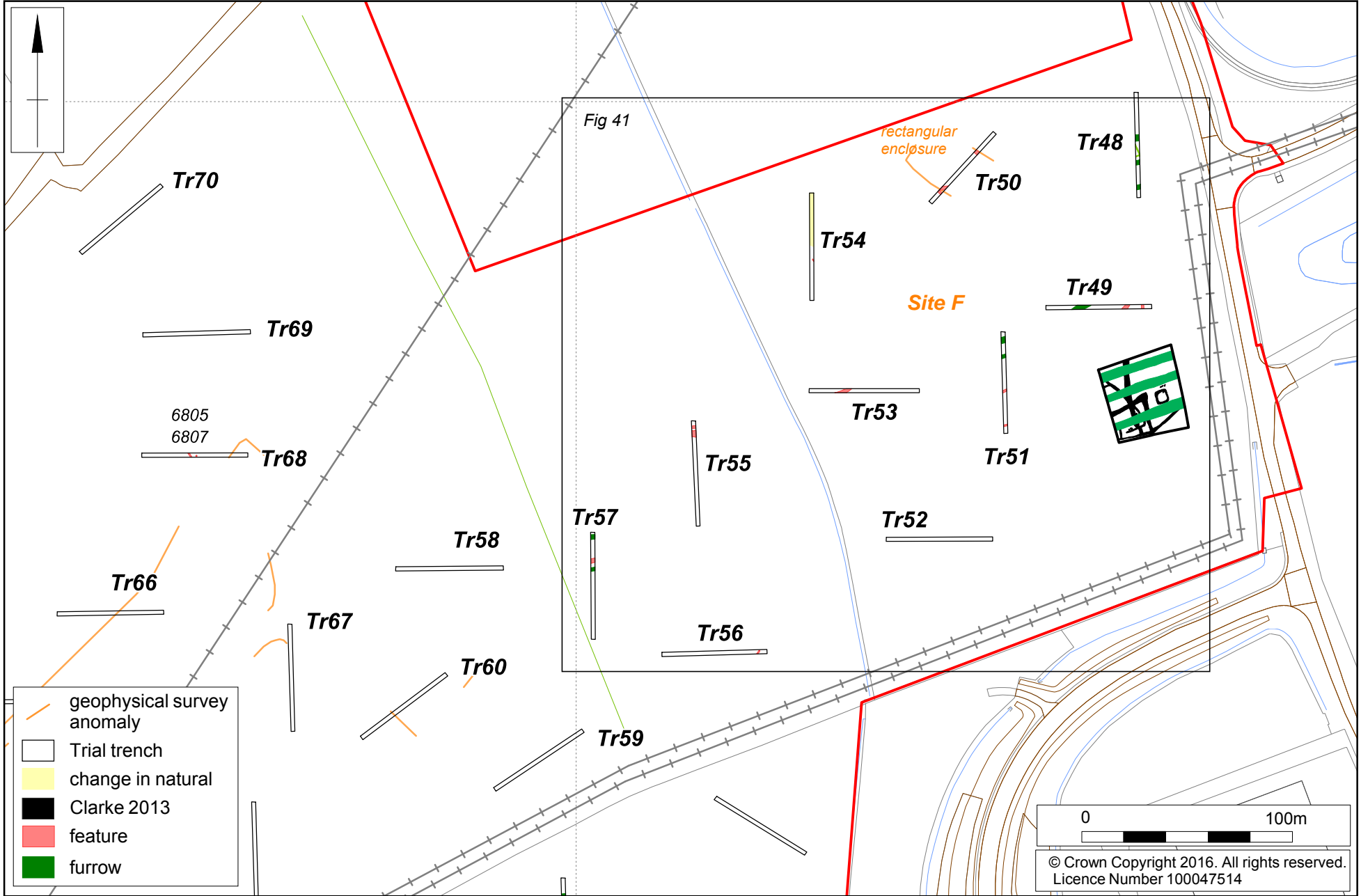
To the south of the L-shaped ditch was a oval shaped pit [10906] aligned north to south, 0.71m wide and 0.32m deep with an asymmetrical shaped profile. A basal fill (10905) of compact grey clayey sand was overlain (10904) with a friable light grey sand and rare charcoal flecking. Animal bone was recovered from (10904).

At the north-western end of Trench 104 was an oval shaped pit [10406], 0.63m wide and 0.07m deep with a flat base and gently sloping sides. It had a fill (10405) of loose mid grey-brown sandy clay and occasional charcoal flecking. Sherds of flint gritted (Fabric d) pottery weighing 140g were dated to the late Bronze Age/ early Iron Age. A small amount of unidentifiable animal bone was also recovered.

In the central portion of Trench 108 was a large sub-rectangular pit [10806], 2.0m north-east to south-west and at least 1.40m north-west to south-east, a flat base rising to gradual sloping sides. A basal fill (10805) of very firm dark yellow-brown silty clay with frequent chalk and flint was overlain with a fill (10804) of firm mid grey-brown sandy silt.

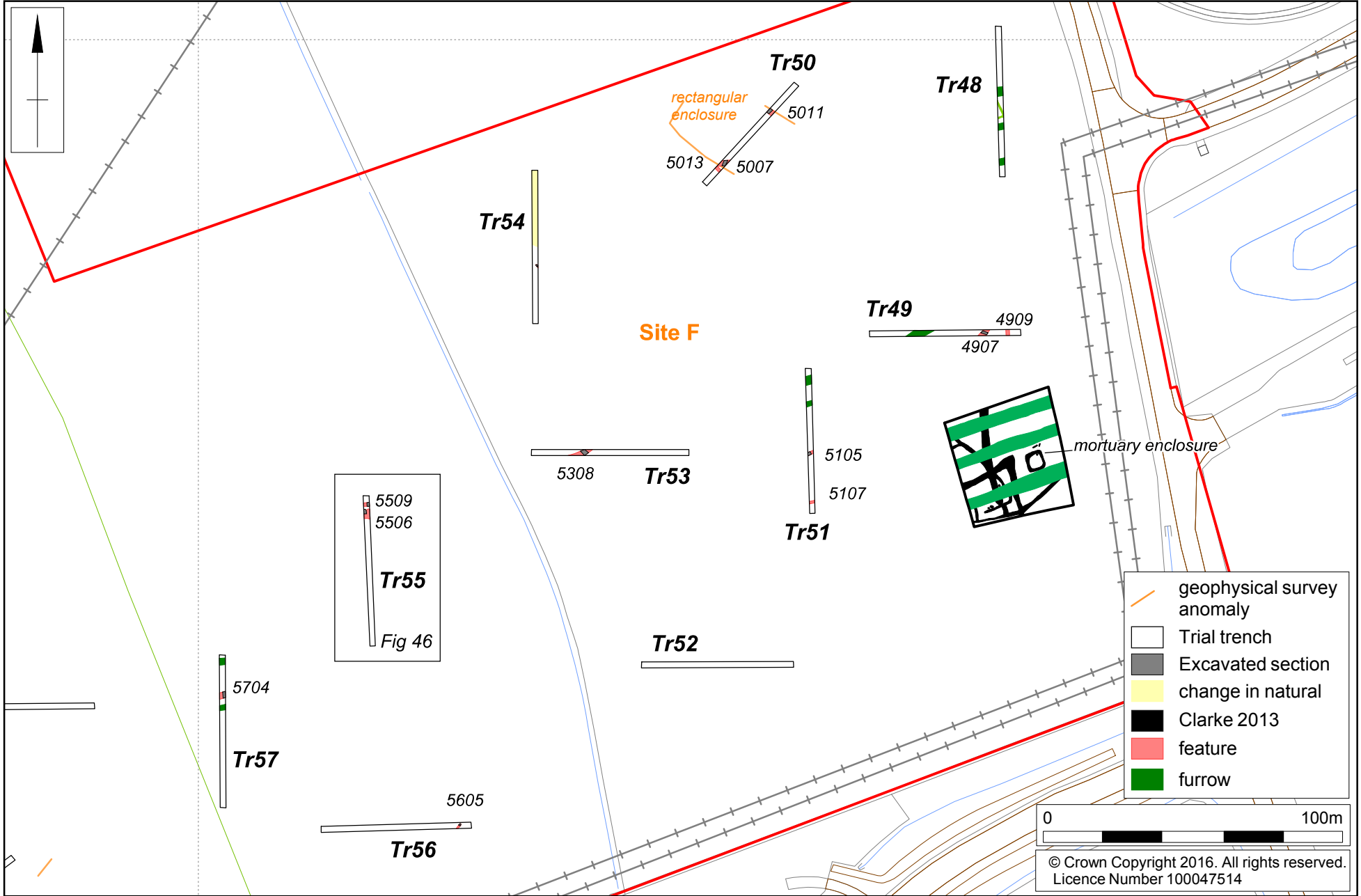
Scale 1:2,500

The eastern side of the proposed development area Fig 40



0 100m

© Crown Copyright 2016. All rights reserved.  
Licence Number 100047514



© Crown Copyright 2016. All rights reserved.  
Licence Number 100047514

### **Site E**

Site E (Fig 39) was recorded in the geophysical survey as very indistinct set of magnetic anomalies located in the eastern part of Field 2. It was thought to comprise a track way defined by parallel ditches. Trenches 63- 66 targeted the anomalies, however there was no evidence of ditches. There were truncated remnants of furrows in the western part of the field (Trench 63) which were broadly on the same alignment as the purported track way.

#### **Trench 68**

In the western part of Field 2 the only archaeological features were a gully [6805] and small pit [6807] in Trench 68 (Fig 39). The gully [6805] was aligned north-west to south-east, 0.66m wide and 0.15m deep, with flattish base rising to gently curving sides. It had a single fill (6804) of a hard mid grey-brown clay with occasional small stones and charcoal flecks. Lying 2.10m to east of gully [6805] was a circular pit [6907], 0.32m diameter and 0.05m deep. The fill (6806) was similar to that of the gully with the exception being a lack of charcoal. Animal bone was recovered from this pit. It is probable that the pit may be the heavily denuded remains of a posthole, but there were no other similar features within the trench.

### **Site F**

Site F was located in Field 1 (Trenches 48 to 54) and the eastern part of Field 2 (Trenches 55 to 57) (Figs 40 and 41). Trench 50 targeted a small rectangular enclosure identified from crop mark and which was also recorded in the geophysical survey. Trenches 48, 49, 51, 52, 53 and 54 were arranged around a set of Iron Age and Roman enclosures and a mortuary enclosure which were recorded before the construction of a temporary compound (Clarke 2013). Trenches 55, 56 and 57 in the eastern part of Field 2 had ditches, a gully terminal and a pit which may relate to the same set of features.

#### **Trench 50**

The rectangular enclosure was orientated north-west to south-east, was at least 40m long by 24m wide. The opposing north-eastern and south-western edges of the enclosure were defined as a ditch in Trench 50 ([5011] and [5013]; Fig 41). The ditch was between 1.10m and 1.84m wide and up to 0.80m deep [5011] with a V-shaped profile, eroded upper edges and the base of which descended to narrow flat base with short vertical sides (Fig 42). The basal fill (5010) comprised friable light grey sandy clay with frequent small chalk pebbles. This was overlain with a compact mid grey-brown silty clay with many chalk flecks and frequent small flint nodules (5009). The final disuse fill (5008) of a friable dark black-grey silty clay with charcoal flecks was on the north-eastern edge of the ditch perhaps as a result of slippage of material from the interior of enclosure. The opposing, south-western ditch [5013] was not excavated during this evaluation.

Adjacent to and to the north-east of ditch [5013] were two shallow parallel ditches [5005] and [5007] (Fig 43), less than 0.07m apart, was aligned east to west. The relationship between the ditches could not be determined in the trench. The western ditch [5005] was 0.88m wide and 0.26m deep, had a U-shaped profile with a fill (5004) of firm, dark black-grey silty clay. The eastern ditch [5007] was 0.58m wide and 0.19m deep with steeper sided U-shaped profile. It had a fill (5006) of firm, mid grey-brown silty clay.

Approximately 9.5m to the south-west of the enclosure ditch [5011] was the unexcavated south-eastern end of a ditch terminal or sub-rectangular pit [5015], 1.25m wide with a fill (5014) of a dark grey silty clay.



Enclosure ditch, [5011], looking north-west Fig 42



Ditches 5005 and 5007, looking west Fig 43

***Trenches 49, 51, 53 and 54***

Trenches 49 and 51 lay to the north and west of the mortuary enclosure in the compound strip (Clarke 2013). Within Trench 49 were two ditches [4907] and [4909] of which [4907] (Fig 44) was excavated. It was aligned north-east to south-west, 1.34m wide and 0.18m deep with a flattish base and gradual sloping sides. Ditch [4909] was aligned north to south and was 1.25m wide. Trench 51 had two ditches [5105] and [5107], both were aligned east to west and were between 0.65m and 0.90m wide and up to 0.25m deep and had V or U-shaped profiles. The ditches within



trenches 49 and 51 had similar fills comprising light to mid brown-grey silty clay. The only artefacts comprised animal bone from the fill (5106).

Trench 53 had two ditches [5308] and [5310]. Ditch [5308] (Fig 45) was aligned north-east to south-west, 1.88m wide and 0.20m deep with a broad flat base and gradual sloping sides. It had a primary fill of firm, light to mid yellow grey silty clay with frequent chalk gravel (5307) overlain with a firm light to mid yellow-grey silty clay (5306). Ditch [5310], adjacent to [5308] was aligned north to south was unexcavated, was 1.30m wide.

In the centre of Trench 54 was the terminal of a gully [5406], aligned north-west to south-east, 0.42m wide and 0.07m deep with a U-shaped profile and a single fill (5405) of loose mid grey and orange mottling silty clay.



Ditch [4907], looking south-west Fig 44



Ditch [5308], looking south-west Fig 45

**Trenches 55, 56 and 57 (Field 2)**

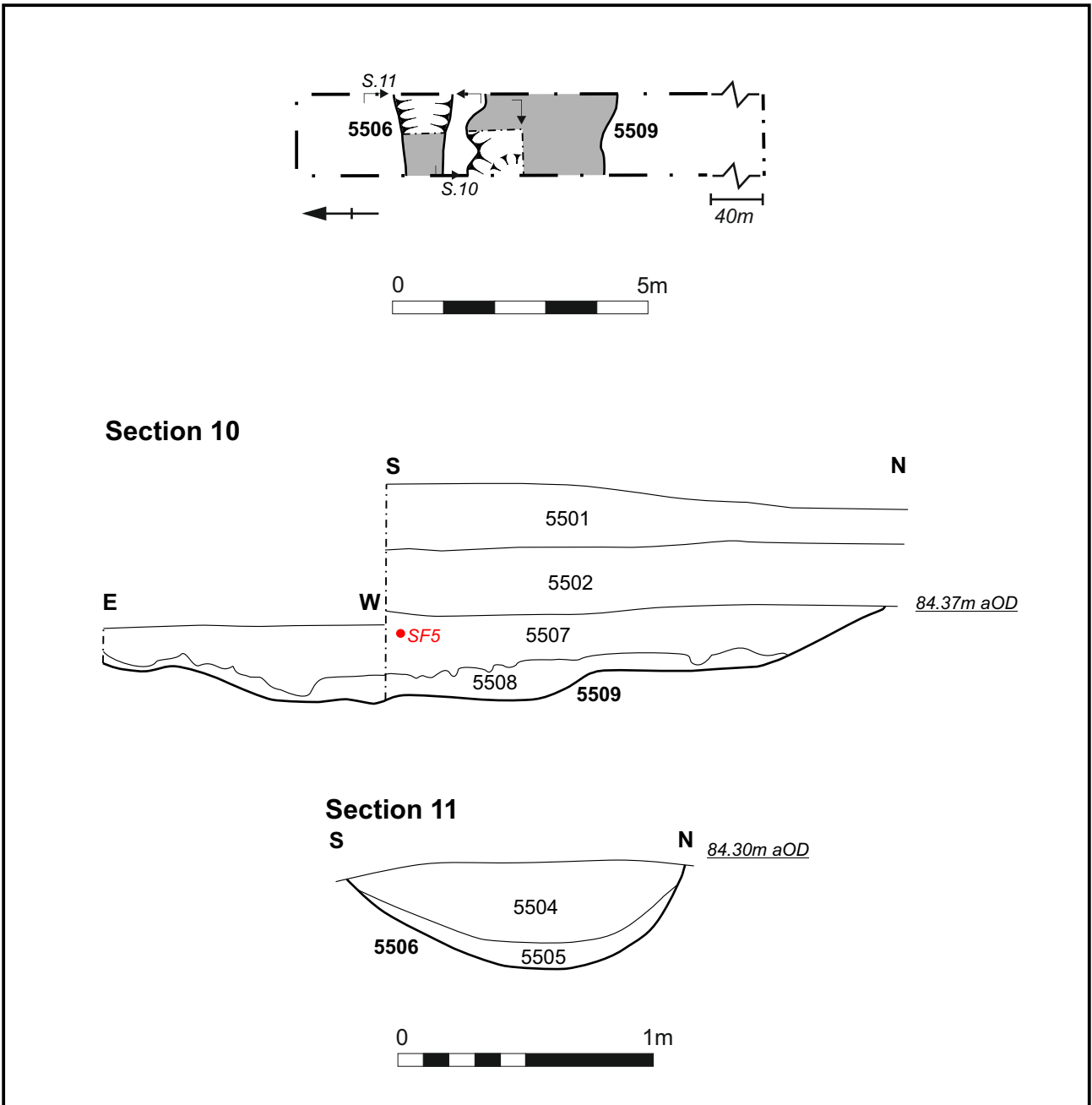
At the northern end of Trench 55 (Fig 44) was an east to west aligned ditch [5506] and 0.50m to the south of it was a large amorphous sub-rectangular shaped pit [5509] that extended beyond the width of trench.

The ditch was 1.32m wide by 0.43m deep, had a U-shaped profile, with a gradual southern slope and a steeper northern slope. The basal fill (5505) of a firm light brown with yellow flecking clay was overlain with a firm dark grey silty clay rare chalk and charcoal flecking.

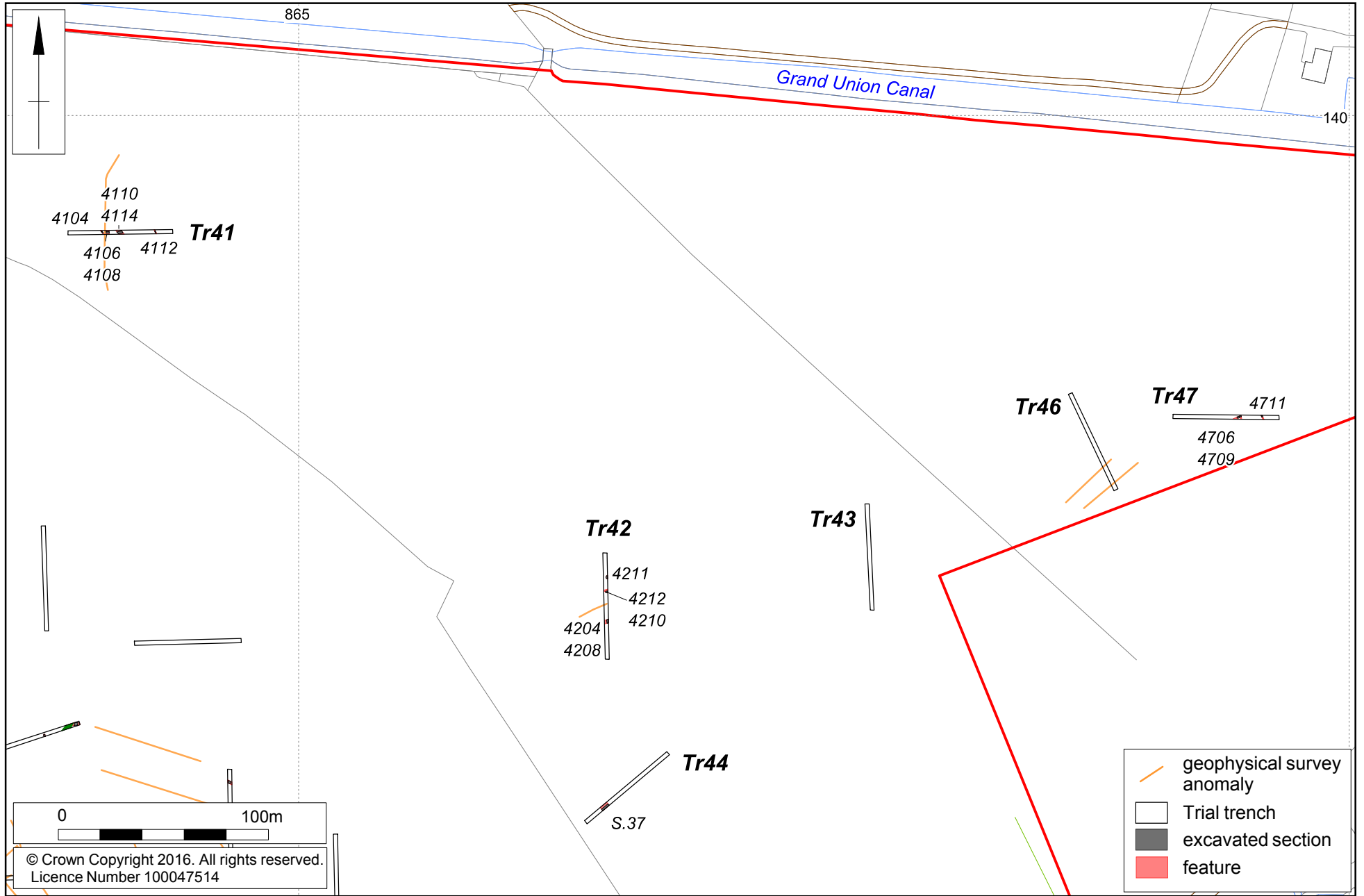
The pit [5509] (Fig 44, Section 10) was 3.40m wide and 0.35m deep, had uneven profile with a basal fill (5508) of firm light/ mid brown with yellow flecks clay, overlain with a firm dark grey silty clay from which pottery, animal bone and fragments of two worked bone hairpins (SF5) were recovered (Section 5.x).

At the eastern end of Trench 56 was the north-eastern terminal of a gully [5605], 0.65m wide and 0.24m deep. It had a broad U-shaped profile with a fill (5604) of firm, brown-grey silty clay.

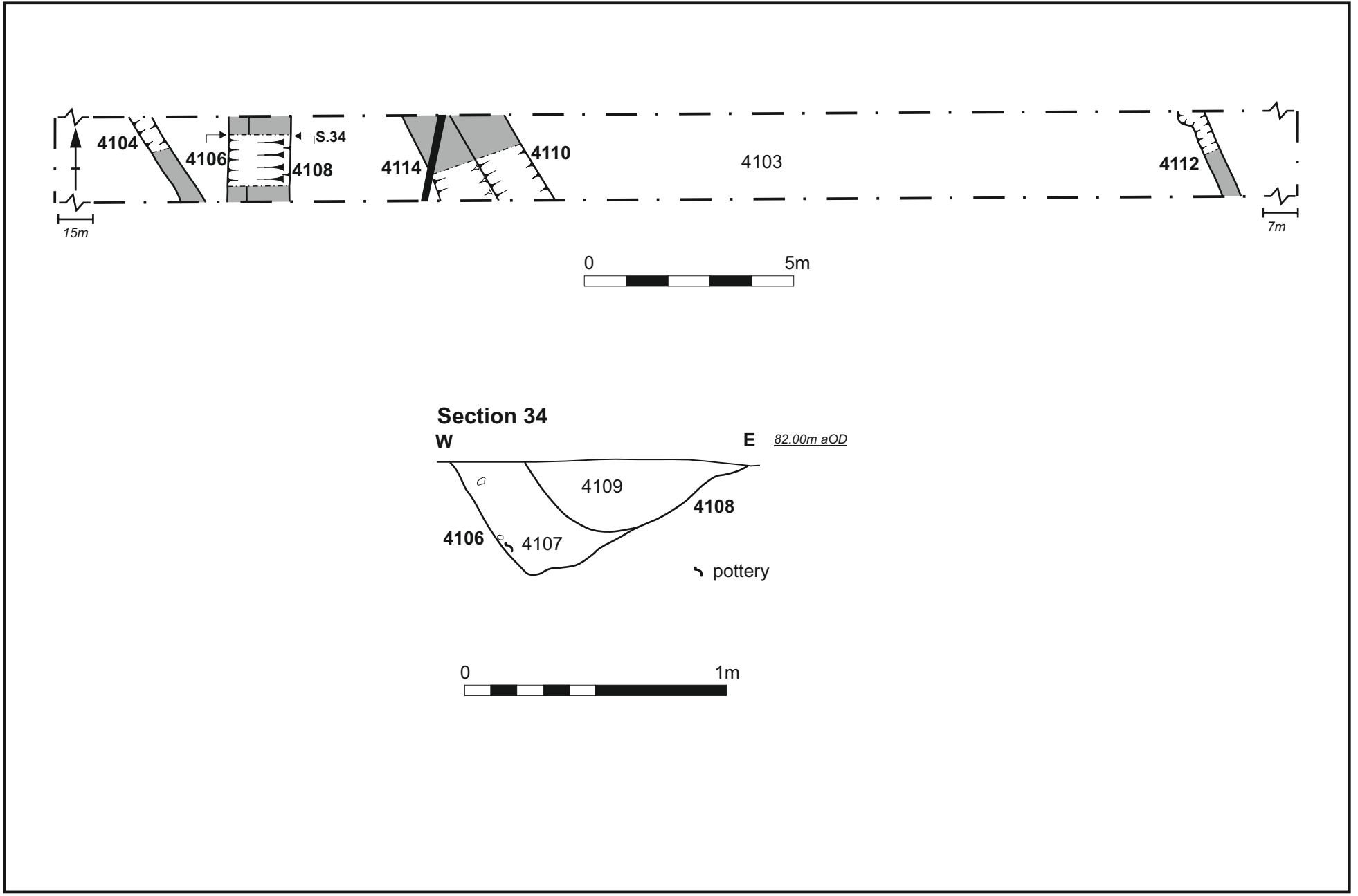
In the centre of Trench 57 was an east to west aligned ditch [5704], 2.0m wide and 0.50m deep, had an asymmetrical profile and a fill of firm, light grey-brown with orange tinge silty clay.



Scale 1:2,500



The north-eastern corner of the site Fig 47



**Trench 41 (Field 3; Fig 45)**

Within Trench 41 there were four ditches [4104], [4106], [4114] and [4112] (Figs 47 & 48), two of which [4114] and [4106] had been maintained on at least one occasion. Ditches [4104], [4112] and [4114] were on the same alignment, being north-west to south-east whilst ditch [4106] was aligned north to south. It is ditch [4106] that was visible as a positive magnetic signal on the geophysical survey. In general the fills of the ditches were grey-brown silty clays.

Ditches [4104] and [4112] were of a similar form and size although they were c 24m apart. They were between 0.44m to 0.61m wide and 0.14m to 0.22m deep with U-shaped profiles.

Situated c 5.5m to the east of ditch [4104] was ditch [4114], 0.90m wide and 0.27m deep, with a broad U-shaped profile. Its north-eastern side had been truncated by a recut [4110], 1.10m wide and 0.22m deep.

Ditch [4106] was 0.55m wide, 0.44m deep with a U-shaped profile and a fill (4107) of compact dark grey-brown silty clay. It was recut on its eastern side by a shallower but wider U-shaped ditch [4108], 0.85m wide and 0.28m deep.

**Trench 42**

In the centre of Trench 42 there was a ditch [4206] (Fig 47), aligned east to west, 0.39m wide and 0.24m deep with only the northern gradual sloped edge visible. Its fill (4205) was a dark grey silty clay. The ditch had been recut by [4204] on the same alignment, and was 1.22m wide and 0.67m deep with a asymmetrical U-shaped profile and eroded upper edges. It had a fill (4207) of firm dark grey-brown silty clay, from which pottery and animal bone were recovered.

Situated 9.5m to the north of ditch [4206] was the western edge of a pit [4210] or the western terminal of a ditch which extended eastwards. It 0.50m wide and up to 0.65m deep, with an asymmetrical U-shaped profile formed of a steep, near vertical southern edge. It had a clearly defined firm dark grey silty clay fill from which pottery and animal bone were recovered.

Between ditch [4206] and pit/ditch terminal [4210] was an area of root disturbance [4211].

**Trench 44**

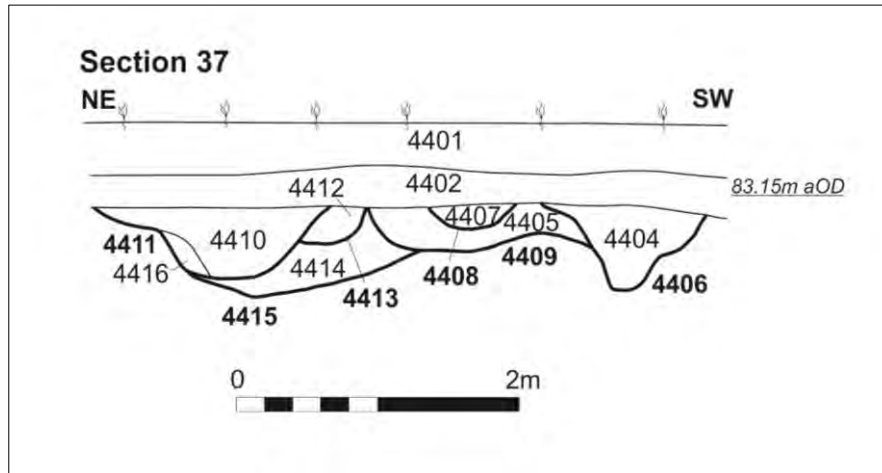
At the south-western end of Trench 44 and located at roughly the centre of the earthwork bank was a ditch [4415] (Figs 47 & 49, Section 37) which had been maintained and reworked on at least two occasions, firstly by ditch [4409] and then by a pair of ditches [4411] and [4406]. Two possible shallow pits [4413] and [4408] were also present. The fills of the ditch [4415] and its successors were generally firm light or mid grey-brown clays with varying quantities of chalk flecks.

The first ditch [4415] was 1.60m wide by 0.60m deep with only the base and lower edges of broad U-shaped profile surviving. Pottery, animal bone and fired clay were recovered from its fill (4414). The south-western edge of [4415]/ (4414) was truncated by ditch [4409], of similar profile 1.44m wide and 0.32m deep.

The profiles of two shallow, oval, pits [4413] and [4408] cut the upper portions of the ditches [4415]/ (4414) and [4409]/ (4405) respectively. They were between 0.40m and 0.55m wide and 0.19m to 0.26m deep with bowl-shaped profiles.

Two ditches [4411] and [4406], spaced 1.50m apart, were of a similar profile and size. 4406 was 1.23m wide and 0.53m deep and [4411] was 1.60m wide and 0.50m deep, with asymmetrical U-shaped profiles. It is possible that the ditches were contemporary, with the opposing more evenly sloped edges of each ditch forming the

inside edge. The ditches were sealed with subsoil (4402) which was c 0.20m thick at this point. Pottery, animal bone and fired clay were recovered from the ditches.

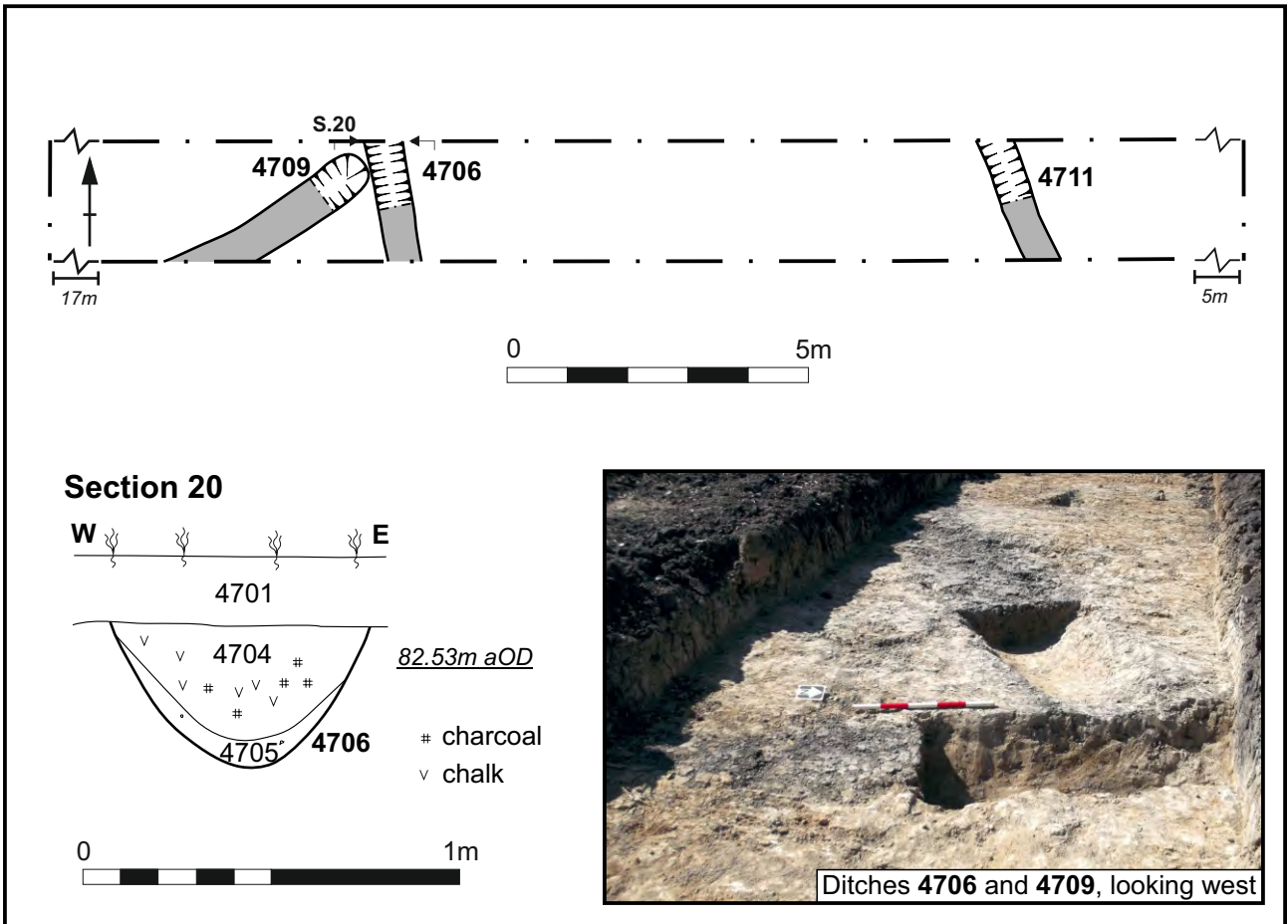


Trench 44, Section 37 (1:50) Fig 49

**Trench 47**

The most eastern trench in Field 3 (Trench 47) had three ditches [4706], [4709] and [4711] (Figs 47 & 50). Ditches [4706] and [4711] were parallel, aligned north, north-west by south, south-east and were spaced 9.70m apart, were between 0.50m and 0.68m wide and 0.23m to 0.37m deep. They had steep sided U-shaped profiles which cut the subsoil (4702). Ditch [4706] had a primary fill (4705) of in-washed firm mid grey-yellow sandy clay. The upper fill (4704) was a firm dark brown-grey sandy clay with chalk, and charcoal flecking, similar to the fill (4710) of ditch [4711]. Pottery was recovered from the upper fill (4704) of [4706].

Ditch [4709] terminated c 10m to the west of [4706], no relationship was determined. The ditch was north-east to south-west, 0.65m wide and 0.19m deep, had a shallow U-shaped profile. A primary fill (4708) of friable, light yellow-orange clayey sand was overlain with a firm dark brown-grey sandy clay (4707).



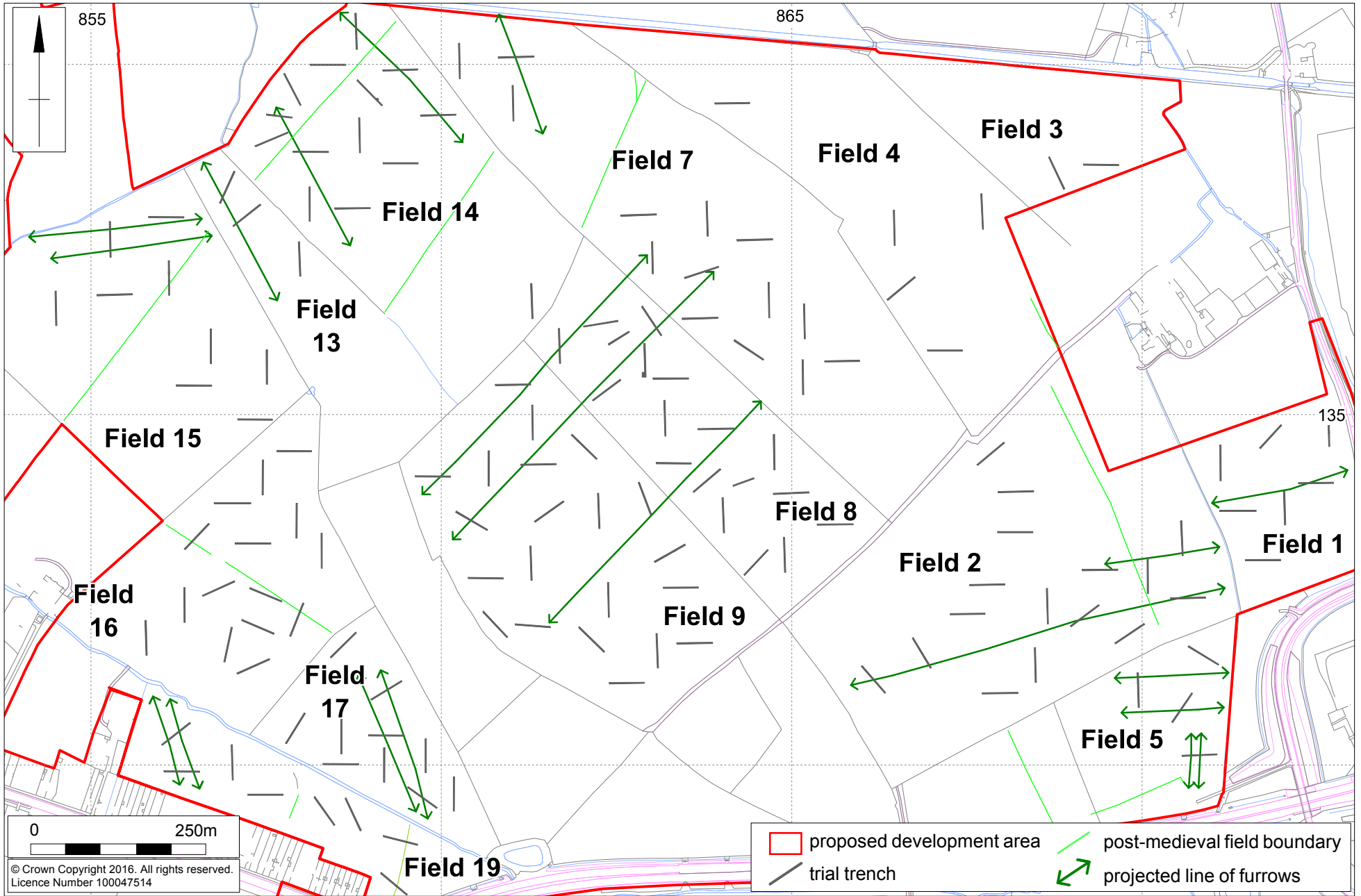


Scale 1:7,500

The general orientation of furrows and post-medieval field boundaries

Fig 51

Page 65 of 111



### 4.3 The medieval cultivation strips

Furrows were recorded in trenches across all fields apart from Fields 3 and 4 (Fig 49). The predominant alignment for the cultivations strips was roughly north-east by south-west particularly across Fields 2, 7, 8 and 9.

The furrows tended to be evenly spaced and of similar size and character. They were between 2m and 3m wide, up to 0.25m deep and spaced 6m to 8m apart. In general the furrows comprised compact dark grey-brown clays. Ceramic land drains respected the line and positions of the furrows (Fig 50).



Furrow [7405] with ceramic land drain, looking north Fig 52

### 4.4 Earthwork banks across Fields 2 and 4 (Fig 49)

During the works it was noted that there were two low earthwork banks extending roughly south-west to north-east. These corresponded with cropmarks recorded in the Heritage Assessment. The eastern-most earthwork crossed from the south-western corner of Field 2, before turning northwards from Field 2 and then along the western boundary of Field 4. Trenches 44 and 45 were placed across the crop mark/earthwork. There was no noticeable build-up of deposits to form the bank rather the earthwork was formed from a slightly thicker subsoil.

A second earthwork bank was aligned parallel and crossed Field 8. As with the first bank there was no noticeable build-up of deposits other than a thicker subsoil where the bank was at its highest.

### 4.5 Post-medieval field boundaries

Post-Enclosure, the resulting field system comprised small rectangular fields defined by ditches and hedgerows. In the late 20th century some of the fields were merged together forming larger units. Fields 2, 7, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 19 (Fig 49) were all smaller land units although currently no indication of the former boundaries is visible on the surface. In general the field boundaries were between 1.60m and 5.0m wide, backfilled with loose brown soils. Field 9 may have also once been divided further, a linear north-east to south-west aligned ditch [9607]/ [9609], with metal road bar was present at the northern end of Trench 96.

## 5 THE ARTEFACT AND ECOFACT EVIDENCE

### 5.1 Worked flint by Yvonne Wolfram-Murray

#### **Introduction**

In total 13 pieces of worked flint and 6.9g of debitage were recovered as residual finds from later late Bronze Age and Iron Age contexts.

#### **Method**

During the excavation four artefacts were collected by hand and the remainder was later recovered during the environmental sieving. Each artefact was macroscopically assessed and recorded onto a MS Access spreadsheet by type, condition, possible raw material and tool form. Pieces under 5mm are grouped together by context and weight, not individually recorded as debitage.

#### **Raw material and condition**

The condition of the artefacts was moderate to poor with post-depositional damage consisting of frequent nicks and crushing of the edges. Patination was present on four pieces of the flint, this was mostly notable as a slight to moderate white or blue-white discolouration of the surface.

The raw material was a mix of good and moderate quality. It was mid to dark grey, brown and grey-brown coloured vitreous or opaque to granular flints. The cortex, where present, was mostly light brown and grey colour. The raw material was probably mainly procured locally from gravel deposits or from the clay-with-flint or flint baring chalk outcrops south of Aylesbury in the Chilterns.

#### **Assemblage composition**

The assemblage comprises waste flake and blades, and 6.9g of debitage. The 13 pieces comprise nine flakes, two blades, and two pieces of shatter, listed in Tables 1 and 2.

Table 1 Catalogue of flint

<b>Fill/ cut/ type</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Portion</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Comments</b>
1106/ 1122/ ditch	Flake	Whole	mid grey-brown vitreous flint	post-depositional ledge damage
1404/ 1450/ ditch	Shatter	-	mid grey-brown vitreous flint	-
2805/ 2806/ ditch	Shatter	-	dark grey granular flint	post-depositional edge damage
8101/ topsoil	Flake	Whole	mid grey-brown granular flint	post-depositional edge damage
8206/ 8209/ pit	Flake	Whole	grey vitreous flint	patinated
8310/ 8311/ ditch	Blade	Whole	mid brown opaque flint	hinge termination
9801/ topsoil	Flake	Whole	dark brown-grey vitreous flint	post-depositional edge damage
10710/ 10713/ ditch	Flake	Whole	grey vitreous flint	Worn, patinated
10710/	Flake	Medial	dark grey-brown vitreous flint	

Fill/ cut/ type	Type	Portion	Material	Comments
10713/ ditch				
10710/ 10713/ ditch	Blade	Distal	dark grey vitreous flint	Slight patination
13412/ 13416/ ditch	Flake	Whole	mid grey-brown vitreous flint	-
13412/ 13416/ ditch	Flake	Whole	dark grey vitreous flint	Slight patination
13415/ 13416/ ditch	Flake	Whole	mid brown vitreous flint	worn cortex

Table 2: Debitage under 5mm

Fill/ cut/ type	Quantity	Wt (g)
1106/ 1122/ ditch	6 pieces	0.3
1404/ 1450/ ditch	3 pieces	0.7
1435/ 1450/ ditch	5 pieces	0.6
1438/ 1451/ ditch	2 pieces	0.1
1439/ 1451/ ditch	1 piece	0.1
8606/ 8609/ ditch	7 pieces	1.0
10709/ 10713/ ditch	3 pieces	0.1
10710/ 10713/ ditch	4 pieces	1.1
13206/ 13210/ ditch	7 pieces	0.7
13209/ 13210/ ditch	3 pieces	0.4g
13304/ layer	24 pieces	1.5g
15405/ 15404/ ditch	4 pieces	0.3g
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 pieces</b>	<b>6.9g</b>

### **Discussion**

The technological characteristics of the worked flint are not directly dateable. The flint is residual and indicates the presence of prehistoric activity in the wider landscape.

**5.2 Burnt flint** by Yvonne Wolframm-Murray

In total 170.9g of burnt natural flint (Table 3) was recovered from features dating from the late Bronze Age to Roman. The flint is not intrinsically datable but is likely to be contemporary with the other finds. Alongside the burnt flint, Samples 7 (1106) and 8 (13415) also contained relatively well preserved charred cereal grains.

Table 3: Natural burnt flint quantification

<b>Fill/ cut/ type</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Wt (g)</b>
1106/ 1122/ ditch	7	16.0
1435/ 1450/ ditch	14	0.6
8206/ 8209/ ditch	5	83.9
8606/ 8609/ ditch	4	0.1
10709/ 10713/ ditch	2	7.0
13206/ 13210/ ditch	9	30.9
13412/ 13416/ ditch	15	3.6
13415/ 13416/ ditch	8	27.7
15405/ 15404/ ditch	16	1.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>170.9</b>

**5.3 The prehistoric pottery** by Andy Chapman

A total of 211 sherds of pottery, weighing 2.4kg, derives from hand-built vessels of prehistoric date. This material falls into two distinct chronological groups: flint-gritted pottery probably of the late Bronze Age and predominantly fine sandy wares, grey throughout and often burnished, along with some other vessel types, dated to the middle/late Iron Age, perhaps beginning in the 2nd century BC and ending in the early 1st century AD, but largely dating to the 1st century BC

**Late Bronze Age**

Six contexts in six trenches: 14, 18, 29, 82, 100 and 104, produced small quantities of pottery containing dense angular flint, including pieces up to 5mm long, and often protruding through the vessel surfaces (Table 4).

The core and inner surfaces are typically grey or grey-brown, with the inner surface occasionally light brown, while the external surfaces are light brown to pale red-brown, with the sherds 8-10mm thick. Most of the material comprises plain body sherds, with the shallow curvature indicating that they come from large diameter vessels.

Table 4: Quantification of late Bronze Age/early Iron Age pottery

Fill/ cut/ type	Total		Fabric a Fine sandy		Fabric b Coarse sandy		Fabric d Flint gritted	
	Sherds	Wt (g)	Sherds	Wt (g)	Sherds	Wt (g)	Sherds	Wt (g)
1404/ 1451/ ditch	6	80	2	50	1	5	3	25
1810/ 1807 pit	4	85	--	--	--	--	4	85
2906/ 2907 ditch	2	20	--	--	--	--	2	20
8206/ 8209 pit	7	70	--	--	--	--	7	70
10008/ 10004 ditch	4	55	--	--	--	--	4	55
10405/ 10406 pit	7	140	--	--	--	--	7	140
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>395</b>
<b>Ave sherd</b>		<b>15.0</b>		<b>25.0</b>		<b>5.0</b>		<b>14.6</b>
<b>Percentages</b>			<b>6.7</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>90.0</b>	<b>87.8</b>

A single deposit, layer (1404), contained a slightly more diverse assemblage. The flint gritted ware includes a simple round rim, while there are also two body sherds in softer, fine sandy to silty fabrics, and a single sherd in a coarse sandy fabric. One of the fine silty sherds has a pale orange-brown surface and retains some combed decoration, while the other has light grey surfaces and retains faint impressed lines. The flint-gritted pottery is quite fresh and the other material is unlike the middle to late Iron Age pottery in terms of fabric and decoration, suggesting that the fine fabric is contemporary with the flint-gritted material, although as this deposit is a layer and not a sealed deposit, there is clearly a possibility of later disturbance and contamination.

A single small sherd in the group from fill (8206) of pit [8209] is decorated with a row of impressed dots.

The distinctive flint-gritted fabric, absent in the later assemblage, can all be dated to the late Bronze Age. Recent work at the A5-M1 Link Road north of Luton, Bedfordshire, has produced similar assemblages from pits that have been radiocarbon dated to the middle/late Bronze Age transition of the late 2nd millennium and continuing into the early 1st millennium BC (A Chapman pers comm).

At other sites this pottery typically comes from pit deposits, and this is true for three of the six deposits under discussion: pits 1807, 8209 and 10406. However, in two other instances small deposits of flint-gritted pottery are from ditches [2907] and [10004], but these are probably residual deposits resulting from disturbance of pits.

**Middle/Late Iron Age**

Ditch deposits in four trenches: 11, 50, 100 and 107, produced 1.98kg of pottery that can be dated to late Iron Age (Table 5).

Table 5: Quantification of middle/late Iron Age pottery

Fill/cut	Total		Fabric a Fine sandy		Fabric b Coarse sandy		Fabric c Silty + mica	
	Sherds	Wt (g)	sherds	Wt (g)	sherds	Wt (g)	sherds	Wt (g)
1104/1110 ditch	17	155	15	110	2	45	--	--
1105/1110 ditch	35	440	34	425	1	15	--	--
1106/1110 ditch	71	670	65	590	6	80	--	--
1108/1110 ditch	7	75	3	45	4	30	--	--
1111/1112 furrow	4	40	1	15	3	25	--	--
1113/1117 ditch	2	10	0	0	2	10	--	--
1115/1117 ditch	4	35	4	35	0	0	--	--
1116/1117 ditch	1	20	0	0	1	20	--	--
5008/5011 Enclosure ditch	18	300	14	250	3	45	1	5
10005/10004 ditch	1	3	1	3	0	0	--	--
10709/10713 ditch	21	230	18	115	2	105	1	10
<b>Total</b>	181	1978	155	1588	24	375	2	15
<b>Average sherd</b>		<b>10.9</b>		<b>10.2</b>		<b>15.6</b>		<b>7.5</b>
<b>Percentages</b>				<b>80.3</b>		<b>19.0</b>		<b>0.76</b>

In Trench 11 there is pottery from the fills (1104, 1105, 1106 and 1108) of ditch [1110], from the fill (1111) of furrow [1112] and the fills (1113, 1115 and 1116) of ditch [1117]

The fills of ditch [1110] largely comprised body sherds that were typically grey throughout, often with burnished surfaces. Fill (1104) also included a flat rim from a large open bowl, while fill (1105) included burnished body sherds from a globular bowl, a body sherd from a scored ware jar and a simple rounded rim from a small

thin-walled bowl. Fill (1106) contained the largest group, which was more mixed but still dominated by grey sherds, sometimes burnished, as well as a single sherd of scored ware, and a simple rounded rim. Fill (1108) included an everted rounded rim from a burnished jar/bowl. The scored ware might date to the 2nd century BC, but the group is dominated by sherds from burnished globular bowls dating to the late Iron Age, 1st century BC

The fills (1113, 1115 and 1116) of ditch [1117] produced only seven sherds, with a mix of fine grey sherds, and some in a coarse sandy fabric with an orange surface, probably a larger storage jar. They probably also date to the late Iron Age, 1st century BC

The fill (5008) of enclosure ditch [5011] contained a small group that included multiple sherds from a small globular bowl, grey throughout, with a burnished surface. There is also a single small abraded sherd in a fine silty fabric containing mica. The globular bowl is of late Iron Age date, 1st century BC, while the abraded sherd would be late Iron Age or early Roman in date, early-mid 1st century AD.

The fill (10709) of ditch [10713] produced a small group including grey burnished sherds, with simple upright rounded rims from two neckless vessels. There is also a body sherd from a larger jar in a coarse sandy fabric. There is also a thin-walled (4mm), wheel-finished everted rim in a fine grey sandy fabric containing mica, suggesting a slightly later overall date for the group of 1st century BC to early 1st century AD.



**5.4 The Roman pottery** by Rob Perrin with J M Mills

**Introduction**

A total of 1375 sherds weighing nearly 21.5 kilos and with an Estimated Vessel Equivalent (EVE), based on rims, of 22.8 was recovered from 40 of the trenches excavated. The pottery was recorded by fabric and vessel form was also noted where identifiable, providing an additional quantification measure of 219 vessels. Many of the trenches only contain a few sherds with Trench 86 having the most (Table 6). Six contexts (Trenches 84, 87, 89, 152) contained pieces of fired clay and 11 fragments of tile (Trenches 82, 84-8, 133, 137). The trenches contained 120 contexts in 110 features including 63 ditches, nine gullies, five pits, two furrows, eight layers, a burial, a wall, a disuse deposit and various subsoil and topsoil layers.

Table 6: Trench pottery quantification

Site	Trench	NoSh	%	Wt (g)	%	Rim EVE	%	Vessels	%
B	14	77	5.6	948	4.4	0.3		9	1.3
B	15	43	3.1	759	3.5	0.58		13	2.5
B	16	3	0.2	75	0.3				
B	18	2	0.1	7					
B	29	1	0.1	6					
D	35	26	1.9	485	2.3	0.21		7	0.9
D	36	5	0.4	93	0.4	0.21		2	0.9
-	41	9	0.7	33	0.2				
-	42	3	0.2	91	0.4				
-	44	19	1.4	131	0.6				
-	47	4	0.3	30	0.1				
F	50	38	2.8	634	3.0	0.39		2	1.7
F	55	36	2.6	1203	5.6	0.96		8	4.2
-	68	1	0.1	12	0.1				
-	72	3	0.2	24	0.1				
-	74	2	0.1	9	0.0				
D	82	75	5.5	921	4.3	2.56		18	11.2
D	83	45	3.3	158	0.7	0.63		1	2.8
D	84	17	1.2	192	0.9	0.04		2	0.2
D	85	63	4.6	933	4.3	1.29		15	5.7
D	86	347	25.2	4127	19.2	6.03		58	26.5
D	87	56	4.1	1020	4.8	0.54		5	2.4
D	88	148	10.8	3074	14.3	2.87		23	12.6
D	89	82	6.0	2482	11.6	1.50		12	6.6
-	91	1	0.1	5					
-	96	2	0.1	26	0.1				
-	97	51	3.7	551	2.6	1.10		5	4.8
-	98	4	0.3	16	0.1	0.05		1	0.2
-	104	6	0.4	19	0.1				
-	111	1	0.1	40	0.2	0.09		1	0.4
-	129	1	0.1	6		0.04		1	0.2

Site	Trench	NoSh	%	Wt (g)	%	Rim EVE	%	Vessels	%
C	130	55	4.0	1237	5.8	1.15		8	5.1
C	132	23	1.7	169	0.8	0.15		2	0.7
C	133	30	2.2	825	3.8	0.85		8	3.7
C	134	40	2.9	295	1.4	0.33		4	1.4
C	135	5	0.4	70	0.3			1	
C	137	6	0.4	94	0.4	0.26		3	1.1
D	152	8	0.6	398	1.9	0.23		2	1.0
B	154	37	2.7	270	1.3	0.40		5	1.8
<b>Total</b>		<b>1375</b>		<b>21468</b>		<b>22.76</b>		<b>219</b>	

### Fabrics

The fabrics are classified according to principle inclusion or firing method. Those with specific inclusions comprise mainly grog-tempered and shell-gritted, together with some with mixtures of grog, shell, flint and limestone inclusions. The other pottery is sand-tempered and varies in texture from fine to coarse depending on the amount of sand grains in the fabric. The sand-tempered fabrics have been grouped on the basis of whether they were fired under oxidised or reduced firing conditions. The main oxidised fabrics are cream, buff pink and reddish-yellow while grey, dark grey, black and black brown are the principal reduced fabrics. Some of the oxidised wares were colour-coated (CC). Pottery from known regional and continental sources is classified according to the National Roman Fabric Reference Collection (Tomber and Dore 1998). These comprise Dorset black-burnished ware (DORBB1), Lower Nene Valley colour-coated ware (LNVCC) and possible grey ware (LNVGW), Oxfordshire colour-coated (OXFRS), white (OXFWH) and parchment (OXFPA) wares and Central (LEZSA2) and East Gaulish samian (RHZSA). The samian ware has been examined by J.M.Mills and sections of her report has been integrated into the text as appropriate. A few sherds have a micaceous fabric and a deep red matt colour-coat or slip reminiscent of 'Pompeian Red ware, possibly fabric 2 (Peacock 1977). Table 7 shows the fabric proportions:

Table 7: Fabric quantification

Fabric	NoSh	%	Wt (g)	%	Rim EVE	%
Flint	13	0.9	106	0.5		
Grog	113	8.2	2951	13.7	91	4.0
Grog, pink buff, grey core	97	7.1	2587	12.1	104	4.6
Grog, reddish-yellow, grey core	14	1.0	314	1.5		
Grog, cream	22	1.6	453	2.1	18	0.8
Shell	87	6.3	1377	6.4	151	6.6
Black brown	5	0.4	48	0.2	8	0.4
Black brown, coarse	69	5	672	3.1	28	1.2
Black brown, coarse, grog, flint, ironstone	1	0.1	12	0.1		
Black brown, limestone	4	0.3	22	0.1		
Black, shell, limestone	1	0.1	5	0.0		
Black, shell, limestone, iron ore	1	0.1	26	0.1		
Grey, coarse, limestone	1	0.1	112	0.5	89	3.9

<b>Fabric</b>	<b>NoSh</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Wt (g)</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Rim EVE</b>	<b>%</b>
Grey, coarse, some grog, shell	3	0.2	641	3.0	40	1.8
Black-slipped	1	0.1	15	0.1	7	0.3
Grey	228	16.6	2843	13.2	460	20.2
Grey, coarse	170	12.4	2216	10.3	230	10.1
Dark grey	26	1.9	471	2.2	79	3.5
Dark grey, coarse	51	3.7	650	3.0	89	3.9
Buff pink	63	4.6	475	2.2	149	6.5
Buff pink, coarse	52	3.8	938	4.4	41	1.8
Cream	23	1.7	320	1.5	42	1.8
Cream, coarse	17	1.2	382	1.8		
Reddish-yellow	74	5.4	375	1.7	36	1.6
Reddish-yellow, coarse	25	1.8	211	1.0	100	4.4
CC, buff, red cc	4	0.3	24	0.1	11	0.5
CC, pink, grey core, brown cc	2	0.1	34	0.2		
CC, reddish-yellow, dark grey cc	54	3.9	194	0.9	80	3.5
CC, reddish-yellow, red cc	10	0.7	94	0.4	20	0.9
CC, reddish-yellow, brown cc	4	0.3	21	0.1	14	0.6
LVVCC	16	1.2	161	0.7	51	2.2
LVVGV?	1	0.1	17	0.1	7	0.3
OXFPA	4	0.3	33	0.2	15	0.7
OXFRS	66	4.8	882	4.1	106	4.7
OXFWH	17	1.2	896	4.2	70	3.1
OXFWH?	2	0.1	98	0.5	3	0.1
DORBB1	19	1.4	353	1.6	76	3.3
Pompeian Red?	3	0.2	16	0.1	11	0.5
LEZSA2	9	0.7	152	0.7	39	1.7
RHZSA	3	0.2	271	1.3	11	0.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>1375</b>		<b>21468</b>		<b>2276</b>	

There is the usual variation in the fabric percentages relating to sherd count, weight and rim EVE, mainly due to the vessel types occurring in the various fabrics. The reduced grey wares and grog-tempered wares are the most common. Some of the grog-tempered ware is black, brown or reddish-brown in colour. The oxidised (pink buff) grog-tempered ware, usually with a grey core, is a distinctive fabric commonly termed 'pink grogged ware' (Booth and Green 1989, Taylor 2004) and the reddish-yellow grog-tempered ware may be a variant of this. The cream grog-tempered ware is also distinctive, both because of its colour, and also because it is usually much harder fired than other grog-tempered wares. The colour of the shell-gritted ware varies from dark brown through to buff and reddish yellow, occasionally with a grey core.

**Forms**

Table 8 shows vessel form by fabric. Jars account for over half the total, occurring in most of the fabrics other than the fine wares. Sixteen of the jars were of storage size, mostly in grog-tempered ware and there are narrow-mouthed jars in grog-tempered, grey and buff pink wares. The bowls include flanged types in grey, coarse grey, coarse dark grey and DORBB1. The LEZSA2 and one of the RHZSA bowls are Drag 37 in form and imitations of samian form Drag 38 bowls occur in OXFERS and the CC ware with a reddish-yellow fabric and a red colour-coat. The reddish-yellow ware bowl and another OXFERS bowl have bead-rims. The latter is probably Young (1977) form C75 and the OXFPA bowl is Young P24. Twenty-one of the dishes have plain rims, occurring in grey, coarse grey, dark grey, coarse dark grey, DORBB1 and shell-gritted fabrics. One reddish-yellow ware dish and one buff pink ware dish have bead rims and there are two flanged dishes in grey and coarse grey fabrics; another grey ware dish has a triangular rim. The LEZSA2 dishes are Drag 31, 31R and 36 and Curle 23 in form and imitations of samian ware Drag 31 dishes occur in OXFERS and the CC ware with a reddish-yellow fabric and a red colour-coat. The grog-tempered dish is of Gallo-Belgic form and the possible Pompeian Red dish is similar to Peacock (1977) fig. 3, 15, though with a slightly more concave internal profile. The two LEZSA2 cups are Drag 33 in form. Two of the beakers have cornice rims and two have funnel-neck rims; of the latter, the LNVCC vessel is large with a long neck and an everted rim. The OXFERS beaker is Young form C23. The flagons include a collared vessel with a narrow diameter in a reddish-yellow ware and a large vessel with a cupped rim in the coarse grey ware with small limestone inclusions may be a flagon or a narrow-mouthed jar. The OXFERS and OXFWH mortaria are Young forms C97, C100.2, M11 or 21, M17, M18 and M20.

Table 8: Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

KEY: J/B = Jar or Bowl; B = Bowl, D = Dish; B/D = Bowl or Dish; B/M = Bowl or Mortarium; D/L = Dish or Lid; BKR = Beaker; J/BKR = Jar or Beaker; F= Flagon; M = Mortarium

Fabric	Jar	B	D	B/D	Cup	BKR	J/BKR	F	M	Misc	Total
Grog	13		1							J/B	15
Grog, pink buff, grey core	17										17
Grog, reddish-yellow, grey core	1										1
Grog, cream	1										1
Shell	13		2								15
Black brown										J/B	1
Black brown, coarse	1			1							2
Grey, coarse, limestone	1										1
Grey, coarse, some grog, shell	1										1
Black-slipped	1										1
Grey	28	3	10				2				43
Grey, coarse	13	2	6								21

<b>Fabric</b>	<b>Jar</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>B/D</b>	<b>Cup</b>	<b>BKR</b>	<b>J/BKR</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>Misc</b>	<b>Total</b>
Dark grey	3		2								<b>5</b>
Dark grey, coarse	3	1	2	1							<b>7</b>
Buff pink	10		1			1	1	3		D/L	<b>17</b>
Buff pink, coarse	3							1		Lid	<b>5</b>
Cream	3							2			<b>5</b>
Reddish- yellow	3	1	1			1					<b>6</b>
Reddish- yellow, coarse								1			<b>1</b>
CC, buff, red cc	1										<b>1</b>
CC, reddish- yellow, dark grey cc						3					<b>3</b>
CC, reddish- yellow, red cc		1	1								<b>2</b>
CC, reddish- yellow, brown cc										B/M	<b>1</b>
LNVCC						3				BOX	<b>4</b>
LNVGW?										D/B	<b>1</b>
OXFPA		1									<b>1</b>
OXFRS		4	1			1	1		6		<b>13</b>
OXFWH									9		<b>9</b>
OXFWH?									2		<b>2</b>
DORBB1 Pompeian Red?	1	3	2								<b>6</b>
LEZSA2		2	4		2						<b>8</b>
RHZSA		2									<b>2</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>219</b>

Relatively few of the sherds are decorated. Horizontal grooves are found on some of the grog-tempered, grey and coarse grey ware vessels and two of the grog-tempered storage jars have, respectively, incised scoring or combing and a wide incised horizontal chevron band. Some grey ware sherds have barbotine dot panel decoration, another sherd has a fine incised overlapping 'v' motif and one grey ware sherd has a burnished zig-zag motif between grooves. One of the grey ware narrow-mouthed jars has a frilled and grooved rim. Rouletting is present on some of the beaker sherds and the LNVCC box and on the shoulder and rim of a buff pink ware narrow-mouthed jar. An OXFRS beaker sherd has traces of a barbotine animal, similar to Young C25. One of the coarse grey ware bowls and two of those in BB1 have burnished intersecting arc decoration and faint rilling is present on the shell-gritted ware dishes.

### **Sources**

Sherds of Lower Nene Valley colour-coated ware (LNVCC) and, possibly, grey ware (LNVGW), Dorset black-burnished ware (BB1) and Oxfordshire colour-coated, white and parchment wares (OXFCC, OXFWH, OXFPA) represent regionally traded pottery while the LEZSA2 and RHZSA represent continental imports; the possible Pompeian Red sherds will also be of continental origin. At least some of the other CC wares are probably also OXFRS.

No local kiln or other pottery production sites are known in the area, but Aylesbury is on Akeman Street Roman road and near its junction with another road (Margary 162), so would presumably have been well placed to receive goods from further afield. The nearest known kiln site, producing late grey wares, is at Berkhamstead, 10 kilometres to the south-east (Swan 1984, 138). Grogged wares were being produced in the Milton Keynes area, some 20 kilometres to the north, in the mid 1st century (Bletchley and Walton: Swan 1984, 134) and it is likely that some of the grog-tempered wares from the site were locally produced. Pink grogged ware is common on sites in the Milton Keynes area and one probable source has been identified in the Stowe area (Booth 1999, Booth and Green 1989; Marney 1989; Taylor 2004). The hardness of the fabric of some of the vessels may, however, suggest an additional source or sources. Some of the shell-gritted pottery, such as the dishes, may be products of the kilns at Harrold in Bedfordshire (Brown 1994). Oxidised and grey wares were produced in the Milton Keynes area and in more distant kiln sites in South Northamptonshire and at Gerrards Cross, Fulmer, Luton, Toddington (Swan 1984, 133-4), Verulamium and Oxford. The noticeable amounts of definite Oxfordshire products (OXFRS, OXFWH, OXFPA) in the assemblage suggests this was an important source for the pottery and increases the likelihood that these kilns also supplied much of the oxidised and grey wares. The flint gritted pottery is likely to have been locally produced.

### **Date**

The flint-tempered wares indicate activity in the early to mid Iron Age. Some of the grog-tempered, shell-gritted, black brown and coarse black brown wares are probably of 1st century date and the possible Pompeian Red ware sherds will date to the mid to late 1st century. Soft' pink grog-tempered ware appears to have had a long duration from the 2nd century in its core usage area (Booth and Green 1989, 82; Taylor 2004, 60) but Aylesbury is in the outer zone where only the later types would be expected (Taylor, *ibid.*, 63-4, fig 3). While some of the vessels are perhaps later storage jar types, the other forms seem earlier. The other shell-gritted pottery jars cannot be dated closely but the plain-rimmed dishes are most common in the 4th century. The grey ware jars can be dated to the later 1st century and throughout the 2nd century, while the dishes in grey ware with plain rims are most likely to be of mid - 2nd to 3rd century date. The grey ware and BB1 flanged bowls are a later 2nd to 4th century type, though the relative position of the flange to the rim on these vessels is more suggestive of a 3rd century date. The LNVCC box is a 3rd century type and the beakers are mainly 3rd to 4th century forms, though those with cornice rims are of 2nd century date. The OXFRS and other samian ware imitations probably date to the 4th century, though the forms were produced from the mid-3rd century, and the OXFWH mortaria are mainly of 3rd century date. The samian ware ranges in date from the Antonine period to the mid - 3rd century. Overall, the assemblage suggests that the main activity and occupation in the area was in the 2nd and 3rd centuries. There was some activity in early to mid - Iron Age, very little, if any, in the late Iron Age, increased occupation in the mid to late 1st century and some in the 4th century.

**The Trenches**

Fourteen of the trenches contained enough pottery to warrant further discussion.

**Site B**

*Trench 14*

Table 9: Trench 14 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

KEY: J = Jar; J/B = Jar or Bowl; B = Bowl, D = Dish; F= Flagon

<b>Fabric</b>	<b>NoSh</b>	<b>Wt (g)</b>	<b>Rim EVE</b>	<b>Vessels</b>
Flint	2	51		
Grog	11	150	0.06	Jx2
Grog, buff pink, grey core	4	46	0.09	J
Grog, reddish-yellow, grey core	14	314		J
Shell	5	27		
Black brown	2	32	0.08	J/B
Black brown, coarse	17	124		
Black brown, limestone	4	22		
Grey	2	27	0.03	D
Buff pink	3	15		F
Cream	2	37		F
Dark grey	1	1		
Dark grey, coarse	2	24	0.04	B
Reddish-yellow	7	51		
Reddish-yellow, coarse	1	27		
<b>Total</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>948</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>9</b>

Trench 14 contains 4.4% of the total by weight (Table 6). The assemblage (Table 9) appears to have a hint of some early to mid- Iron Age, followed by 1st and 2nd to 3rd century activity. The ordinary grog-tempered and black brown wares and the vessel forms restricted to jars, one of storage type with vertical combing or scoring, and a jar or bowl suggest this was of a utilitarian nature in the 1st century, but the presence of a dish, plain-rimmed with an external groove below the rim, a bowl, flanged, and flagons indicate a more domestic element in the 2nd to 3rd century.

*Trench 15*

Table 10: Trench 15 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

KEY: J = Jar; B = Bowl, D = Dish; J/BKR = Jar or Beaker; F= Flagon

<b>Fabric</b>	<b>NoSh</b>	<b>Wt (g)</b>	<b>Rim EVE</b>	<b>Vessels</b>
Grog	1	4		
Grog, pink, grey core	9	409		Jx2
Black slipped	1	15	0.07	J
Grey	14	127	0.16	Jx2; J/BKR
Dark grey	5	50	0.11	J
Buff pink	3	50	0.08	J; F
Buff pink, coarse	2	10		
Cream	2	23		F
Cream, coarse	2	33		
Reddish-yellow	1	5	0.02	B
LVNCC	1	9	0.08	
LEZSA2	2	24	0.06	B; D
<b>Total</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>759</b>	<b>0.58</b>	<b>13</b>

Trench 15 contains 3.5% of the total by weight (Table 6). The bulk of the pottery (Table 10) appears to be of 2nd century date. The reddish-yellow ware bowl has a bead rim and the LEZSA2 bowl is a Drag 37 and the dish a Curle 23. The Drag 37 bowl is decorated and has a rim stamp:

'Sherd from Drag 37 bowl with dolphin O.2393 within a plain festoon with Albucius's mould stamp (Die 6h) below it - Albucius ii, Die 6h, ALB[VCI]. AD145-175 (Hartley and Dickinson 2008, 137-143). A sherd with a similar arrangement from Wels (Karnitsch 1955, taf.60, 2), could be from the same mould. AD145-175 [1501]'

The range of fabrics and forms suggest a mixture of utilitarian and domestic activities.



**Site D**

*Trench 35*

Table 11: Trench 35 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

KEY: J = Jar; J/BKR = Jar or Beaker; F= Flagon; M = Mortarium

<b>Fabric</b>	<b>NoSh</b>	<b>Wt (g)</b>	<b>Rim EVE</b>	<b>Vessels</b>
Grog, pink, grey core	5	61		J
Shell	1	32		J
Grey	5	74	0.14	Jx2
Grey coarse	4	32		
Dark grey	2	18		
Buff pink	2	11	0.07	F
CC, reddish yellow, dark grey cc	1	5		
OXFRS	6	252		J/BKR; M
<b>Total</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>0.21</b>	<b>7</b>

Trench 35 contains 2.3% of the total by weight (Table 6). The assemblage (Table 11) appears to be of 2nd to 3rd century date, though the OXFRS mortarium could be 4th century. A mixture of utilitarian and domestic activities again seems likely.

*Trench 82*

Table 12: Trench 82 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

KEY: J = Jar; B = Bowl, D = Dish; BKR = Beaker; F= Flagon; L = Lid; M = Mortarium

<b>Fabric</b>	<b>NoSh</b>	<b>Wt (g)</b>	<b>Rim EVE</b>	<b>Vessels</b>
Grog, pink, grey core	14	250	0.11	Jx2
Shell	8	108	0.34	Jx2; D
Grey	14	187	0.4	Jx4
Grey, coarse	8	73		
Dark grey	2	31		
Buff, coarse	2	34	0.11	L
Reddish-yellow	11	81	0.2	Jx3
Reddish-yellow, coarse	3	27	1	F
CC, reddish-yellow, dark grey cc	1	6	0.09	BKR
CC, reddish-yellow, red cc	8	77	0.2	B; D
OXFWH	1	31		M
Pompeian Red?	3	16	0.11	
<b>Total</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>921</b>	<b>2.56</b>	<b>18</b>

Trench 82 contains 4.3% of the total by weight (Table 6). The earliest pottery in the assemblage are the sherds of possible Pompeian-red ware which, elsewhere, do not occur after c AD75 (Peacock 1977, 159) (Table 12). The rest of the pottery is mainly 2nd to 3rd century in date and includes a bead-rim beaker in the reddish-yellow CC fabric with a dark grey colour-coat, an imitation samian Drag 38 bowl and an imitation samian Drag 31 dish in the reddish-yellow CC fabric with a red colour-coat and a

plain-rimmed dish in shell-gritted ware with external feint rilling; another CC sherd has overslip barbotine decoration. A mixture of utilitarian and domestic activities again seems likely.

*Trench 85*

Table 13: Trench 85 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

KEY: J = Jar; B = Bowl, D = Dish; BKR = Beaker; C = Cup; M = Mortarium

<b>Fabric</b>	<b>NoSh</b>	<b>Wt (g)</b>	<b>Rim EVE</b>	<b>Vessels</b>
Grog, pink, grey core	7	160	0.11	Jx2
Shell	5	190	0.15	J
Grey	16	168	0.27	Jx2; D
Grey, coarse	11	129	0.06	J
Buff pink	6	53	0.31	Jx2
Buff pink, coarse	1	10		
Cream, coarse	1	3		
Reddish-yellow	4	24		
Reddish-yellow, coarse	3	10		
LNVCC	1	22		BKR
OXFRS	2	5		
OXFWH	1	62	0.1	M
DORBB1	1	11	0.06	D
LEZSA2	4	86	0.23	B; D; C
<b>Total</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>933</b>	<b>1.29</b>	<b>15</b>

Trench 85 contains 4.3% of the total by weight (Table 6). The pottery (Table 13) is mainly 2nd to 3rd century in date and includes a DORBB1 dish with burnished angular arc decoration, a grey ware dish with an external groove just below the rim, a buff pink ware jar with rouletting on the rim and shoulder, a Young M11 or 21 mortarium as well as a Drag 37 bowl, a Drag 31R dish and a Drag 33 cup in LEZSA2. The latter are dated AD 140-200, AD165-200 and AD140-200, respectively and the Drag 37 has a fragment of decoration comprising:

‘A bears’ head (possibly O.1616), and an incomplete leaf motif. [8504]’.

The LEZSA2, LNVCC, OXFRS, OXFWH and the various oxidised fabrics suggest a noticeable amount of domestic along with more utilitarian activity.

Trench 86

Table 14: Trench 86 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

KEY: J = Jar; B = Bowl, D = Dish; B/D = Bowl or Dish; B/M = Bowl or Mortarium; D/L = Dish or Lid; BKR = Beaker; M = Mortarium

Fabric	NoSh	Wt (g)	Rim EVE	Vessels
Grog, pink buff, grey core	21	164	0.19	Jx2
Shell	37	701	0.76	Jx5; D
Grey	96	1062	1.62	Jx7; Bx1; Dx6
Grey, coarse	32	341	0.42	Jx2; Dx2
Dark grey	4	76	0.2	J; D
Dark grey, coarse	14	177	0.29	J; D
Buff pink	31	233	0.49	Jx4; BKR; D/L
Buff pink, coarse	6	33		
Cream	10	163	0.22	Jx2
Cream, coarse	1	8		
Reddish-yellow	14	122	0.1	BKR
Reddish-yellow, coarse	6	21		
CC, buff, red cc	4	24	0.11	J
CC, pink, grey core, brown cc	2	34		
CC, reddish-yellow, dark grey cc	6	17	0.08	BKR
CC, reddish-yellow, brown cc	4	21	0.14	B/M
CC, reddish-yellow, red cc	1	10		
LNVCC	10	105	0.37	BKRx2
LNVGW?	1	17	0.07	B/D
OXFRS	25	192	0.26	Mx3
OXFWH	2	23		Mx2
DORBB1	17	309	0.6	J; Bx2; D
LEZSA2	1	4		C
RHZSA	2	270	0.11	Bx2
<b>Total</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>4127</b>	<b>6.03</b>	<b>57</b>

Trench 85 has the most pottery of any of the trenches, accounting for 19.2% of the total by weight and around a quarter by sherd count and rim EVE (Table 6). It also has the widest range of fabrics and largest number of forms (Table 14). The date of the pottery is predominantly 2nd and 3rd century and includes grey ware, coarse grey ware and DORBB1 flanged bowls and plain-rimmed dishes, one with an owner's mark in the form of an incised cross, a shell-gritted ware plain-rimmed dish, a LNVCC funnel-neck beaker, a reddish-yellow ware cornice-rimmed beaker, a LEZSA2 Drag 33 cup dated AD140-200 and two RHZSA bowls dated AD200-260. An OXFRS Young type C100.2 mortarium is more likely to be of 4th century date. The wide range of fabrics and forms suggest distinct domestic element along with more utilitarian activity.

*Trench 87*

Table 15: Trench 87 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

KEY: J = Jar; B/D = Bowl or Dish; M = Mortarium

<b>Fabric</b>	<b>NoSh</b>	<b>Wt (g)</b>	<b>Rim EVE</b>	<b>Vessels</b>
Grog	23	449	0.11	Jx2
Grog, pink buff, grey core	2	19		
Shell	4	49		
Black, coarse	11	96	0.28	J; B/D
Grey	2	20		
Grey, coarse	1	8		
Buff pink	1	4		
Buff pink, coarse	1	6		
Cream, coarse	2	12		
Reddish-yellow, coarse	1	12		
OXFRS	2	21		
OXFWH	5	324	0.15	M
<b>Total</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>1020</b>	<b>0.54</b>	<b>5</b>

Trench 87 contains 4.8% of the total by weight (Table 6). The grog-tempered, shell-gritted and coarse black wares comprise over half of the assemblage (Table 15) and suggest definite 1st century activity with the other fabrics indicating some activity in the 2nd century, with a OXFWH Young M17 mortarium dating to the 3rd century. The number of vessels is too small to allow a clear idea of the types of activity but there is the usual mixture of utilitarian and domestic vessels.

*Trench 88*

Table 16: Trench 88 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

KEY: J = Jar; B = Bowl, D = Dish; BKR = Beaker; M = Mortarium

<b>Fabric</b>	<b>NoSh</b>	<b>Wt (g)</b>	<b>Rim EVE</b>	<b>Vessels</b>
Grog	17	376	0.13	J
Grog, cream	22	453	0.18	J
Grog, pink buff, grey core	9	408		J
Shell	3	38	0.1	Jx2
Grey	18	397	0.41	J; B
Grey, coarse	14	292	0.53	Jx3; B; D
Dark grey	6	266	0.48	J; D
Dark grey, coarse	10	177	0.15	J; D
Cream	2	67	0.2	J
Cream, coarse	7	97		
Buff pink	1	5		
Reddish-yellow	5	13		
Reddish-yellow, coarse	5	6		
LNVCC	1	2		
OXFPA	4	33	0.15	B
OXFRS	20	256	0.29	B; D; BKR; M
OXFWH	4	188	0.25	M
<b>Total</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>3074</b>	<b>2.87</b>	<b>23</b>

Trench 88 contains the next largest amount of pottery after Trench 86, accounting for 14.3% of the total by weight (Table 6). The assemblage (Table 16) appears to have fabrics and forms ranging in date from the 1st to 4th century, including dishes with plain rims in coarse grey, dark grey and coarse dark grey fabrics and a coarse grey ware flanged bowl. The OXFPA bowl is Young form P24 dated mid - 3rd to 4th century and the OXFRS types include imitations of a samian ware Drag 38 bowl, a Drag 31 dish and a Drag 45 mortarium (Young C97) which are also dated mid-3rd to 4th century. Half of the vessels could be considered to be of domestic types but the jars are indicative of more utilitarian uses.

Trench 89

Table 17: Trench 89 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

KEY: J = Jar; D = Dish; M = Mortarium

Fabric	NoSh	Wt (g)	Rim EVE	Vessels
Grog	19	1301		Jx2
Grog, pink buff, grey core	2	31	0.06	J
Grey, coarse, limestone	1	112	0.89	J
Grey	19	170		J
Grey, coarse	25	394	0.51	Jx3; D
Dark grey	2	8		
Dark grey, coarse	4	37		
Buff pink, coarse	1	172		J
Cream	2	9		
Cream, coarse	3	151		
Reddish-yellow	3	14	0.04	D
OXFWH?	1	83		M
<b>Total</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>2482</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>12</b>

Trench 89 contains the third largest amount of pottery, accounting for 11.6% of the total by weight (Table 6). The high grog-tempered weight is due to the two storage jars in this fabric, one of which has a wide horizontal band of incised chevrons. The jar in the coarse grey fabric with limestone inclusions is narrow-mouthed with a cupped-rim vessel with burnished vertical lines on a narrow neck; it might be a flagon. The reddish-yellow ware dish has a bead rim and the coarse grey ware dish has an external groove below the rim. Some grey ware sherds have barbotine dot panel decoration, another sherd has a fine incised overlapping 'v' motif and one grey ware sherd has a burnished zig-zag motif between grooves. The assemblage (Table 17) is of 1st to 2nd century date and the activity appears mainly utilitarian with some domestic.

*Trench 50*

Table 18: Trench 50 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

KEY: J = Jar

<b>Fabric</b>	<b>NoSh</b>	<b>Wt (g)</b>	<b>Rim EVE</b>	<b>Vessels</b>
Grog	23	270	0.28	Jx4
Shell	2	91		
Black brown, coarse	8	204		
Black, coarse	1	12		
Black, shell, limestone	1	5		
Grey	1	7	0.11	J
Buff pink, grey core, coarse	1	38		
CC, reddish yellow, red cc	1	7		
<b>Total</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>634</b>	<b>0.39</b>	<b>5</b>

Trench 50 contains 3% of the total by weight (Table 6). The predominance of grog-tempered, shell-gritted, black, black coarse and black with shell and limestone fabrics (Table 18) points to a mainly 1st century date, though the other fabrics hint at some activity in the 2nd and perhaps the 3rd century. Mainly utilitarian activities are suggested by the sole presence of jars, one with incised horizontal grooves, but the CC is indicative of some that are more domestic.

*Trench 55*

Table 19: Trench 55 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

KEY: J = Jar; D = Dish; D/B = Dish or Bowl

<b>Fabric</b>	<b>NoSh</b>	<b>Wgt (g)</b>	<b>Rim EVE</b>	<b>Vessels</b>
Grog	4	35		
Grey, coarse, some grog, shell	3	641	0.4	J
Grey	6	106	0.17	Jx2; D
Grey, coarse	9	116	0.13	Jx2
Dark grey, coarse	4	112	0.11	D/B
Buff pink	5	48	0.15	D
Buff coarse	2	128		
Cream	1	7		
Reddish-yellow	1	7		
Reddish-yellow, coarse	1	3		
<b>Total</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>1203</b>	<b>0.96</b>	<b>8</b>

Trench 55 contains 5.6% of the total by weight (Table 6). The sherds of grog-tempered ware and the coarse grey fabric with some grog and shell inclusions, from a jar with diagonal scoring on the shoulder, are probably of 1st century date, but the bulk of the assemblage (Table 19), which includes a buff pink ware dish with an external groove below the rim, a grey ware flanged dish, a coarse dark grey flat-topped dish or bowl and a reddish-yellow ware sherd with barbotine dot panel decoration, is of later 1st and 2nd century date. The buff pink ware dish may have once been mica-dusted. A mixture of utilitarian and domestic activities seems likely.

*Trench 97*

Table 20: Trench 97 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

KEY: J = Jar; B = Bowl; D = Dish; B/M = Bowl/Mortarium

<b>Fabric</b>	<b>NoSh</b>	<b>Wt (g)</b>	<b>Rim EVE</b>	<b>Vessels</b>
Shell	5	12		
Grey	4	143	0.56	J; D
Grey, coarse	9	149	0.06	D
Dark grey, coarse	2	6		
Reddish-yellow	21	76		
Reddish-yellow, coarse	2	23		
LVNCC	1	3		
OXFRS	7	139	0.48	B; B/M
<b>Total</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>5</b>

Trench 97 contains 2.6% of the total by weight (Table 6). The OXFRS bowl has a bead rim and its colour-coat is abraded. In form it is a Young C75, dated to the 4th century; half of this vessel survives. The other OXFRS vessel is a flange which might be from a bowl or a mortarium. The coarse grey ware dish has a plain rim. The assemblage (Table 20) ranges in date from the 2nd to 4th centuries. The number of vessels is too small to allow a clear idea of the types of activity but there is the usual mixture of utilitarian and domestic vessels.

**Site C**

*Trench 130*

Table 21: Trench 130 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

KEY: J = Jar; B = Bowl; D = Dish; M = Mortarium

<b>Fabric</b>	<b>NoSh</b>	<b>Wt (g)</b>	<b>Rim EVE</b>	<b>Vessels</b>
Grog	3	187	0.19	Jx2
Grog, pink buff, grey core	2	113	0.04	J
Shell	1	3		
Grey	1	19	0.1	B
Grey, coarse	23	468	0.47	J; D
Dark grey, coarse	3	23		
Buff pink, coarse	21	351	0.21	J
OXFWH	1	73	0.14	M
<b>Total</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>1237</b>	<b>1.15</b>	<b>8</b>

Trench 130 contains 5.8% of the total by weight (Table 6). The grey ware bowl is a flanged type and the coarse grey ware dish has a plain rim. The pink buff grog-tempered jar has a late form of rim and the OXFWH mortarium is a Young M20 dated AD 240-300. The assemblage (Table 21) is predominantly 3rd to 4th century in date, with some earlier material. Mixed activity is indicated.



Trench 133

Table 22: Trench 130 Fabric/ Vessel form quantification

KEY: J = Jar; B = Bowl; M = Mortarium

Fabric	NoSh	Wt (g)	Rim EVE	Vessels
Grog, pink buff, grey core	3	191		J
Shell	1	28	0.09	J
Grey	6	158	0.24	Jx2
Grey, coarse	3	30		
Dark grey	4	21		
Dark grey, coarse	4	59	0.30	J
Buff pink	1	3		
Buff pink, coarse	1	8		
Cream	1	5		
Cream, coarse	1	78		
LNVCC	2	20	0.06	BOX
OXFWH	2	191	0.06	M
DORBB1	1	33	0.1	B
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>0.85</b>	<b>8</b>

Trench 133 contains 3.8% of the total by weight (Table 6). Two of the jars are storage type and the OXFWH mortarium is a large vessel, similar in form to Young M18, dated 3rd century. The DORBB1 bowl is a flanged type with burnished intersecting arc decoration and the LNVCC box is the lower part and has rouletted decoration. The assemblage (Table 22), as with Trench 130, is predominantly 3rd to 4th century in date, with some earlier material. Mixed activity is indicated.

**Summary and conclusions**

The pottery is all in good condition apart from the colour-coat being abraded on some of the sherds. The mean sherd weight for the site as a whole is over 15g with that for the trenches with larger amounts of pottery ranging from 12g to 33g. These figures are reasonably high, suggesting that the material, though still broken rubbish, had not been overly churned around before being deposited in the features. The earliest pottery is the flint-gritted ware which is probably of early-to-mid Iron Age date. There may have then been a hiatus on the site before later activity starting in the late Iron Age or 1st century and continuing to the 4th century. The earliest area of occupation appears to have been in Trenches 41, 42, 44, 47, 68, 72, 74 and 111 and the latest in Trenches 88, 97, 130, 132 and 133. The area covered by Trenches 82-89 has the most pottery, indicating that this was close to the main focus of occupation. The impression is that the activity on the site was a mixture of utilitarian and domestic and the quantity of fine wares and imported regional and continental wares, particularly in some trenches, does indicate some occupation of a relatively high status.

## 5.5 Roman building material by Pat Chapman

### ***Ceramic tile***

The assemblage comprises 316 sherds, weighing 45kg (Table 23). The fabrics are predominantly either fine sandy bright orange clay or hard silty pale orange, with occasionally coarse red sandy with a rough break, and one small imbrex shellyware sherd. Some sherds show signs of serious abrasion.

The majority of the material comes from Trenches 86 and 88, consisting of 189 tile sherds, weighing 30.8kg, and 151 tesserae, as well as one almost complete limestone roof tile. Lesser, scattered amounts come from adjacent trenches 82, 84 and 85.

There are 68 roof tile sherds comprising 45 flat tegulae and 23 curved imbrices. Two large tegula sherds, from context (8623), are at least 270-280mm long. One has a very damaged surface and flange, the other sherd has a loop-shaped swirl on the surface and the remains of a cutaway at the end of the flange. The cutaway comes vertically through the top of the flange then angles into the body down to the base. The cutaways enables the tegulae to slot together when laid on the roof and a study has shown them changing in form through time (Warry 2009). This particular style could be datable to 160-260 AD. One tegula body from context (8804) has a finger swirl.

The curved imbrex sherds vary from quite narrow to fairly broad. One sherd has the top surface covered in a black wash, similar to one body sherd, the latter probably from a tegula, as roof tiles are sometimes coloured with a red or black wash.

Coming from context (10001) are four very different sherds; there are three sherds of a very fine buff-pink imbrex, 11mm thick with an orange surface, the other is 12mm thick with a slight curve and made with soft pink clay with a smooth orange surface.

The 30 box flue tiles are generally in good condition with a number of quite large sherds, often with bold straight or curved broad combing, although there are a few plain sherds (Fig 53). One flue tile from context (8804) is quite blackened.



Box flue tile, (8621) SF 37 Fig 53

Those 25 tiles 35-65mm thick, some with mortar still adhering, are probably from floor tiles. One large floor tile, from context (8623), is 280mm wide and 40-50mm thick with considerable white mortar remaining on the upper surface, partially concealing two parallel lines emanating from one edge. This tile was most likely a lydion, used for flooring, but commonly used as a brick for bonding courses in walls. Two large tile sherds, 60mm thick from context (8816) and 70mm thick from context (1515), are most likely bricks.

The tile, with few exceptions, is in good condition and the sherds are of reasonable size, suggesting that this is most likely to be primary demolition debris. The concentration around trenches 86 and 88 suggests the location of a building that could be the source of the material.

Table 23: Quantification of Roman ceramic tile

Fill/cut type	No	Wt (g)	Comment
T14	1	110	floor
1404/ layer	2	130	Floor + fragment
1504/ 1505/ ditch	1	80	body
3506/ 3507/ ditch	7	1595	3 tegula; 1 imbrex; 1 flue; 2 body
3510/ 3509	3	380	flue; 2 body
3605/ 3604/ ditch	9	1870	4 tegula; 5 body
4101/ spoil heap	8	175	1 imbrex; 7 body
5507/ 5509/ pit	1	65	floor, 40mm thick
8204/ layer	7	1445	4 tegula; 1 flue; 2 body
8218/ 8221/ ditch	4	575	1 tegula; 1 flue; 2 body
8315/ 8318/ ditch	2	5	fragments
8405/ 8406/ ditch	1	95	imbrex
8407/ 8409/ ditch	2	800	floor
8408/ 8409/ ditch	2	250	body
8410/ 8411/ gully	9	700	7 flue; 2 body
8504/ layer	22	2275	2 imbrex; 2 floor; 1 tegula; 17 body – ash stained
8521/ 8520/ ditch	1	305	tegula
8527/ 8526/ ditch	4	205	1 imbrex black slip surface; 3 body
<b>Tile concentration</b>			
8601/ topsoil	3	90	2 tegula; fragment
8603/ 8605/ ditch	6	25	fragments
8604/ 8605/ ditch	3	175	imbrex; 3 fragments
8606/ 8607/ ditch	26	2590	7 tegula; 1 imbrex; 14 body
8608/ 8610/ ditch	14	1510	2 tegula; 1 imbrex; 11 body
8614/ layer	3	15	fragments
8618/ 8616/ ditch	1	25	body
8620/ 8619/ ditch	35	2295	2 imbrex; 2 flue; 3 floor – 1 x65mm,thick; 28 body
8621/ wall	1	575	flue SF37
8623/ 8626/ ditch	42	16645	11 tegula- 2 large; 6 imbrex; 2 flue - SF35; 10 floor 35 thick+ mortar; 13 body
8715/ 8713/ ditch	1	5	fragment
8725/ 8724/ ditch	2	60	fragments
T88 spoil	7	1245	1 tegula; 1 imbrex; 4 flue; 1 floor
8804/ layer	39	4080	4 tegula-1 finger swirl; 2 imbrex; 7 flue (1-SF1); 4 floor -1 x 70mm thick; 13 body
8811/ 8813/ ditch	4	400	1 tegula; 3 body
8816/ layer	6	1720	2 flue; 1 floor x 60mm thick; 3 body
8912/ 8913/ ditch	2	120	imbrex
9706/ 9709/ ditch	4	135	body
10001/ topsoil	7	590	2 body; 1 soft pink curve; 3(?) imbrex fine buff-pink
10807/ 10808/ furrow	4	60	fragments
13006/ 13009/ ditch	1	145	body
13204/ 13205/ ditch	1	135	tegula
13206/ 13207/ ditch	2	225	tegula; flue
15212/ 15213/ ditch	13	885	1 tegula; 1 floor; 11 fragments
15214/ 15215/ ditch	2	210	imbrex; body
15405/ 15404/ ditch	1	10	fragment
<b>Totals</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>45030</b>	

**Tesserae**

These 166 tesserae, weighing 4kg, are made from chopped up tile *tegula* roof tile, flange fragments are recognisable and the occasional curved imbrex, and come from a tessellated pavement. (Table 24). The average size is 30x30mm square by 15mm thick. They are all orange in colour, as are most of the tiles, except for one piece which has been overfired to grey. White mortar still adheres to the underside of many, two sets of two tesserae are still joined together. Virtually all come from trenches 86 and 88.

*Table 24: Quantification of tessera*

Fill/ cut/ type	No	Wt (g)
8527 / 8526/ ditch	4	50
8529/ 8532/ ditch	1	25
8604/ 8605/ ditch	51	1400
8804/ layer	100	2355
8912/ 8913/ ditch	8	155
9706/ 9709/ ditch	2	50
<b>Totals</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>4035</b>

**Stone roof tile**

An almost complete oolitic limestone roof tile (SF40) comes from context (8623). It is diamond-shaped, 360mm long by over 100mm wide and 20mm thick, and chamfered on the lower two-thirds where it would have been visible on the roof (Fig 54). The perforation is 5mm in diameter. Diamond-shaped roof tiles are a common style on the roofs of Roman buildings, together with vertical rectangles down the edges and triangular or bell-shaped tiles along the eaves. A primary deposit of slate roof tiles in these styles was found at Rothley Grange, Leicestershire (Chapman 2011, figs 7 and 14). A partial tile comes from context (8505), four small flat limestone fragments from context (8504) and one from context (11512).



Limestone roof tile SF40, from context (8623)

Fig 54

The origin of this limestone could be the nearby localised outcrops of Portland beds, otherwise the material would have been imported from further north or east.

**Fired clay**

This material, comprising 65 fragments of varying sizes weighing 670g, is hard silty mixed up pale orange-brown silty clay with occasional small gravel (Table 25). The pieces from trench 134 are chunky, up to 30mm thick, with a powdery grey surface over orange with a black interior. There are no wattle impressions and this suggests that most of these fragments come from the lining or superstructure of some industrial feature.

*Table 25: Quantification of fired clay*

<b>Fill / cut / type</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Wt (g)</b>	<b>Comment</b>
8806/ 8805/ gully	3	115	v hard silty pale orange-brown, 25mm thick
8908/ 8909/ ditch	1	5	Fabric as above but grey
13413/ 13416/ ditch	5	120	Powdery grey on o, black interior, lining, 30 thick
13415/13416/ ditch	39	35	Tiny as above
13704/ 13706/ ditch	12	365	Chunks, biggest 40mm thick, same sort of stuff, occ hard grey flat surface
15405/ 15404/ ditch	5	30	2 medium, 3 tiny
<b>Totals</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>670</b>	

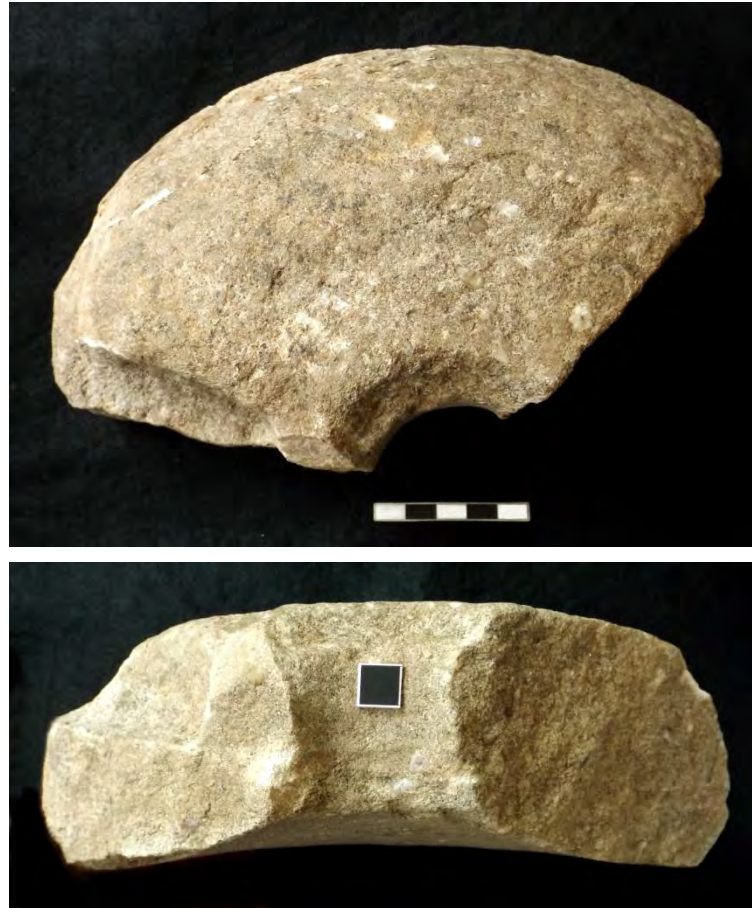
**Mortar**

Three contexts contained seven mortar fragments, weighing c 500g. One large white lump, weighing 300g and measuring c 80x50x50mm comes from context (8804), together with four pink and five white small pieces. Four white fragments come from context (8504), and from context (8505) there are two buff fragments and five small dark brown lumps with some crumbs weighing 30g.

**5.6 Querns** by Andy Chapman

In Trench 15, from the topsoil (1501), there is a third (33%) of an upper stone from a domed rotary quern (Fig 55), probably in Old Red Sandstone from the Forest of Dean (Shaffrey 2006). This is a stone-type characterised by the presence of large quartz pebbles: in this instance there are sparse pebbles 5-10mm in diameter and a single visible large pebble 32mm long.

The stone is 300mm in diameter and stands up to 70mm high with a domed surface slightly flattened on top. The central eye is 50mm in diameter with a broader but shallow hopper, 80mm in diameter and 20mm deep. The grinding surface is worn smooth and is deeply concave. The stone has been fractured across a rectangular handle slot, which is 65mm long and up to 30mm deep and was perhaps 20-25mm wide.



Plan and section of the rotary quern from (1501) (Scales 50mm & 10mm) Fig 55

The use of Old Red Sandstone for querns occurred during the Roman period. This was largely in the form of the Roman flat quern, although there are domed/beehive querns in Old Red Sandstone (Shaffrey 2006, 37 & fig 4.17, Type 7), and domed querns in puddingstone were quite common. The splitting of the stone is a characteristic Iron Age practice; probably the ritualised killing of the stone. This stone is also notable for its small diameter, with the smallest example recorded by Shaffrey (2006, 29) 240mm in diameter while a majority are 350-450mm in diameter.

It is suggested that this stone is likely to date to the early Roman period but was deposited following the Iron Age practice of ritualised killing.

In Trench 88, from layer (8804) there is a small fragment of Millstone Grit, up to 72mm thick with a worn surface, which has come from a quern or millstone. Millstone Grit was used for querns, millstones and grinding stones from the Iron Age through to at least the end of the 19th century.

**5.7 Slags** by Andy Chapman

Very small quantities of fuel ash slag and some dense ferrous slag, possibly post-medieval, were recovered from a small number of deposits.

In Trench 11, the fill (1106) of a ditch [1110] contained a small fragment of fuel ash slag, weighing less than 1g.

In Trench 86, the fill (8623) of ditch [8626] contained a single irregular fragment, weighing 135g, of dense ferrous slag, possibly post-medieval in date.

In Trench 87, the fill (8714) of ditch [8713] also contained fragments, weighing 85g, of dense ferrous slag, possibly post-medieval in date.

In Trench 132, the fill (13206) of a ditch [13210] contained a small fragments of fuel ash slag, weighing 10g.

In Trench 134, the fill (13415) of a ditch [13416] contained a small fragment of fuel ash slag, weighing less than 1g.

**5.8 Other Roman finds** by Tora Hylton

***Introduction***

The excavations produced a collection of finds spanning the Roman (this Section) to post-medieval period (Section 5.11). In total 52 individual or group recorded small finds were recovered, providing a total number of 62 individual objects in seven material types. The majority of finds were recovered from stratified contexts, but also includes a small number of unstratified finds (x 8) from topsoil deposits overlying the trenches.

There are two distinct concentrations of Roman finds, the majority were recovered from Trenches 82, 85, 86, 88 (Site D), while a smaller number were recovered from Trenches 130, 132-134 (Site C). Site D produced structural debris in the form of metal fittings, part of a barb-spring padlock and fragments of painted wall plaster and opus signinum, together with shards of domestic vessel glass. The presence of these items alludes to a substantial high status structure close by. Site C produced a copper alloy armlet and nails.

The small finds may be quantified by material type as follows:

Table 26: Quantification of finds by material

<b>Material</b>	<b>Total</b>
Copper alloy (ex. coins)	4
Iron objects	24
Lead	3
Worked bone	1
Glass	8
Wall plaster	10
Stone	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>52</b>



***Copper alloy small finds***

Four copper alloy objects were recovered from topsoil overlying Trenches 85, 87, 89 and 130. Chronologically the earliest datable small find is a Roman armlet (SF 9) from Trench 130. Typologically it represents a plain ribbon-strip type with a hook and eye clasp and its small size suggests that it may have been for use by a child. Armlets of this type generally date to the late 1st/2nd century.

A plain medieval buckle-plate (SF4) was recovered from Trench 85; the plate is D-shaped, badly damaged and typologically dates to the 13th/14th century.

Finally a metal offcut (SF 7) and a possible handle (SF 53) were recovered from trenches 87 and 89.

***Iron small finds***

With the exception of 19 nails, identifiable objects include a small number of structural fittings (double-spiked loop, wall hook) and part of a barb-spring padlock, all from Site D.

The double-spiked loop (SF 59) measures 62mm in length and was recovered from deposit 8224, it comprises a tapered strip folded in half widthways and forged to form a broad loop with marked shoulders, rather like examples recovered from Colchester (Crummy 1983, fig 125, 4059) and Hod Hill (Manning 1985, plate 61, 47). The terminals are tapered and would have been driven into wood and the protruding ring/loop would have been used to secure a ring or chain etc. The U-shaped wall hook (SF 30) was recovered from Ditch 8626. It has a spiked tang for driving into a vertical wall and part of the hook may have broken off in antiquity (cf. Manning 1985, plate 59, R23-25 and Gadebridge Park fig 75, 522,523).

Of interest is the presence of a bolt from a barb-spring padlock from ditch 8619. The bolt measures 185mm in length and comprises a rectangular sectioned bar, the haft (L: 100mm) which is always external to the case and attached to the spines and springs (L: 85mm) which were inserted into the case. The haft has two integral perpendicular bars (L: 45mm) which terminate in circular loops; one is forged at right angles and it has been formed from the end of the haft and the other is positioned just before the spines/springs. It may be paralleled by an example from Shakenoak, Oxfordshire (Brodribb et 1971, fig 34, 1). The locking mechanism comprises a spine with springs attached and it would have been inserted into the end of a circular padlock case. Attached to the opposite end of the case, there would have been a U-shaped rod running parallel to the body of the case so the rod would have passed through the terminal loops of the perpendicular bars/bolt when the lock was closed position. The lock would have been opened by inserting an L-shaped key through the slit at the opposite end of the case. Barb-spring padlocks first appeared in Britain at the very end of the Iron Age, and they have been discussed in Manning (1985, p. 95, and fig. 25, 10 and 11).

There are 19 hand forged nails and where possible these have been classified according to Mannings Typology (1985, fig 32). One nail has been identified as a hob nail presumably for use with shoes and a further two nails are slightly larger, therefore they may either be upholstery nails (Manning Type 8) or a hob nails. The majority of identifiable building nails are represented by Manning's Type 1b which has a flat sub-circular head; complete examples measure up to 53mm in length and they would have been used for light structural fixings. Other nail forms include, Type 1a, a larger version of Type 1b; Type 2 with a triangular head and Type 3 with a T-shaped head. All these types would have had numerous applications for use with wood.

**Worked bone**

Two fragments from a bone hairpin (SF 5) were recovered from a pit in Trench 55 [5509]. The fragments do not join and may originate from different pins, since one terminates in the head of the pin and the other is ornamented with an incised groove. The pin head typologically represents a Crummy Type 2 pin (1983, 21), with two transverse incised grooves beneath a conical head; the space between the grooves is decorated with incised crosses. Crummy suggests that Type 2 hairpins were not in use beyond the 2nd century.

**Stone**

Two unstratified hones for the sharpening of ferrous metal knives and tools were recovered from topsoil deposits overlying Trenches 16 and 133. Both stones have been fashioned into elongated rods from hard micaceous rich stones. These hones are difficult to date with certainty; they may be Roman or Medieval in date.

**Glass**

In total 8 shards of Roman vessel glass with a combined weight of 44.9gm were recovered from a series of features in Trenches 86, 88 109 and 123 (Table 27). The assemblage is dominated by shards of blue/green glass (or natural glass) and includes 3 base shards, a distorted rim fragment and a body/base fragment from a cylindrical bottle. Cylindrical bottles in blue/green glass are common in the late 1st century and they went out of use in the early 2nd century (Price and Cottam 1998, 191). Finally there are 3 small undiagnostic body shards (from the same vessel) in fine colourless glass.

Table 27: Quantification of the Roman glass

Tr No	Context	SF	Colour	Form	Sherds	Weight (g)	Comments
86	8607	28	Blue/ green		1	2.5	Base sherd
	8608		Blue/ green		1	2.4	?Rim sherd
	8620	26	Colourless	vessel	3	1.3	Body sherd
88	8804		Blue/ green		1	1.0	Base sherd
109	10904		Blue/ green		1	1.0	?base sherd
123	12304		Blue/ green	Cylindrical bottle	1	36.7	Body /base-angle

**Wall Plaster**

The evaluation produced 10 individual fragments of painted wall plaster weighing 191g (Table 28). None of the plaster was in situ, it was recovered from a wall foundation [8621], the fill of a ditch [8626] in Trench 86 and a layer [8804] in Trench 88. Although fragmentary, the condition of the plaster is reasonably good; the fragments range in size from 0.001m<sup>2</sup> to 0.024m<sup>2</sup>. The painted fragments are backed with up to 25mm of plaster and this appears to be generally uniform, with the majority backed with a fine off white/off white sandy fabric with grit inclusions. In some instances a much coarser plaster has been used, tempered with small stones, grog (red tile) measuring up to 7mm. The surface of the plaster is fairly smooth, but it has not been polished. The predominant colours are red and white, other colours represented include green, ochre, pink.

Table 28: Quantification of the wall plaster

Tr No	Context	SF	No	Wgt (g)	Dimensions/ thickness	Comments
86	8621	38	1	31.9	0.009m <sup>2</sup> , 25mm	White with pink backing
			1	80.9	0.024m <sup>2</sup> , 20mm	White with fine white backing
	8623	39	1	43.9	0.013m <sup>2</sup> , 16mm	Green, red, buff coloured paint with fine white backing
88	8804	2	1	0.8	0.001m <sup>2</sup> , 5mm	Red/buff with fine white backing
			3	15.2	0.006m <sup>2</sup> , 15mm	Red paint on white plaster
			18	15.1	0.008m <sup>2</sup> , 10mm	Worn red paint on fine white plaster
			19	3.1	0.002m <sup>2</sup> , 8mm	Red paint on fine white plaster
			1	72.1	0.018m <sup>2</sup> , 25mm	Pink paint on a pink granular backing tempered with red tile

**5.9 Roman Coins** by Paul Clements

Three coins were recovered from the topsoils of Trenches 132 (SF10), 133 (SF13), and 137 (SF8) by metal detector (Table 29). Coin SF8 is a copper alloy *nummus*, 'GLORIA EXERCITVS' single standard type. The obverse is corroded and illegible and the edges of the flan damaged removing both obverse and reverse legends. The reverse depicts a standard with a soldier either side. The single standard type was issued between AD335-340. SF10 is a copper alloy, 'fallen horseman' type, *nummus* of Constantius II, obverse legend DNCONSTAN-TIVSPFAVG. The reverse shows a soldier spearing a fallen horseman and bears the legend FELTEMP REPARATIO, dating to c 355-361. The mint mark is uncertain. SF13 is a heavily corroded and worn copper-alloy coin with no discernible features evident. It is likely of 4th century date.



The obverse and reverse of Coin SF10 Fig 56

Table 29: Concordance of Roman coins

<b>SF:</b> 8	<b>Context:</b> Trench 137	
<b>Ruler:</b> -	<b>Obv:</b> Corroded	<b>Date:</b> 335-340
<b>Denom:</b> Nummus	<b>Rev:</b> 'GLORIA EXERCITVS' type, single standard bearing the ChiRho symbol, soldier standing either side. Legend corroded	<b>Mint:</b> -
<b>Diam:</b> 12mm	<b>Weight:</b> 0.8g	<b>Wear:</b> EW/VW
<b>SF:</b> 10	<b>Context:</b> Trench 132	
<b>Ruler:</b> Constantius II	<b>Obv:</b> Diademed Bust facing right. DNCONSTAN-TIVSPFAVG	<b>Date:</b> 355-361
<b>Denom:</b> Nummus	<b>Rev:</b> Soldier spearing fallen horseman FELTEMP REPARATIO	<b>Mint:</b> -
<b>Diam:</b> 19mm	<b>Weight:</b> 1.5g	<b>Wear:</b> W/W
<b>SF:</b> 13	<b>Context:</b> Trench 133	
<b>Ruler:</b> -	<b>Obv:</b> Corroded.	<b>Date:</b> 4th century
<b>Denom:</b> -	<b>Rev:</b> Corroded	<b>Mint:</b> -
<b>Diam:</b> 26mm	<b>Weight:</b> 1.8g	<b>Wear:</b> Corroded

**5.10 Post-medieval pottery** by Tora Hylton

Ten sherds of pottery with a combined weight of 188g were recovered from topsoil deposits overlying Trenches 41, 42, 72 and 96 (Table 30). The assemblage is represented by kitchen, storage and tablewares dating from the 17th to the 19th/20th century. Chronologically the earliest datable sherds are two glazed earthenware rim sherds representing pancheon type vessels with an internal tan-coloured glaze and dating to the late 17th and early 18th century. Later wares include fragments from two stoneware bottles, including one marked with “..OTTLE..... DERBY 1879” and flatwares in transfer-printed earthenwares and utilitarian whiteware.

Table 30: Quantification of post-medieval pottery

Fabric Type	Context number							
	4101		4201		7201		9601	
	No/	W(g)	No/	W(g)	No/	W(g)	No/	W(g)
Glazed earthenware (c 1600-1750)					1	29.7	1	20.3
Transfer-printed earthenware (late 18th century)	1	8.8					1	1.6
English Stoneware (c 19th century)			1	38.7	1	70.2		
Utilitarian whiteware (c 19th/20th century)	2	9.6					1	1.8
Unglazed earthenware (c 19th/20th century)							1	7.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>38.7</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>31.0</b>

**5.11 The post-medieval finds** by Tora Hylton

***Clay tobacco-pipes***

Two stem fragments measuring up to 26mm in length were recovered from Trenches 74 and 88. The earliest in date is an abraded stem with a large bore (8/64”), it was recovered from a furrow (7405) and a mid-late 17th century date is suggested. Finally a stem fragment with a small bore (4/64”) and terminating in a diamond-shaped mouth piece was recovered from topsoil over lying Trench 88 (1801). This piece is c 19th century in date.

**Post-medieval glass**

Post-medieval/modern glass (Table 31) is represented by a base fragment from a wine bottle in green glass which was intrusive in burial fill [1428] and a body sherd from a bottle/jar in colourless glass which was recovered from topsoil overlying Trench 100 [10001].

Table 31: Quantification of post-medieval glass

Tr No	Context	SF	Colour	Form	Sherds	Weight (g)	Comments	Date
14	1429		Green	Bottle	1	12.0	Base angle from wine bottle	Post-medieval
100	10001	24	Colourless	Bottle/jar	1	12.8	Body sherd	Post-medieval

**Lead**

With the exception of a post-medieval pewter spoon bowl (SF 11), there are two undatable undiagnostic fragments of lead (SF 2, 11). A lozenge-shaped offcut was recovered from topsoil overlying trench 86 [8601] and a small fragment with finished plain edge was located in the fill of Ditch 134 [13416].

**5.12 The animal bone** by Adam Reid

A total of 1,567 animal bone fragments were hand collected from 57 different contexts during the course of excavation and an additional 2,355 fragments were recovered from 15 environmental samples via wet-sieving. This material was assessed to determine the level of preservation, the taxa present and to inform on the potential for further work.

All material was washed prior to analysis. Identifiable bones were noted, and were examined for signs of butchery and the state of epiphyseal fusion. The state of preservation of each bone fragment was rated on a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is equivalent to excellent preservation and 5 very poor (Lyman 1994). Identifications took place with the aid of the MOLA Northampton reference collection. Toothwear data was collected using a revised version of Grant's (1982) methodology (Greenfield and Arnold 2008) and the state of epiphyseal fusion was used to estimate age at death following guidelines set out by Silver (1969). Measurements of specimens with complete epiphyses were recorded using the criteria set out by von den Driesch (1976).

Due to the anatomical similarities between the two species, all ovicaprid specimens were grouped as sheep/goat, unless possible to differentiate between the two using Boessneck et al. (1964) and Payne's (1985) criteria. Specimens that could not be positively identified were attributed, where possible, to categories including Large Mammal (Cattle, Horse), Medium Mammal (Sheep/Goat, Pig, Large Dog), and Small Mammal (Small Dog, Cat, Rabbit).

**Quantification and identification**

Positive identification to genus level was possible for 384 of the specimens (23% of total). The majority of the material derived from domestic mammalian taxa, although a small quantity of deer, bird, amphibian and fish bones were identified. Although a single goat horncore was identified, it is assumed that the majority of specimens labelled as sheep/goat were sheep (Table 32).

A total of 47% of the identified material was recovered from Site D, which was the only area to produce a number of identified specimens in excess of 100.

No Associated Bone Groups (ABGs) were noted.

Table 32: Identified taxa (excluding indeterminate material recovered from samples)

	Site B	Site C	Site D	Site F	Other	Total
Cattle	37	16	62	6	41	162
Sheep/goat	46	4	27	8	11	96
Goat	-	-	1	-	-	1
Pig	12	1	35	2	4	54
Horse	6	1	47	-	1	55
Dog	2	-	4	1	1	8
Red Deer	-	-	1	-	-	1
Roe Deer	3	-	1	-	1	5
Mouse	1	-	-	-	-	1
Chicken	-	-	1	-	-	1
S Bird	-	-	4	-	-	4
M Bird	-	-	6	1	-	7
Amphibian	1	2	1	-	-	4
Fish	-	-	1	-	-	1
Small Mam	7	13	3	-	-	23
Med Mam	79	5	97	17	19	217
Large Mam	82	122	262	5	69	540
Indet.	66	32	285	15	99	497
<b>Total</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>838</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>1677</b>

**Preservation and taphonomy**

The state of preservation varied from good to very poor, with the majority of the hand collected material rated as poor (Table 33). The assemblage was also highly fragmented. Much of the material demonstrated evidence of weathering and surface abrasion, which would suggest that some specimens may have remained exposed, or partially exposed, for some time prior to burial. Carnivore gnaw marks were noted on a sheep/goat calcaneus recovered from Roman layer (8804) and a cattle mandible from ditch [1110], which provides a further indication that some of the bones were not buried immediately.

Table 33: Preservation rating for all specimens

Excellent	Good	Moderate	Poor	Very Poor
-	3	56	1346	272

Evidence of burning was identified on four of the hand collected fragments and on material recovered from nine of the environmental samples. Seven of the samples contained calcined material, indicating that they had been subjected to high temperature burning.

**Ageing and Butchery**

Butchery marks were noted on three specimens from Site B and three specimens from Site D. All took the form of small cuts and chops and are indicative of flesh removal from meat bearing bones, rather than disarticulation or carcass processing. No butchery marks were noted on horse specimens.

Ageing data was very limited but it was possible to determine from the state of toothwear that one sheep/goat specimen from Site B reached full maturity, possibly reflecting an animal husbandry practise that prioritised secondary products (wool or milk) rather than meat.

**Discussion**

Any comparisons between the sites are tentative at this evaluation stage, but all sites appear to have utilised the main domestic food animals. Only Site D produced an assemblage that is large enough to provide any interpretative value, although there appears to be a proportional difference in the quantity of sheep/goat remains that were recovered from Site B, compared to the other sites. This may be significant as it could reflect a change in land use, contradicting previous suggestions of continuity of agricultural systems in the area from before and after the Roman Conquest (Kidd, Fulford). Site D had a large proportion of horse remains, which do not appear to have been utilised as food animals. They were presumably used for their traction or as transport; although no evidence of pathologies relating to either activity activities was identified.

Despite the generally poor state of preservation, all of the sites generated identifiable material, which adds to the corpus of known faunal assemblages from Buckinghamshire. The presence of large quantities of identifiable material also indicates the possibility for further faunal analysis should mitigation work take place at the site.

**5.13 Charred plant remains** by Karen Stewart

**Introduction/methodology**

During evaluation at Aylesbury Woodlands 16 environmental samples were taken for the retrieval of archaeobotanical and other organic remains in order to assess their potential to contribute to the interpretation of the site. The samples measured between 10l and 40l and represent a variety of ditch and pit fills.

The samples were processed by flotation, using a Siraf flotation tank, with meshes of 0.25mm and 1.00mm to catch the flots and residues respectively. The flots and residues were dried and sorted by eye for artefacts and environmental material. The flots were scanned briefly, using a low-powered binocular microscope, and the



abundance, diversity and character (method of preservation, unusual features) of plant macrofossils and any faunal or artefactual remains were recorded. The following scale was used to record this material:

Abundance + = 1–10 items, ++ = 11–50, +++ = 50+ items

### **Results**

Plant material was preserved by charring. Results are summarised in Appendix 4.

Some modern roots were recorded in the samples.

#### *Charred remains*

Charcoal was recovered from all of the samples bar {6}, which contained only molluscs.

In most cases the levels of charcoal were recorded as 'rare' (+) and represent very low volumes and small fragment sizes, unlikely to indicate any kind of primary deposition. Samples {2} [10709], {7} [1106], {8} [13415], {9} [13206] and {16} [15405] all contained moderate levels of charcoal.

Charred cereal grains were recorded in low to moderate numbers in seven of the samples. In most cases they were very poorly preserved, and of a vesicular and abraded character, which precluded any certainty of identification. However, in samples {7} [1106] and {8} [13415], some wheat (*Triticum sp.*) or wheat/rye (*Triticum/Secale cereale*) types were identified. Sample {8} [13415] also contained a moderate assemblage of cereal chaff, mostly glume bases.

Wild seeds occurred in samples {7} [1106] and {8} [13415]. In both cases grass (*Poaceae*) seeds were identified and in {8}, some seeds of the bean family (*Fabaceae*) were also noted.

### **General discussion**

Generally the levels of archaeological material recovered from the samples was low, and unlikely to represent any primary deposition. The assemblage from sample {8} [13415] may represent waste from a domestic context, or perhaps from late-stage processing of cereal crops, dumped or drained into the ditch feature.

#### *Potential of the material*

Generally the samples have little potential to add to the interpretation of the archaeology at the site, beyond the suitability of the charred material for use in radiocarbon dating. The exception is sample {8} which has the potential to inform about agriculture and diet at the site.

It is recommended that the results of this assessment be included in any future reporting on the site. Should further work be undertaken on the material from the site, it is recommended that sample {8} be fully analysed and the results of that analysis be included in any final reporting.

## 6 DISCUSSION

The trial trenching has allowed the opportunity to further define and clarify the extent of the sites recorded in the geophysical survey. In general the match of features with the geophysical survey was very good, particularly at Sites B, C, D and F, with approximately two-thirds of the features recorded during the trial trenching identified in the geophysical survey. However away from the clearly defined core of occupation the survey did not record features such as gullies and pits. This may be due to those features being defined by less magnetised soil compared with the charcoal rich fills of some of the features.

### **Geology and sites**

The natural substrate broadly fell into two types; the free-draining coarse flint gravels with sands and the heavy clays more likely to hold water. Interspersed with these were areas of alluvial channel deposits, notably in the central part of the site (Fig 2). The deposits were orientated roughly south-west to north-east, flowing down from the ridge to the south of the site. Machine excavated sondages recorded a depth of c 0.95m thick (Trench 105; Fig 3) down on to compact grey-blue clays. The glacial channel in the centre of the proposed development area was similar in nature to the channels recorded during the Arla Dairy excavations (*ibid*). There were features in this area including a possible ring ditch in Trench 100.

The major sites were Sites B, C and D and all were located on sands and gravels as opposed to the unforgiving glacial clays around Site F and on land to the east of College Road North (Simmonds 2016).

### **Overview of phasing**

The earliest recorded occupation dates from the Late Bronze Age/ Early Iron Age and is characterised by dispersed pits and ditches. The small amount of worked flint could not be dated in terms of technological characteristics and is thought to be residual. During the late Iron Age and into the AD 1st century there was an attempt to start to formalise the management of the landscape by ditched enclosures (Site F) and possible unenclosed settlement at Site B. By the AD 2nd century large scale occupation at Sites B, C and D had commenced although it is likely that only Sites B and D were settlement related. Site D was clearly more domestic in focus and the most complex with the indication of substantial buildings in the vicinity. It is highly likely that Site D was remodelled extensively on a number of occasions into the early AD 4th century.

### **Orientation of sites**

In general the orientation of the recorded remains matched the general pattern observed elsewhere across the landscape. The predominant alignment was north-west to south-east and E J Bull (1993) suggests that this was part of a planned landscape which originated in the Bronze Age and has continued to be respected during post-medieval enclosure.

### **Site B**

Site B comprised rectangular enclosures and although the geophysical survey identified many of the more substantial features, the smaller ditches and pits were not expected. Occupation in this area appears to have begun in the late Bronze Age (Trenches 14, 18 and 29). The main phase of settlement started in the late Iron Age and early Roman period with the main focus in the area of Trenches 14, 15 and 154, although it clearly extended eastwards. The presence of fragments of early Roman querns from Trenches 15 and 154 also suggest that the site may have been used for grain processing.

**Site C**

The western-most site supported the geophysical survey results closely, although the extent of the site could not be clearly defined as there were features to the north and south-east (Field 17). A large trapezoid shaped enclosure was defined by deep V-shaped ditches. It is not clear what the function of the enclosure was but there were some features in its interior that would suggest it had sub-divisions. The pottery assemblage clearly shows a usage during the 2nd and 3rd centuries AD. The presence of 4th century coins in the topsoil perhaps indicates that it had been abandoned by the end of the 4th century AD. The relatively small amount of animal bone suggests cattle were predominant.

**Site D**

Site D proved to be the most complex of the sites identified but also clearly matched the extent of remains recorded in the geophysical survey. Clearly Site D represents a domestic focus, perhaps providing the centre of a local estate or farm. There was clear evidence for early to late Iron Age activity (pit [8209] in Trench 82). It is possible that domestic occupation of the site began in the AD 1stC with a substantial increase in activity between the 2nd and 3rd centuries AD. The archaeological features mainly comprising ditches and gullies relate to a series of enclosures. Within the enclosures was an area of occupation which was defined by possible stone foundation structures.

The artefact assemblage comprising domestic and utilitarian pottery vessels, painted wall plaster, and a range of ceramic building material including tegulae, box flue tile and also tesserae all suggest substantial building(s) stood in the immediate vicinity. Once the buildings ceased to function, they were taken down and the above ground remains were robbed out and levelled. The waste material including the artefacts was then dumped. A later phase of ditches perhaps defining enclosures, particularly in trenches 85 and 86, was evident. The animal bone assemblage suggests that cattle, sheep and pig were present although interestingly there is a clear indication that horses were perhaps stabled here.

**Site E**

There was no evidence of the trackway defined by two parallel ditches; however there were furrows on the same alignment so it is highly probable that the survey recorded better defined furrows in this area.

**Site F**

The features recorded in the trenches broadly match the geophysical survey, and in the case of the rectangular enclosure in Trench 50, correspond with the crop marks. It is likely that the enclosure and the other features relate to the ditches and mortuary enclosure that were partially exposed during the Thames Water pipeline excavations (Clarke 2013). Aside from trench 50 the features may relate to outfield boundaries with the core of activity being centred on the area of the mortuary enclosure.

**Regional Research Frameworks**

*The characterisation of Iron Age and Roman rural settlements and the development of the agrarian landscape.*

The geophysical survey and the trial trenching were able to identify three distinct areas of Roman rural settlement (Sites B, C and D). The principal core was at Site D which had clear evidence for domestic occupation in terms of the breadth of artefacts recovered. Although there was evidence for some structures, these had been demolished, robbed and levelled. It is probable that further structures, perhaps of wooden construction were present but these are difficult to identify in trenches. Sites

B and C are likely not to have been domestic in function with Site B perhaps the focus for grain processing.

*The investigation of sites with well-preserved deposits of both late Iron Age and Roman date in order to examine continuity of local tradition.*

Site F was a rectangular enclosure of Iron Age date and together with the features in the other trenches around it can be best understood in the context of the findings of the excavation of the water pipeline works (Clarke 2013). The earlier works identified clear evidence of Late Iron Age and Roman enclosures suggesting continuity of landscape.

The other sites (B, C and D) all provide opportunities to investigate continuity.

*Evidence for variation in resources from different scales of farm needs to be investigated.*

At this stage this research objective cannot be addressed. Further work would need to be undertaken.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

- Bird, D, (ed) *Dating and Interpreting the Past in the Western Roman Empire*, Essays in Honour of Brenda Dickinson
- Boessneck, J, Müller, H-H, and Teichert, M, 1964 *Osteologische Unterscheidungsmerkmale zwischen Schaf (*Ovis aries* Linné) und Ziege (*Capra hircus* Linné)*, Kühn-Archiv, Bd. **78**, H.1-2.
- Booth, P. 1999 Pink grogged ware again, *Study Group for Roman Pottery Newsletter* **27**
- Booth, P M, and Green, S, 1989 The Nature and Distribution of certain pink, grogged tempered vessels, *Journal of Roman Pottery Studies* **2**, 77-84.
- Brodrigg, A C C; Hands, A R, and Walker, D R, 1971 *Excavations at Shakenoak Farm, near Wilcote, Oxfordshire, Part I: Sites A&D*
- Brown, A E, 1994 A Romano-British shell-gritted pottery and tile manufacturing site at Harrold, Bedfordshire, *Bedfordshire Archaeology* **21**, 19–107
- BCAS 2015a *Generic Brief for an Archaeological Evaluation (Trial Trenching)*, Buckinghamshire County Archaeological Service
- Bull, E J, 1993 (pub 1995) The Bi-Axial Landscape of Prehistoric Buckinghamshire, *Records of Buckinghamshire*, **35**, 11-18
- Chapman, P, 2011 Roman building materials, in T Upson-Smith 2011, 12-15
- CIfA 2014a *Code of Conduct*, Chartered Institute for Archaeologists
- CIfA 2014b *Standard and Guidance for Archaeological Field Evaluation*, Chartered Institute for Archaeologists
- Clarke, J, 2013 *Archaeological Strip, Map and Record of the New Water and Sewer Pipeline from Broughton Road North to College Road North, Aston Clinton, Buckinghamshire October-November 2012 and March 2013*, MOLA Northampton, **13/256**
- Crummy, N, 1983 *The Roman small finds from excavations in Colchester*, Colchester Archaeological Reports, **2**
- DCLG 2012 *National Planning Policy Framework*, Department of Communities and Local Government
- von den Driesch, A, 1976 *A guide to the measurement of animal bones from archaeological sites*, Peabody Museum Bulletin **1**
- Fulford, M, 2014 The Roman Period: Resource Assessment, in Hey, G. and Hind, J. *Solent-Thames Research Framework for the Historic Environment*
- Grant, A., 1982 The use of toothwear as a guide to the age of domestic ungulates, in B Wilson, C Grigson and S Payne
- Greenfield, H J, and Arnold, E R, 2008. *Absolute age and tooth eruption and wear sequences in sheep and goat: determining age-at-death in zooarchaeology using a modern control sample*, *Journal of Archaeological Science*, **35**:836-849
- Hartley, B R, and Dickinson, B M, 2008 *Names on Terra Sigillata. An Index of Makers' stamps and signatures on Gallo-Roman Terra Sigillata (Samian Ware)*, Volume **1** (A to AXO), (Bulletin of the Institute of Classical Studies Supplement 102-01, Institute of Classical Studies, University of London.

- Hey, G, and Hind, J, 2014 *Solent-Thames: Research Framework for the Historic Environment: Resource Assessments and Research Agendas*, Oxford Wessex Monograph, **6**
- Johns, R, 2015 *Aylesbury Woodlands: Archaeology and Heritage Assessment*, The Environmental Dimension Partnership report **H\_EDP2524\_02**
- P Karnitsch, P, 1955 Die verzierte Sigillata von Lauricaum (Lorch-Enns). *Forschungen in Lauriacum* **3** (Linz).
- Kidd, S, 2007 *Buckinghamshire Later Bronze Age and Iron Age Historic Environment Resource Assessment*, Buckinghamshire County Council
- Lyman, R L, 1994 *Vertebrate Taphonomy*
- Manning, WH, 1985 *Catalogue of Romano-British iron Tools, Fittings and weapons in the British Museum*
- Margary, I D, 1967 *Roman Roads in Britain*
- Marney, P 1989 *Roman and Belgic pottery from excavations in Milton Keynes, 1972-82*, Buckinghamshire Archaeological Society Monograph Series **2**
- Monteil, G, 2012 The sizes of samian vessels and dining: evidence from Roman London in D Bird 2012
- MOLA 2014 *Archaeological fieldwork manual*, MOLA Northampton
- Oswald, F., 1936-1937. *Index of Figure-Types on Terra Sigillata ("Samian Ware")*. *iverpool*
- Payne, S. 1985 *Morphological distinctions between the mandibular teeth of young sheep, Ovis, and goats, Capra*. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, **12**:139-147.
- Peacock, D P S, 1977 Pompeian Red Ware in D P S Peacock, 1977 *Pottery and Commerce: Characterisation and trade in Roman and later ceramics*,
- Price, J, and Cottam, S, 1998 *Romano-British Glass Vessels: A Handbook*, Practical Handbook in Archaeology **14**
- Orzechowski, K, forthcoming *Late Iron Age and Roman settlement, Aston Clinton Road and New Road, Aylesbury*, MOLA Northampton
- RPS 2005 *Archaeological Investigations for the A41 Aston Clinton bypass, Buckinghamshire: Analysis of the excavations at The Woodland Roundabout, Lower Icknield Way and Tring Hill Sites including watching brief results*
- Shaffrey, R, 2006 *Grinding and Milling: A study of Romano-British rotary querns and millstones made from Old Red Sandstone*, British Archaeological Report, British Series, **409**
- Silver, I. 1969. The ageing of domestic animals. In: Brothwell, D. and Higgs, E. 1969. *Science in archaeology: a survey of progress and research*. 2nd ed. Thames and Hudson. 283-302
- Simmonds, C, 2016 *A Late Iron Age and Roman settlement on land at College Road Aston Clinton, Buckinghamshire November 2011 to February 2012* MOLA Northampton **15/146**
- Swan, V G, 1984 *The Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain*, Royal Commission on Historical Monuments, Supplementary Series **5**
- Taylor, J. 2004: 'The distribution and exchange of pink, grog tempered pottery in the East Midlands: an update', *Journal of Roman Pottery Studies* **11**, 60-66.

Upson-Smith, T, 2011 *Archaeological excavation at The Grange Rothley, Leicestershire, March-June 2007*, Northamptonshire Archaeology report, **11/121**

Walford, J, 2015 *Archaeological geophysical survey of the proposed 'Aylesbury Woodlands' development site between Broughton and Aston Clinton Buckinghamshire September to October 2015*, MOLA Northampton, **15/189**

Warry, P, 2009 *Roman tile; hard-core or hard data*, Current Archaeology, **209**, 27-30

Wessex Archaeology 2012 *Land south-east of Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire: Archaeological Evaluation Report*, Wessex Archaeology **79252**

Wilson, B, Grigson, C, and Payne, S, 1982 (eds) *Aging and sexing animal bones from archaeological sites*, BAR British Series **109**, 91-108

Young, C J 1977: *Oxfordshire Roman Pottery*, *British Archaeological Reports* 43.

MOLA

December 2016

**APPENDIX 1: TYPE OF NATURAL, SUBSOIL AND TOPSOIL THICKNESSES BY FIELD AND TRENCH**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Trenches</b>	<b>Site</b>	<b>Natural substrate</b>	<b>Ave. subsoil thickness</b>	<b>Ave. topsoil thickness</b>
1	48- 54	F	Light grey clays, alluvial deposits	0.20m	0.30m
2	55- 70	E	Mottled grey-brown and orange clays	0.20m	0.30m
3	41- 45	-	Light grey and orange clay	0.20m	0.30m
4	46- 47	-	Light grey-blue clay	0.20m	0.30m
5	71- 74	-	Brown-yellow and grey clays	0.14m	0.25m
7	27- 40	-	Gravels and clays Tr27- 29 Silty clays in central part	0.17m	0.30m
8	75- 90 152- 153	D	Coarse flint gravel and sands at N end, grey-brown clays south of Tr153	0.20m	0.35m
9	91- 111	-	Along eastern edge grey and orange sands, change to alluvial pale grey clays west of Tr109	0.25m	0.30m
13	11- 13	-	Sands and gravels Alluvial deposits Tr12	0.15m	0.30m
14	14- 26 154	B	Sands and gravels	0.15m	0.30m
15	1- 9	-	Sands, changing to sandy clays in Tr8 and 9	0.05m- 0.20m	0.25m
16	10, 130- 143	C	Sandy clay	0.20m	0.30m
17	112- 121	-	Coarse gravels in a matrix of grey and orange clay	0.20m	0.30m
19	122- 129	-	Mixed sands and gravels. Alluvial deposits	0.20m	0.30m



**APPENDIX 2: CONTEXT INVENTORY**

**Field 15**

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
1	50m x 1.8m & N-S	485450 213650	82.40m	0.45m & 81.95m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(101)	Topsoil	Dark grey black silty clay, occasional small stones	0.35m deep	-
(102)	Subsoil	Mid grey/orange brown silty sand, occasional stones	0.10m deep	-
(103)	Natural	Orange yellow brown sand with gravels and light-mid grey patches	-	-
(104)	Fill of [105]	Compact, mottled dark orange + dark brown grey sandy clay, rare flint nodules (small 0.01m-0.04m)	1.15m wide 0.36m thick	-
[105]	Cut of Ditch	Linear, NW-SE. Asymmetrical profile. Undulating, uneven base deeper at SW edge. Undated field boundary.	1.15m wide 0.36m deep	-
(106)	Fill of [107]	Dark grey-brown sandy clay. Unexcavated	0.70m wide	-
[107]	Cut of Ditch	Linear, E-W. Unexcavated	0.70m wide	-
(108)	Fill of [109]	Mid brown grey sandy clay	1.10m wide	-
[109]	Cut of Ditch	Linear, NW-SE. Unexcavated	1.10m wide	-
(110)	Root disturbance	Very dark brown grey sand	4.0m N-S 1.20m E-W	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
2	50m x 1.8m & N-S	485527 213479	82.30m	0.50m & 81.80m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(201)	Topsoil	Dark grey silty clay	0.30m	-
(202)	Subsoil	Light grey silty clay-orange/brown tinge, moderate stones	0.05m-0.20m	-
(203)	Natural	Orange/yellow brown sand and gravels, patches of off white mid-light grey	-	-
	Furrows	Potentially remnants of three ploughed out furrows. NE-SE spaced 7m apart minimum. 3.4m wide. Mid brown sandy clay, occasional flint gravel.	-	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
3	50m x 1.8m & E-W	485534 213671	82.45m	0.45m & 82.00m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(301)	Topsoil	Dark grey silty clay, occasional stones.	0.35m deep	-
(302)	Subsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay with orange tinge, occasional stones.	0.10m deep	-
(303)	Natural	Light/mid grey/orange brown sand and gravels	-	-
[304]	Cut of Ditch	Linear ditch, NE-SW	1.1m wide 0.40m deep	-
(305)	Fill of [305]	Firm mid brown grey silty clay with occasional stones. Secondary silting deposit formed after disuse.	1.1m wide 0.40 thick	Animal bone

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; E-W</b>	<b>485608 213781</b>	<b>82.45m</b>	<b>0.55m &amp; 81.95m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(401)	Topsoil	Dark grey black silty clay, few small stones.	0.30m	-
(402)	Subsoil	Orange brown mid grey silty clay, moderate stones.	0.25m	-
(403)	Natural	Orange/yellow brown sand and gravel	-	-
(404)	Fill of [405]	Firm, patchy mid blue grey + dark orange brown sandy clay, few small flint nodules. Result of silting and erosion.	1.21m wide 0.24m thick	-
[405]	Cut of ditch	Linear, NE-SW, asymmetrical profile, flattish base.	1.21m wide 0.24m deep	-
(406)	Fill of [407]	Firm, dark brown grey sandy clay, few small angular flint nodules.	1.0m wide	-
[407]	Cut of ditch	N-S, linear. Unexcavated.	1.0m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; N-S</b>	<b>485611 213693</b>	<b>82.50m</b>	<b>0.42m &amp; 82.08m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(501)	Topsoil	Dark grey black, silty sandy clay, firm-hard, infrequent medium to large subangular stones.	0.30m deep	-
(502)	Subsoil	Light grey brown sandy clay, firm, frequent large sub angular stones.	0.12m deep	-
(503)	Natural	Light yellow orange silty sand, patches of stones and off grey white light, silty sand.	-	-
[504]	Ditch Probably part of former field boundary	Linear, E-W, asymmetrical profile. Field boundary.	5.00m wide 0.66m deep	-
(505)	Fill of [504] Sealed with (501)	Firm mid grey with dark orange mottling, silty clay, moderate flint 5mm size.	5.00m wide 0.66m thick	-
(506)	Fill of [504] Overlies (507)	Compact mainly orange brown with grey mottling sandy clay with rare flint nodules.	1.40m wide 0.26m thick	-
(507)	Basal fill of [504]	Compact dark yellow brown sandy clay, frequent small chalk nodules.	0.90m wide 0.14m thick	-
(508)	Fill of [509]	Firm, mid grey silty clay. Unexcavated	0.80m wide	-
[509]	Ditch	Linear, E-W. Unexcavated	0.80m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
6	50m x 1.8m & N-S	485671 213596	83.00m	0.49m & 82.51m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(601)	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey-black, sandy clay, firm-hard, frequent large stones.	0.30m	-
(602)	Subsoil	Light grey-brown, sandy clay, firm, rare large subangular stones.	0.19m	-
(603)	Natural	Mixed, light grey white, light grey brown and light orange grey brown, sandy clay, frequent flint, some patches of gravel.	-	-
[604]	Ditch	Linear, E-W, steep sloping sides, flat base.	0.60m wide 0.34m deep	-
(605)	Fill of [604]	Firm, mid grey silty clay, moderate flint, clear to natural.	0.60m wide 0.34m thick	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
7	50m x 1.8m & E-W	485647 213541	83.00m	0.37m & 82.63m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(701)	Topsoil	Dark grey black, silty clay infrequent medium to large stones and brick/cbm.	0.25m	-
(702)	Subsoil	Light orange brown sandy clay, firm, infrequent stones.	0.12m	-
(703)	Natural	Light orange brown clayey sands, firm-soft, frequent medium to large flint nodules. Patches of mid orange brown, patches of light blue grey silty clay.	-	-
[704]	Ditch	Linear, N-S, u shaped profile, concave base.	0.80m wide 0.32m deep	-
(705)	Fill of [704]	Firm, mid orange grey, silty clay, moderate flint.	0.80m wide 0.32m thick	-
(706)	Fill of [707]	Dark brown grey sandy clay. Unexcavated	1.90m wide	-
[707]	Ditch	Linear, NE-SW. Unexcavated	1.90m wide	-
(708)	Fill of [709]	Dark brown grey sandy clay. Unexcavated	1.50m wide	-
[709]	Ditch	Linear, NNW-SSE. Unexcavated	1.50m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
8	50m x 1.8m & N-S	485750 213566	83.20m	0.60m & 82.60m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(801)	Topsoil	Mid/ dark grey black, sandy clay, firm-hard, frequent large stones.	0.30m	-
(802)	Subsoil	Light yellow grey brown sandy clay, infrequent medium-large stones subangular.	0.30m	-
(803)	Natural	Light grey white mixed with mid brown orange sandy clay. Frequent stones, some concentrated patches.	-	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; E-W</b>	<b>485734 213493</b>	<b>83.20m</b>	<b>0.52m &amp; 82.68m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(901)	Topsoil	Dark grey black silty clay, infrequent medium-large stones.	0.25m	-
(902)	Subsoil	Light grey orange brown silty clay, firm medium subangular stones, no sorting.	0.27m	-
(903)	Natural	Mixed light grey brown and light orange brown silty sandy clay, rare medium to large pieces of chalk with patches of mid grey orange clayey sand.	-	-

**Field 16**

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; E-W</b>	<b>485790 213447</b>	<b>83.10m</b>	<b>0.50m &amp; 82.60m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(1001)	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey black silty clay, occasional small stones.	0.40m	-
(1002)	Subsoil	Mid grey silty clay, orange tinge, occasional stones.	0.10m	-
(1003)	Natural	Mixed sands and gravels with patches of clay light grey brown orange brown. Patches of off white-light grey.	-	-



**Field 14**

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
11	50m x 1.8m & NE-SW	485694 213823	82.30m	0.40m & 81.90m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(1101)	Topsoil	Dark grey black silty clay, occasional small stones.	0.25m	-
(1102)	Subsoil	Dark grey brown tinge silty clay, occasional small stones.	0.15m	-
(1103)	Natural	Mixed sands and gravel.	-	-
(1104)	Fill of [1110]	Firm mid light greyish brown loamy clay.	2.06m wide 0.38m thick	Middle to late Iron Age pottery and animal bone
(1105)	Fill of [1110]	Firm mid greyish brown with orange mottling	1.60m wide 0.10m thick	Middle to late Iron Age pottery and animal bone
(1106)	Fill of [1110]	Firm dark greyish brown clay loam	0.88m wide 0.26m thick	Flint flake and debitage, burnt flint, middle to late Iron Age pottery and animal bone. Fuel ash slag Sample 7
(1107)	Fill of [1110]	Light greyish orange silty sand	1.40m wide 0.20m thick	Bone
(1108)	Fill of [1110]	Mid yellowish grey silty sand	0.55m wide 0.10m thick	Middle to late Iron Age pottery and animal bone
(1109)	Fill of [1110]	Light yellowish grey silty sand	0.40m wide 0.10m thick	-
[1110]	Ditch	Linear, NW-SE uneven base, gently sloping NE edge, steep SW edge.	2.74m wide 0.74m deep	-
(1111)	Fill of [1112]	Dark blackish grey silty clay, chalk flecks.	2.38m wide 0.30m thick	Middle to late Iron Age pottery and animal bone
[1112]	Furrow	Med/post-med furrow.	2.38m wide 0.30m deep	-
(1113)	Fill of [1117]	Mid reddish brown silty clay, chalk flecks and stones.	1.68m wide 0.50m thick	Middle to late Iron Age pottery and animal bone
[1114]	Recut of [1117]	Recut of ditch [1117], asymmetrical profile and flat base.	1.68m wide 0.50m deep.	-
(1115)	Fill of [1117]	Mid greyish brown sandy clay, chalk and stones.	1.50m wide 0.78m thick	Middle to late Iron Age pottery and animal bone
(1116)	Fill of [1117]	Mid blueish grey sandy	0.56m wide	Middle to late Iron

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

		clay.	0.26m thick	Age pottery, animal bone
[1117]	Ditch	Linear, NW-SE, irregular u shaped, flat base.	1.50m wide 1.04m deep	-
(1118)	Fill of [1119]	Dark mid brown grey silty clay, chalk flecks and stones, occasional.	0.77m wide 0.33m thick	-
[1119]	Ditch	Linear ditch, shallow u shaped. Flat base	0.77m wide 0.33m deep	-
(1120)	Fill of [1121]	Mid grey brown silty clay, stones and chalk flecks.	0.76m wide 0.27m thick	Pot and bone
[1121]	Gully	Linear gully, E-W, u shaped profile, rounded base.	0.76m wide 0.27m deep	-
[1122]	Recut ditch	Linear, asymmetrical profile, flattish base.	2.06m wide 0.73m deep	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; NE-SW</b>	<b>485721 213783</b>	<b>82.50m</b>	<b>0.40m &amp; 82.10m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(1201)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay, frequent stones.	0.30m	-
(1202)	Subsoil	Light grey brown with orange tinge silty clay, frequent stones.	0.10m	-
(1203)	Natural	Mixed sands gravels, occasional clay.	-	-
(1204)	Natural	Dark grey clays	-	-
(1205)	Natural	Light grey sands overlying (1204).	-	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; N-S</b>	<b>485797 213720</b>	<b>82.60m</b>	<b>0.50m &amp; 82.10m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(1301)	Topsoil	Dark grey black silty clay, occasional small stones.	0.30m	-
(1302)	Subsoil	Light grey brown with orange tinge silty clay, occasional small stones.	0.20m	-
(1303)	Natural	Sands and gravels	-	-

**Field 13**

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; NE-SW</b>	<b>485758 213893</b>	<b>82.40m</b>	<b>0.55m &amp; 81.85m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(1401)	Topsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay, frequent small stones	0.35m	Roman pottery, animal bone
(1402)	Subsoil	Light grey brown with orange tinge silty clay, frequent some small stones	0.20m	-
(1403)	Natural	Mixed sands and gravel	-	-
(1404)	Layer	Compact mixed grey and brown silty sandy clay with small stones.	1.80m wide 0.30m thick	Flint debitage, late Bronze Age/ early Iron Age pottery and animal bone CBM Sample 11
[1405]	Ditch	Roman v shaped boundary ditch, linear, NW-SE, flat base	1.40m wide 1.10m deep	-
(1406)	Fill of [1405]	Hard grey silty clay with orange mottling and small chalk stones and flint chunks	0.60m wide 0.25m thick	Pottery and CBM
(1407)	Fill of [1405]	Firm light brown sandy silt with small chalk pebbles and flint chunks	1.40m wide 0.50m thick	Pottery and CBM
[1408]	Ditch	Linear, NW-SE steep sided, shallow gradient along E edge, mostly flat base	1.90m wide 0.65m deep	-
(1409)	Fill of [1408]	Firm light brown sandy silt with flint and chalk gravel towards base	1.90m wide 0.20m thick	Roman pottery
[1410]	Ditch	Linear, N-S, u shaped profile and flat base	1.00m wide 0.68m deep	-
(1411)	Fill of [1410]	Firm light orange brown sandy silt with rare small flint chunks	1.00m wide 0.22m thick	Roman pottery and animal bone
(1412)	Fill of [1410]	Hard grey brown sandy silt with small flint chalk and flint pebbles	0.75m wide 0.12m thick	Pottery and bone
[1413]	Pit	Circular, u shaped with flat base	0.45m wide 0.12m deep	-
(1414)	Fill of [1413]	Loose dark brown sandy silt rare gravel and small stones	0.45m wide 0.12m thick	Animal bone
[1415]	Ditch	Linear, NW-SE steep edge to W, shallow	1.55m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

		gradient to E, mostly flat base	0.65m deep	
(1416)	Fill of [1415]	Firm light brown sandy silt with small chalk and flint pebbles	1.55m wide 0.15m deep	Pottery and animal bone
[1417]	Ditch	Linear, NW-SE, u shaped profile and flat base	0.96m wide 0.55m deep	-
(1418)	Fill of [1417]	Firm light brown sandy silt with small chalk and flint pebbles	0.96m wide 0.55m deep	Pottery and animal bone
[1419]	Ditch	Linear, WNW-ESE steep west edge and gradual gradient on E, irregular base	1.80m wide 0.65m deep	-
(1420)	Fill of [1419]	Firm light brown sandy silt with small chalk and flint pebbles	1.80m wide 0.28m thick	Pottery and animal bone
[1421]	Ditch	Linear, N-S, v shaped profile	1.00m wide 0.60m deep	-
[1422]	Ditch/furrow	Linear NW-SE, steep sided to W, gradual gradient to E, flat base	1.03m wide 0.13m deep	-
(1423)	Fill of [1422]	Loose orange brown silty sand with chalky gravel	1.03m wide 0.13m thick	-
[1424]	Ditch	Linear, NW-S, v shaped	1.35m wide 0.76m deep	-
(1425)	Fill of [1424]	Firm light brown sandy silt with small chalk and flint pebbles	1.35m wide 0.39m deep	Pottery and animal bone
[1426]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE not excavated	0.85m wide	-
(1427)	Fill of [1426]	Light brown sandy silt with chalk gravel	0.85m wide	-
[1428]	Burial cut	Sub-circular not excavated. Cut into upper fill of [1426]/ (1427)	0.60m long 0.37m wide	-
(1429)	Fill of [1428]	Loose light brown sandy silt with chalk gravel	0.60m long 0.37m wide	Human remains 1430
(1430)	Human skeleton	Crouched /tightly bound inhumation. Possible child. Fairly good condition, no skull	-	-
[1431]	Furrow	Linear NE-SW, u shaped with rounded base	1.10m wide 0.35m deep	-
(1432)	Fill of [1431]	Loose dark brown silty clay with small chalk fragments	1.10m wide 0.35m thick	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

(1433)	Layer [1421]	Compact mid brown silty loam	1.80m wide 0.15m thick	-
(1434)	Layer [1421]	Compact mid brown silty loam with rare small chalk fragments	1.50m wide 0.10m thick	-
(1435)	Fill of [1450]	Compact black clay small chalk fragments	2.25m wide 0.65m thick	Flint debitage, burnt flint, Pottery and animal bone Sample 14
(1436)	Fill of [1421]	Compact mid grey mixed clay with small pebbles and chalk flecks	1.20m wide 0.30m thick	Pottery and flint
(1437)	Fill of [1421]	Compact grey brown clayey sand with small stones	0.30m wide 0.30m thick	-
(1438)	Fill of [1421]	Compact dark grey clay with some chalk fragments and charcoal	0.40m wide 0.35m thick	Flint debitage, Pottery and animal bone Sample 12
(1439)	Fill of [1421]	Compact dark grey silty clay with some small chalk and charcoal flecks	0.60m wide 0.30m thick	Flint debitage, Pottery and animal bone Sample 13
(1440)	Fill of [1421]	Compact brown grey clay with some chalk and stone fragments	0.80m wide 0.20m thick	Pottery
(1441)	Fill of [1449]	Compact grey brown mixed clay with small stones	1.08m wide 0.07m thick	-
(1442)	Fill of [1449]	Brown silty clay	0.60m diam. 0.60m deep	-
(1443)	Fill of [1448]	Compact dark grey clay	1.70m wide 0.25m thick	-
(1444)	Fill of [1448]	Compact dark brown grey silty clay	2.25m wide 0.18m thick	-
(1445)	Fill of [1448]	Very dark brown silty clay	1.70m wide 0.26m thick	-
(1446)	Fill of [1451]	Compact dark grey silty clay	1.0m wide 0.20m thick	-
(1447)	Fill of [1451]	Compact dark grey brown silty clay frequent chalk	1.81m wide 0.20m thick	-
[1448]	Ditch	N-S, linear. Flat base, eroded, gradual western edge	2.50m wide 0.70m deep	-
[1449]	Pit	Oval, bowl shaped profile	1.05m wide 0.18m deep	-
[1450]	Ditch	N-S, linear. Asymmetrical v shaped with eroded sides	2.25m wide 0.65m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

[1451]	Ditch	N-S, linear. U shaped eroded upper edges.	5.4m wide 1.40m deep	-
--------	-------	---	-------------------------	---

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
15	50m x 1.8m & NW-SE	485787 213963	82.40m	0.45m & 81.95m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(1501)	Topsoil	Dark grey black silty clay, occasional small stones.	0.35m	Pottery SF 39 (upper stone of a rotary quern)
(1502)	Subsoil	Mid/dark grey brown silty clay with orange tinge, occasional small stones.	0.10m	-
(1503)	Natural	Orange brown sands and gravel, with white and light grey patches throughout. Increase in clay at south end.	-	-
(1504)	Fill of [1505]	Firm, mid yellow grey sandy clay, occasional chalk gravel.	1.50m wide 0.20m deep	Pottery, animal bone and CBM
[1505]	Ditch/furrow	Linear, NW-SE, gradual slopes, flat base. Likely a truncated furrow.	1.50m wide 0.20m deep	-
[1506]	Ditch	Linear, E-W, u shaped profile, flat base moderate break of slope	1.24m wide 0.52m deep	-
(1507)	Fill of [1506]	Firm, dark yellowish grey with orange mottling, sandy clay, frequent chalk gravel, chalk flecks and flint chunks.	1.24m wide 0.52m deep	Pottery and animal bone
[1508]	Ditch	Unexcavated. Brown sandy clay	1.50m wide	
(1509)	Fill of [1508]	Unexcavated. Linear, N-S	1.50m wide	

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
16	50m x 1.8m & E-W	485839 213999	82.20m	0.45m & 81.85m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(1601)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay, occasional small stones	0.35m	Pottery
(1602)	Subsoil	Light grey brown silty clay with orange tinge, occasional small stones	0.10m	-
(1603)	Natural	Light grey brown sands and gravels with orange and brown patches	-	-
[1604]	Ditch	Linear, NNW-SSE, U-shaped profile with rounded base and gradual break of slope	1.10m wide 0.29m deep	-
(1605)	Fill of [1604]	Firm, mid yellow grey with mid brown orange mottling, sandy clay, frequent chalk gravel, occasional subangular flint chunks and rare charcoal flecks.	1.10m wide 0.29m thick	-
(1606)	Not assigned	-	-	-
[1607]	Ditch	Linear, NNW-SSE, u shaped with concave base.	1.10m wide 0.34m deep	-
(1608)	Fill of [1607]	Firm, light grey silty clay, moderate flint chunks	1.10m wide 0.34m deep	-
(1609)	Not assigned	-	-	-
[1610]	Ditch	Linear, NNW-SSE, u shaped with concave base,	1.80m wide 0.69m deep	-
(1611)	Fill of [1610]	Firm mid grey silty clay with occasional stones	1.80m wide 0.50m deep	Animal bone
(1612)	Fill of [1610]	Friable mid grey clay silt with no inclusions.	1.80m wide 0.14m deep	-
[1613]	Ditch/furrow	Linear, NNW-SSE, u shaped profile, rounded base.	1.20m wide 0.18m deep	-
(1614)	Fill of [1613]	Firm light/mid yellow grey sandy clay, occasional chalk gravel and occasional flint.	1.20m wide 0.18m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
17	50m x 1.8m & N-S	485878 214046	82.20m	0.55m & 81.65m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(1701)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown loamy clay, rare small flint nodules.	0.33m	-
(1702)	Subsoil	Friable mid brown sandy clay, rare chalk and rare flint nodules, small.	0.22m	-
(1703)	Natural	Firm mottled dark orange merging mottled grey, orange clay and flint gravel	-	-
(1704)	Fill of [1705]	Unexcavated. Dark brown-grey sandy clay. truncated by land drain	1.80m long 1.00m wide	-
[1705]	Ditch Terminus	Unexcavated. Linear, NW-SE with blunt rounded terminal at NW	1.80m long 1.00m wide	-
	Furrows	Three in trench, NW-SE, firm mid brown grey silty clay	1.50m - 2.00m wide and 10m apart	-



AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; E-W</b>	<b>485942 213991</b>	<b>82.20m</b>	<b>0.45m &amp; 81.75m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(1801)	Topsoil	Friable, dark grey brown sandy clay, occasional small flint nodules and chalk flecks.	0.30m	-
(1802)	Subsoil	Friable mixed orange and brown grey sands, frequent chalk and occasional flint nodules	0.15m	-
(1803)	Natural	Chalk and flint gravel (poorly sorted) and occasional patches of orange sand	-	-
[1804]	Ditch	Linear, N-S, u shaped with concave base	1.31m wide 0.51m deep	-
(1805)	Fill of [1804]	Firm mid grey silty clay with occasional flint.	1.31m wide 0.51m thick	Animal bone
(1806)	Unassigned	-	-	-
[1807]	Pit	Sub oval, irregular plan and profile with a concave base.	2.25m wide 0.70m deep	-
(1808)	Fill of [1807]	Firm light grey sandy clay with no inclusions.	1.40m wide 0.32m thick	-
(1809)	Fill of [1807]	Firm very dark brown clayey silt with occasional chalk flecks	1.50m wide 0.08m thick	-
(1810)	Fill of [1807]	Firm mid grey silty clay with occasional flint	2.40m wide 0.30m thick	Late Bronze Age pottery and animal bone

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m extension of 1.50m x 2.75m NW-SE</b>	<b>485898 213958</b>	<b>82.30m</b>	<b>0.47m &amp; 81.83m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(1901)	Topsoil	Friable dark grey brown sandy clay, rare flint nodules	0.30m	-
(1902)	Subsoil	Friable mottled brown and orange sandy clays	0.17m	-
(1903)	Natural	Friable chalky sand, flint gravels and patches of orange sand	-	-
[1904]	Ditch	Linear, NE-SW sub u-shaped profile and	1.00m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

		concave base.	0.48m deep	
(1905)	Fill of [1904]	Friable dark grey silty clay with occasional chalk flecks	1.00m wide 0.48m thick	-
[1906]	Ditch	Linear, NE-SW, u shaped profile with concave base.	1.30m wide 0.34m deep	-
(1907)	Fill of [1906]	Friable dark grey silty clay with occasional chalk flecks	0.62m wide	Animal bone
(1908)	Fill of [1906]	Friable mid brown grey silty clay with frequent chalk flecks and moderate flint nodules	1.30m wide 0.26m thick	-
(1909)	Unassigned	-	-	-
[1910]	Ditch	Linear, N-S sub u shaped profile and concave base	0.51m wide 0.17m deep	-
(1911)	Fill of [1910]	Friable mid orange brown clayey silt with moderate flint chunks	0.51m wide 0.17m thick	-
[1912]	Ditch	Linear, NE-SW, u shaped profile with concave base	1.50m wide 0.35m deep	-
(1913)	Fill of [1912]	Friable mid grey silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	1.50m wide 0.35m thick	Animal bone
1914	Not assigned	-	-	-
[1915]	Ditch	Unexcavated. E-W, linear	1.15m wide	-
(1916)	Fill of [1915]	Dark grey-brown silty clay	1.15m wide	-
[1917]	Ditch	Unexcavated. NE-SW, linear	1.55m wide	-
(1918)	Fill of [1917]	Dark grey-brown silty clay	1.55m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>20</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; N-S</b>	<b>485883 213897</b>	<b>82.40m</b>	<b>0.45m &amp; 81.95m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(2001)	Topsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay with moderate small stones	0.35m	-
(2002)	Subsoil	Mid orange brown silty clay with occasional small stones	0.10m	-
(2003)	Natural	Orange brown sands and gravels, white patches throughout	-	-
[2004]	Furrow	Linear, NW-SE, u shaped profile with concave base	1.30m wide 0.15m deep	-
(2005)	Fill of [2004]	Firm mid-dark brown clayey silt with small chalk flecks	1.30m wide 0.15m thick	-
[2006]	Furrow	Linear, E-W.	1.7m wide	-
(2007)	Fill of [2006]	Firm mid brown clayey silt with flint and small pebbles	1.70m wide	-
[2008]	Furrow	Linear, E-W.	1.20m wide	-
(2009)	Fill of [2008]	Firm mid brown clayey silt with flint and small pebbles	1.20m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>21</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; E-W</b>	<b>485814 213875</b>	<b>82.45m</b>	<b>0.40m &amp; 82.05m</b>
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(2101)	Topsoil	Mid brown silty clay with frequent stones	0.30m	-
(2102)	Subsoil	Light grey brown with orange tinge and frequent stones	0.10m	-
(2103)	Natural	Orange grey sands and gravels	-	-
(2104)	Fill of [2105]	Firm light brown clayey silt with chalk flecks	1.50m wide 0.60m thick	-
[2105]	Ditch	Linear, N-S with u shaped profile and flattened concave base	1.50m wide 0.60m deep	-
[2106]	PH	Circular almost vertical sides with flat bottom	0.20m diameter 0.29m deep	-
(2107)	Fill of [2106]	Firm greyish brown clayey sandy silt with flecks of chalk grit	0.20m diameter 0.29m thick	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>22</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; N-S</b>	<b>485812 213799</b>	<b>82.50m</b>	<b>0.40m &amp; 82.10m</b>
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(2201)	Topsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay with frequent small stones	0.30m	-
(2202)	Subsoil	Light grey brown silty clay with frequent stones	0.10m	-
(2203)	Natural	Sands and gravels	-	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
23	50m x 1.8m & E-W	485873 213794	82.60m	0.40m & 82.20m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(2301)	Topsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay with frequent stones	0.30m	-
(2302)	Subsoil	Light grey brown with orange tinge, silty clay with frequent stones	0.10m	-
(2303)	Natural	Orange yellow sands and gravels	-	-
[2304]	Ditch	Linear, NW-SE. Not excavated	2.00m wide	-
(2305)	Fill of [2304]	Firm mid brown clayey silt with small pebbles and flint	2.00m wide	-
[2306]	Ditch	Linear, NW-SE with u shaped profile and concave base	1.20m wide 0.16m deep	-
(2307)	Fill of [2306]	Firm mid brown clayey silt with rare small pebbles and chalk gravel	1.20m wide 0.16m thick	-
[2308]	Ditch	Linear, NW-SE flattened u shape profile with concave	1.50m wide 0.12m deep	-
(2309)	Fill of [2308]	Firm mid brown clayey silt with small pebbles and flint	1.50m wide 0.12m thick	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
24	50m x 1.8m & E-W	485942 213858	82.55m	0.45m & 82.10m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(2401)	Topsoil	Friable dark grey brown sandy clay with occasional flint nodules	0.30m	-
(2402)	Subsoil	Friable mid orange yellow sandy clay	0.15m	-
(2403)	Natural	Largely chalk gravel with patches of orange sand	-	-
[2404]	Ditch	Linear, N-S, u shaped profile with concave base	0.70m wide 0.24m deep	-
(2405)	Fill of [2404]	Firm orange grey clay silt with small flint fragments	0.65m wide 0.16m thick	-
[2406]	Ditch	Linear, N-S with u shaped profile and concave base	1.15m wide 0.20m deep	-
(2407)	Fill of [2406]	Firm grey brown clayey silt with small chalk fragments	1.15m wide 0.20m thick	-
(2408)	Fill of [2404]	Firm orange brown clayey silt	0.45m wide 0.10m thick	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
25	50m x 1.8m & E-W	485996 213927	82.30m	0.41m & 81.89m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(2501)	Topsoil	Friable dark grey brown sandy clay with occasional flint nodules	0.27m	-
(2502)	Subsoil	Friable mid orange yellow sandy clay	0.14m	-
(2503)	Natural	Largely chalk gravel with patches of orange sand	-	-
[2504]	Ditch	Linear, N-S, u shaped profile with concave base	0.98m wide 0.31m deep	-
(2505)	Fill of [2504]	Firm dark greyish brown clayey silt with frequent chalk flecks	0.98m wide 0.31m thick	Bone
[2506]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE Unexcavated	0.70m wide	-
(2507)	Fill of [2006]	Firm dark brown grey silty clay	0.70m wide	-
[2508]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE Unexcavated	1.10m wide	-
(2509)	Fill of [2508]	Firm dark brown silty clay	1.10m wide	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
26	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486129 213661	83.00m	0.45m & 82.55m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(2601)	Topsoil	Friable dark grey brown sandy clay	0.30m	-
(2602)	Subsoil	Friable mid grey mottled brown sandy clay with occasional small flint nodules	0.15m	-
(2603)	Natural	Friable chalky sand with coarse poorly sorted small-medium flint gravel, patches of dark grey silty clay	-	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

Field 7

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
27	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486025 214004	82.00m	0.40m & 81.60m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(2701)	Topsoil	Frim dark brown grey silty clay with occasional chalk	0.30m	-
(2702)	Subsoil	Friable light yellow brown sandy clay with frequent coarse gravel	0.10m	-
(2703)	Natural	Coarse gravels and matrix of pale grey sands, patches of orange sand	-	-
(2704)	Fill of [2705]	Friable mid grey brown silty clay with occasional chalk and stone gravel	0.54m wide 0.18m thick	-
[2705]	Gully	Curvilinear gully, u shaped profile with a rounded base	0.54m wide 0.18m deep	-
(2706)	Fill of [2707]	Friable mid grey brown silty clay with occasional small stone, flint and chalk gravel	0.23m (to E.O.E) 0.12m thick	-
[2707]	Gully	Curvilinear gully, u shaped profile and flat base	0.23m (to E.O.E) 0.12m deep	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
28	50m x 1.8m & E-W	486107 214010	82.00m	0.33m & 81.67m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(2801)	Topsoil	Frim dark brown grey silty clay with occasional chalk	0.21m	-
(2802)	Subsoil	Friable, mottled grey yellow sandy silt	0.12m	-
(2803)	Natural	Friable pale white yellow silty sands, chalky patches of loose grey clay	-	-
(2804)	Natural	Gravels at W end of trench	-	-
(2805)	Fill of [2806]	Compact grey brown clay loam with common small chalk pebbles	1.14m wide 0.24m thick	Flint
[2806]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE slightly steep sides with a flat	1.14m wide 0.45m deep	-



AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

		base		
(2807)	Fill of [2806]	Loose light grey brown sandy clay, frequent small chalk pebbles	1.10m wide 0.15m thick	-
(2808)	Fill of [2806]	Compact yellow grey brown sand with common small chalk pebbles	0.70m wide 0.15m thick	-
(2809)	Basal fill of ditch [2806]	Coarse mixed off white and yellow gravel/sands	0.25m wide 0.04m thick	-
(2810)	Layer	Firm orange brown sandy clay with very rare small chalk pebbles	0.05m deep	-
(2811)	Fill of [2812]	Firm grey brown loamy clay with occasional small chalk inclusions	1.20m wide 0.25m thick	Animal bone
[2812]	Ditch	Linear, N-S, gently sloping sides and a rounded base	1.20m wide 0.35m deep	-
(2813)	Fill of [2812]	Firm light grey brown sand, frequent small chalk pebbles	0.90m wide 0.10m thick	-
(2814)	Fill of [2815]	Light grey brown loamey clay with occasional small pebbles	0.84m wide 0.23m thick	-
[2815]	Ditch Recut of [2812]	Linear, N-S, asymmetrical profile, uneven base, gradual W edge, steep merging E edge	0.84m wide 0.23m deep	-
(2816)	Fill of [2817]	Grey brown silty clay	1.50m wide	-
[2817]	Ditch	Linear, N-S unexcavated	1.50m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
29	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486102 213944	82.00m	0.42m & 81.58m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(2901)	Topsoil	Firm dark brown grey silty clay with occasional chalk	0.30m	-
(2902)	Subsoil	Friable, mottled grey yellow sandy silt	0.12m	-
(2903)	Natural	Friable pale white yellow silty sands, chalky patches of loose grey clay	-	-
(2904)	Fill of [2905]	Firm mid grey brown silty clay with rare small chalk	0.90m wide 0.44m thick	-
[2905]	Ditch	Linear E-W, flattish base	0.90m wide 0.44m deep	-
(2906)	Fill of [2907]	Firm mid grey brown silty clay, rare small chalk	1.40m wide 0.56m thick	Late Bronze Age/ early Iron Age pottery, animal bone
[2907]	Ditch	Linear E-W steep sided with slightly rounded base	1.40m wide 0.56m deep	-
(2908)	Fill of [2909]	Firm mid grey brown silty clay with occasional small stones	1.18m wide 0.11m thick	Pottery
[2909]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE shallow sides and a flat base	1.18m wide 0.11m deep	-
(2910)	Fill of [2911]	Firm dark grey brown silty clay no inclusions	0.42m diameter 0.19m thick	
[2911]	Tree bowl	Rounded, vertical western side moderate eastern side, irregular base	0.42m diameter 0.19m deep	-
(2912)	Fill of [2913]	Unexcavated. Dark grey-brown sandy clay	3.5m wide	
[2913]	Ditch	Unexcavated. Linear, NE-SW	3.5m wide	-
(2914)	Fill of [2915]	Unexcavated. Dark grey-brown sandy clay	2.0m wide	
[2915]	Ditch	Unexcavated. Linear, NW-SE	2.0m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
30	50m x 1.8m & E-W	486282 213785	82.70m	0.49m & 82.21m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(3001)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey blue brown clay for small subrounded flint	0.30m	-
(3002)	Subsoil	Compact yellow brown clay with occasional chalk flecks	0.05m - 0.19m	-
(3003)	Natural	Compact grey yellow clays, patches flint and chalk gravel also patches dark grey brown clay	-	-
(3004)	Fill of [3005]	Firm brown grey sandy clay with small chalk gravel	1.38m wide 0.22m thick	-
[3005]	Pit	Oval, N-S flattened dish shape with flat base	1.38m wide 0.22m deep	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
31	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486379 213778	83.00m	0.47m & 82.53m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(3101)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey black sandy clay, infrequent medium subangular stones	0.30m	-
(3102)	Subsoil	Light grey brown silty clay rare subangular stones	0.17m	-
(3103)	Natural	Light orange brown sandy clay, firm, patches of chalk pieces small to medium sub angular, patches of light brownish grey clay, infrequent chalk and flint pieces.	-	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
32	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486301 213724	83.00m	0.46m & 83.66m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(3201)	Topsoil	Firm very dark grey brown clay occasional chalk flecks	0.30m	-
(3202)	Subsoil	Firm dark brown yellow clay with rare chalk flecks	0.16m	-
(3203)	Natural	Compact mixed grey brown clays, patches of gravel and orange sands, manganese flecking	-	-
(3204)	Fill of [3205]	Firm mid grey brown silty clay with small chalk flecks	1.50m wide 0.47m thick	Animal bone
[3205]	Ditch	Linear ESE-WNW eastern edge stepped to sharp side, western edge steep, flat base	1.50m wide 0.62m deep	-
(3206)	Fill of [3205]	Firm orange grey brown clay, rare chalk	0.55m wide 0.17m thick	-
(3207)	Fill of [3208]	Firm mid grey brown silty with rare small stones	1.46m wide 0.57m thick	Animal bone
[3208]	Ditch	Linear E-W, U-shaped with flat profile	1.46m wide 0.57m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>33</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; NE-SW</b>	<b>486372 213703</b>	<b>83.20m</b>	<b>0.34m &amp; 82.86m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(3301)	Topsoil	Firm very dark grey brown clay occasional chalk flecks	0.34m	-
(3302)	Natural	Chalk and flint gravels in matrix of orange sands, patches of grey brown clay	-	-
(3303)	Fill of [3305]	Firm mid brown grey silty clay with rare small chalk and very rare charcoal flecks	1.92m wide 0.42m thick	-
(3304)	Fill of [3305]	Firm orange grey silty clay with rare chalk	0.88m wide 0.20m thick	-
[3305]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE moderate sloping sides and flat base	1.92m wide 0.59 deep	-
(3306)	Fill of [3307]	Firm mid grey brown silty clay with small chalk pieces	1.04m wide 0.17m thick	-
[3307]	Pit	Oval, bowl shaped profile	1.04m wide 0.17m deep	-
(3308)	Subsoil	Mid orange brown silty clay	0.12m	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>34</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; E-W</b>	<b>486448 213749</b>	<b>83.10m</b>	<b>0.10m &amp; 83.10m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(3401)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey black sandy clay, infrequent medium subangular stones	0.30m	-
(3402)	Subsoil	Light grey brown silty clay rare subangular stones	0.10m – 0.26m	-
(3403)	Natural	Light orange brown sandy clay, firm, patches of chalk pieces small to medium subangular, patches of light brownish grey clay, infrequent chalk and flint pieces.	-	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
35	50m x 1.8m & E-W	486370 213637	83.50m	0.45m & 83.05m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(3501)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown silty clay, rare medium to large subangular pebbles	0.30m	-
(3502)	Subsoil	Mixed dark grey black and light grey brown silty clay with rare medium subangular stones	0.15m	-
(3503)	Natural	Light-mid orange brown sandy clay, very frequent flecks to large pieces of chalk, all shapes, some dense patches, patches of light grey brown clay, rare chalk flecks	-	-
(3504)	Fill of [3505]	Firm mid to dark grey brown silty clay, rare small stones and chalk flecks	1.40m wide 0.37m thick	-
[3505]	Ditch	Linear, NE-SW, moderate sides and a flat base	1.40m wide 0.37m deep	-
(3506)	Fill of [3507]	Firm mid to dark grey brown silty clay with rare chalk and charcoal flecks	2.10m wide 0.50m thick	Pottery, shell, animal bone and CBM
[3507]	Ditch	Linear, NE-SW, moderate sides and concave base	2.10m wide 0.50m deep	-
(3508)	Fill of [3509]	Firm dark grey brown silty clay, rare chalk flecks and stones	1.65m wide 0.17m thick	Pottery and animal bone
[3509]	Ditch	Linear, N-S moderate sides with slightly rounded base	1.65m wide 0.47m deep	-
(3510)	Fill of [3509]	Firm mid/ dark grey brown silty clay, rare chalk flecks	1.40m wide 0.30m thick	Pottery, CBM and animal bone
(3511)	Fill of [3512]	Firm mid brown silty clay	1.30m wide 0.06m thick	-
[3512]	Furrow	Linear, NE-SW, very shallow profile and flat base	1.30m wide 0.06m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
36	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486467 213662	83.50m	0.53m & 82.97m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(3601)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown silty clay, rare medium to large subangular pebbles	0.31m	-
(3602)	Subsoil	Light greyish brown silty clay, firm, infrequent chalk flecks medium and mid subangular stone	0.22m	-
(3603)	Natural	Light orange brown sandy clay with frequent chalk flecks to medium pieces mixed with light greyish brown silty clay, rare small pieces of chalk	-	-
[3604]	Ditch	Linear, E-W, u shaped profile with concave base	0.92m wide 0.30m deep	-
(3605)	Fill of [3604]	Firm mid grey silty clay with no inclusions	0.92m wide 0.30m thick	Pottery, CBM and animal bone
[3606]	Ditch	Linear, E-W with u shaped profile and concave base	0.60m wide 0.15m deep	-
(3607)	Fill of [3606]	Firm dark grey clayey silt with no inclusions	0.60m wide 0.15m thick	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
37	50m x 1.8m & NW-SE	486440 213591	83.70m	0.49m & 83.21m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(3701)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown slightly sandy clay with occasional small gravel	0.34m	-
(3702)	Subsoil	Compact mottled brown and orange sandy clay with rare chalk flecks	0.15m	-
(3703)	Natural	At NW end- mainly coarse flint and chalk gravels with patches of orange sands. Interspersed patches of grey clay	-	-
(3704)	Natural	Firm/ compact grey and orange clays	-	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
38	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486518 213632	83.60m	0.50m & 83.10m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(3801)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown slightly sandy clay with occasional small gravel	0.30m	-
(3802)	Subsoil	Compact mottled brown and orange sandy clay with rare chalk flecks	0.20m	-
(3803)	Natural	Firm/compact grey and orange clays	-	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
39	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486516 213552	84.00m	0.46m & 83.54m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(3901)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown clay, few small subangular pebbles	0.31m	-
(3902)	Subsoil	Firm mid grey clay	0.15m	-
(3903)	Natural	Mainly compact dark brown orange clay patches, orange sands and flint/chalk gravels, patches of grey clay	-	-



AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
40	50m x 1.8m & E-W	486573 213576	83.80m	0.45m & 82.95m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(4001)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown clay, few small subangular pebbles	0.30m	-
(4002)	Subsoil	Firm mid grey clay	0.15m	-
(4003)	Natural	Mainly compact dark brown orange clay patches, orange sands and flint/chalk gravels, patches of grey clay	-	-

**Field 4**

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
41	50m x 1.8m & E-W	486416 213944	82.52m	0.45m & 82.07m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(4101)	Topsoil	Compact dark grey brown clay with rare small flint nodules	0.30m	CBM, metal and ceramics, animal bone
(4102)	Subsoil	Compact mid brown yellow clay	0.15m	
(4103)	Natural	Compact light orange yellow grey clay, chalk and flint nodules	-	-
[4104]	Gully	Linear, NW-SE with u shaped profile and concave base	0.44m wide 0.14m deep	-
(4105)	Fill of [4104]	Very compact mid grey brown silty clay with no inclusions	0.44m wide 0.14m thick	
[4106]	Ditch	Linear N-S, u shaped profile with concave base	0.55m wide 0.44m deep	-
(4107)	Fill of [4106]	Very compact dark grey brown silty clay with rare flint and chalk flecks	0.55m wide 0.44m thick	Pottery and animal bone
[4108]	Recut ditch [4106]	Linear, N-S, shallow wide u shaped profile with concave base	0.85m wide 0.28m deep	-
(4109)	Fill of [4108]	Very compact mid grey brown silty clay with rare stones, flint and chalk	0.85m wide 0.28m thick	Animal bone
[4110]	Ditch Recut [4114]	Linear NW-SE shallow u shaped profile with concave base	1.10m wide 0.22m deep	-
(4111)	Fill of [4110]	Very compact dark grey brown silty clay, rare stones and chalk nodules	1.10m wide 0.22m thick	Pottery and animal bone
[4112]	Gully	Linear NW-SE u shaped profile with concave base	0.61m wide 0.22m deep	-
(4113)	Fill of [4112]	Very compact dark grey brown silty clay with rare stones and chalk nodules	0.61m wide 0.22m deep	Pottery
[4114]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE broad u shaped profile with concave base	0.90m wide 0.27m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

(4115)	Fill of [4114]	Very compact dark grey brown silty clay with rare stones and chalk nodules	0.90m wide 0.27m deep	-
--------	----------------	--	--------------------------	---

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
42	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486646 213765	83.00m	0.41m & 82.59m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(4201)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown clay with rare small flint nodules	0.30m	
(4202)	Subsoil	Compact mid brown orange clay	0.11m	-
(4203)	Natural	Patches of light grey and orange clay, flint nodules and chalk throughout	-	-
[4204]	Ditch, probable recut of [4206]	Linear NNE-SSW asymmetrical u shaped profile and narrow concave base	1.22m wide 0.67m deep	-
(4205)	Fill of [4206]	Firm dark grey silty clay with no inclusions	0.39m wide 0.24m thick	-
[4206]	Ditch	Linear E-W Gradual N edge surviving	0.39m wide 0.24m deep	-
(4207)	Fill of [4204]	Firm dark grey brown silty clay with moderate stones	1.22m wide 0.67m deep	Pottery
4208	Not allocated	-	-	-
(4209)	Fill of [4210]	Firm dark grey silty clay with no inclusions	0.50m wide 0.65m thick	
[4210]	Ditch terminus	Sub-circular, u shaped profile and concave base	0.50m wide 0.65m deep	-
[4211]	Pit/ Root disturbance	Oval, N-S asymmetrical profile and concave base	0.84m wide 0.30m deep	-
(4212)	Fill of [4211]	Firm dark grey silty clay with no inclusions	0.84m wide 0.30m thick	Pottery and animal bone

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

---

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
43	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486771 213789	83.10m	0.65m & 82.45m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(4301)	Topsoil	Grey black silty clay with occasional small stones	0.45m	-
(4302)	Subsoil	Mid grey silty clay with occasional small stones	0.20m	-
(4303)	Natural	Light grey blue clay, orange brown patches of sand and gravels, frequent chalk	-	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>44</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; NE-SW</b>	<b>486657 213681</b>	<b>83.40m</b>	<b>0.63m (max) 82.77m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(4401)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown clay, rare small flint nodules	0.33m	-
(4402)	Subsoil	Compact mid grey yellow silty clay	0.10m - 0.30m	-
(4403)	Natural	Compact mid/dark grey clays, patches orange clays and coarse gravels	-	-
(4404)	Fill of [4406]	Firm mid grey brown clay, frequent chalk flecks, occasional charcoal flecks and small stones	1.23m wide 0.60m thick	Pottery and fired clay
(4405)	Fill of [4409]	Firm mid grey clay with occasional flecks of chalk	1.44m wide 0.32m thick	Fired clay
[4406]	Ditch	Linear N-S u shaped profile with concave base	1.23m wide 0.60m deep	-
(4407)	Fill of [4408]	Firm mid grey brown clay with occasional chalk flecks, stones and charcoal flecks	0.55m diameter 0.19m thick	-
[4408]	Pit	Sub-circular N-E, gently curving sides and broad base	0.55m diameter 0.19m deep	-
[4409]	Ditch	Linear SE-NW gently curving sides and flattish base	1.44m wide 0.32m deep	-
(4410)	Fill of [4411]	Firm mid grey brown clay with occasional chalk flecks, charcoal flecks and stones	1.60m wide 0.50m thick	Pottery
[4411]	Ditch	Linear N-S gently curving sides with broad base	1.60m wide 0.50m deep	-
(4412)	Fill of [4413]	Firm light/mid grey brown clay with occasional flecks of chalk	0.40m wide 0.26m thick	-
[4413]	Pit	Steep sided with a flattish base	0.40m wide 0.26m deep	-
(4414)	Fill of [4415]	Firm light-mid yellowish brown clay with occasional chalk flecks and charcoal flecks	1.60 wide 0.60m thick	Pottery, animal bone and fired clay

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

[4415]	Ditch	Linear N-S gently curving sides and broad base	1.60m wide 0.60m deep	-
(4416)	Fill of [4411]	Firm mid yellowish brown clay with frequent flecks of chalk	0.40m wide 0.30m thick	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>45</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; E-W</b>	<b>486719 213591</b>	<b>83.80m</b>	<b>0.75m &amp; 83.05m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(4501)	Topsoil	Dark grey black silty clay with occasional small stones	0.50m	-
(4502)	Subsoil	Mid grey silty clay with orange/yellow tinge and occasional small stones	0.25m	-
(4503)	Natural	Light grey blue clay with orange brown patches of sand and white chalk flecks (moderate)	-	-

**Field 3**

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
46	50m x 1.8m & NNW-SSE	486878 213844	82.80m	0.50m & 82.30m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(4601)	Topsoil	Dark grey black silty clay with few stones	0.30m	-
(4602)	Subsoil	Grey brown silty clay with orange tinge, few stones	0.20m	-
(4603)	Natural	Light grey blue clay with orange/brown sands and gravels, frequent chalk flecks with clay	-	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
47	50m x 1.8m & E-W	486942 213856	82.90m	0.60m (max) & 82.30m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(4701)	Topsoil	Dark grey black silty clay with occasional small stones	0.25m-0.40m	-
(4702)	Subsoil	Light grey silty clay with occasional small stones and frequent chalk flecks	0.20m	-
(4703)	Natural	Offwhite with yellow tinge, light grey blue clay with chalk flecks	-	-
(4704)	Fill of [4706]	Firm dark brown grey sandy clay with occasional chalk flecks, small flint nodules and charcoal flecks	0.68m wide 0.30m thick	Pottery
(4705)	Fill of [4706]	Firm mid grey yellow sandy clay with occasional manganese, flint and charcoal flecks	0.56m wide 0.07m thick	-
[4706]	Gully	Linear NNW-SSE near vertical sides, concave base	0.68m wide 0.37m deep	-
(4707)	Fill of [4709]	Firm dark brown grey sandy clay with occasional charcoal flecks, flint chunks and chalk flecks	0.65m wide 0.17m thick	-
(4708)	Fill of [4709]	Friable light yellow orange clayey sand, rare manganese flecks and chalk flecks	0.50m wide 0.04m thick	-
[4709]	Ditch	Linear NE-SW with blunt rounded terminal at NE end, u shaped profile with concave base	0.65m wide 0.19m deep	-
(4710)	Fill of [4711]	Firm dark grey brown clay with occasional chalk and charcoal flecks	0.50m wide 0.23m thick	-
[4711]	Gully	Linear NNW-SSE, steep sides with flattish base	0.50m wide 0.23m deep	-



**Field 1**

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
48	50m x 1.8m & N-S	487266 213479	84.25m	0.50m & 83.75m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(4801)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay with moderate chalk and stones	0.30m	-
(4802)	Subsoil	Light-mid grey silty clay with moderate chalk and stones	0.20m	-
(4803)	Natural	Off white clay with chalk and gravels	-	-
[4804]	Furrow	Linear, E-W	2.0m wide	-
(4805)	Fill of [4804]	Light mid grey silty clay moderate chalk gravel and flint	2.0m wide	-
[4806]	Furrow	Linear, E-W	2.0m wide	-
(4807)	Fill of [4806]	Light mid grey silty clay frequent chalk gravels and flint	2.0m wide	-
[4808]	Gully/Drain	Linear, NE-SW	0.40m wide	-
(4809)	Fill of [4808]	Light mid grey silty clay frequent chalk gravels and flint	0.40m wide	-
[4810]	Gully/Drain	Linear, NW-SE	0.50m wide	-
(4811)	Fill of [4710]	Light mid grey silty clay, frequent chalk gravels and occasional flint	0.50m wide	-
[4812]	Furrow	Linear, E-W	2.3m wide	-
(4813)	Fill of [4812]	Light mid grey silty clay frequent chalk gravels and flint	2.3m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
49	50m x 1.8m & E-W	487248 213402	84.70m	0.50m (max) & 84.20m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(4901)	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey black silty clay with moderate chalk fragments and small stones	0.20m-0.30m	-
(4902)	Subsoil	Mid grey silty clay with moderate stone and chalk fragments	0.05m-0.20m	-
(4903)	Natural	Chalk and gravels with off white clay	-	-
(4904)	Fill of [4905]	Light/mid brown grey silty clay with frequent chalk and flint	4.5m wide	-
[4905]	Furrow	Linear, WNW-ESE	4.5m wide	-
(4906)	Fill of [4907]	Light/mid brown grey silty clay with frequent chalk and flint	1.34m wide 0.18m thick	-
[4907]	Cut of Ditch Filled with (4906)	Linear, NE-SW, flattish base, gradual sloping sides	1.34m wide 0.18m deep	-
(4908)	Fill of [4909]	Light-mid brown grey silty clay with frequent chalk and flint	1.25m wide	-
[4909]	Ditch	Linear, N-S. Unexcavated	1.25m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
50	50m x 1.8m & NE-SW	487181 213466	84.80m	0.35m (max) & 84.45m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(5001)	Topsoil	Dark grey black silty clay with moderate chalk and stones	0.20m	-
(5002)	Subsoil	Mid grey silty clay moderate chalk and stones	0.10-0.15m	-
(5003)	Natural	Off white grey with chalk and gravels	-	-
(5004)	Fill of [5005]	Firm dark blackish grey silty clay with common small stones, flint and chalk flecks	0.88m wide 0.26m thick	Pottery and animal bone
[5005]	Ditch	Linear E-W with u shaped profile and rounded base	0.88m wide 0.26m deep	-
(5006)	Fill of [5007]	Firm mid grey brown silty clay with common small stones, flint and chalk flecks	0.58m wide 0.19m thick	Pottery and animal bone
[5007]	Ditch	Linear E-W with u shaped profile and rounded base	0.58m wide 0.19m deep	-
(5008)	Upper fill of [5011]	Friable dark blackish grey silty clay with common small stones, flint, chalk flecks and occasional charcoal flecks	1.13m wide 0.20m thick	Middle to late Iron Age pottery and animal bone Sample 6
(5009)	Middle fill of [5011]	Compact mid grey brown silty clay with very common chalk flecks, common small stones and flint	1.38m wide 0.46m thick	Pottery and animal bone
(5010)	Basal fill of [5011]	Friable light grey sandy clay with common small chalk pebbles	0.64m wide 0.34m thick	Pottery and animal bone
[5011]	Ditch Enclosure	Linear NW-SE, v shaped profile and flat base	1.84m wide 0.80m thick	-
(5012)	Fill of Ditch [5013]	Dark grey silty clay Unexcavated	1.10m wide	-
[5013]	Ditch Enclosure	Linear, NE-SW Unexcavated. Probably the opposing side of enclosure ditch [5011]	1.10m wide	-
(5014)	Fill of Ditch terminal/ pit	Dark grey silty clay Unexcavated	1.25m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

	[5013]			
[5015]	Ditch terminal? or Pit	Linear, with a blunt rounded terminal at SE end	1.25m wide	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>51</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; N-S</b>	<b>487203 213365</b>	<b>84.80m</b>	<b>0.50m &amp; 84.30m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(5101)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay with frequent stones and chalk	0.30m	-
(5102)	Subsoil	Light-dark grey silty clay with moderate small stones and chalk	0.20m	-
(5103)	Natural	Off white clay with chalk and gravels	-	-
(5104)	Fill of [5105]	Firm mid/ light brownish grey silty clay with frequent chalk gravel and flint	0.90m wide 0.25m thick	-
[5105]	Ditch	Linear E-W, v shaped profile with rounded base	0.90m wide 0.25m deep	-
(5106)	Fill of [5107]	Firm light-mid brownish grey silty clay with common chalk gravel and flint	0.65m wide 0.23m thick deep	-
[5107]	Ditch	Linear E-W, u shaped profile with flat base	0.65m wide 0.23m deep	-
	Furrows	Linear, E-W aligned. Light/mid brown-grey silty clay	Between 1.50m and 2.0m wide. 6m apart.	

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>52</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; E-W</b>	<b>487173 213292</b>	<b>85.20m</b>	<b>0.65m (max) &amp; 84.55m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(5201)	Topsoil	Mid grey silty clay with occasional stones	0.20m-0.35m	-
(5202)	Subsoil	Light grey silty clay with frequent chalk flecks	0.15m-0.30m	-
(5203)	Natural	Off white clay with frequent chalk and flint fragments. Bands of mid yellow-brown sandy clays.	-	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>53</b>	<b>50m &amp; 1.8m &amp; E-W</b>	<b>487136 213362</b>	<b>84.90m</b>	<b>0.55m &amp; 84.35m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(5301)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay with frequent chalk flecks and stone	0.35m	-
(5302)	Subsoil	Light grey silty clay with brown tinge and occasional stones	0.30m	-
5303	Not allocated	-	-	-
(5304)	Natural	Off white grey with orange yellow tinge and gravels	-	-
(5305)	Alluvium	Light grey with orange tinge silty clay	0.30m thick	-
(5306)	Fill of [5308]	Firm light/mid yellowish grey silty clay with occasional chalk gravel	1.88m wide 0.20m thick	-
(5307)	Fill of [5308]	Firm light/mid yellowish grey silty clay with frequent chalk gravel	0.48m wide 0.11m thick	-
[5308]	Ditch	Linear, NE-SW gradual slopes, u-shaped profile and flat base	1.88m wide 0.20m deep	-
(5309)	Fill of [5310]	Dark yellow-brown silty clay. unexcavated	1.30m wide	-
[5310]	Ditch	Linear, N-S. Unexcavated	1.30m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>54</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; N-S</b>	<b>487111 213431</b>	<b>84.50m</b>	<b>0.60m (max) &amp; 83.90m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(5401)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay with moderate small stones	0.30m	-
(5402)	Subsoil	Light grey silty clay with brown tinge, very frequent small stones and chalk flecks	0.15m-0.30m	-
(5403)	Alluvium	Light grey with yellow tinge. At N end of the trench.	0.30m thick	-
(5404)	Natural	Mixed sand and gravels and chalk	-	-
(5405)	Fill of [5406]	Loose mid grey with orange mottling silty clay, no inclusions	0.42m wide 0.07m thick	-
[5406]	Gully terminus	Linear NW-SE, u shaped profile and rounded base	0.42m wide 0.07m deep	-

**Field 2**

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
55	50m x 1.8m & N-S	487056 213323	84.80m	0.55m & 84.25m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(5501)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey blue brown clay, rare flint	0.30m	-
(5502)	Subsoil	Firm mid grey silty clay	0.25m	-
(5503)	Natural	Compact mottled grey brown and orange clays, band of chalk and gravels	-	-
(5504)	Fill of [5506]	Firm dark grey silty clay, with rare chalk and charcoal	1.32m wide 0.32m thick	Pottery and animal bone
(5505)	Fill of [5506]	Firm light-brown with yellow flecks, clay, chalk.	1.27m wide 0.11m thick	FE nail
[5506]	Ditch	Linear E-W, sloping/curving sides, concave base	1.32m wide 0.43m deep	-
(5507)	Fill of [5509]	Firm dark grey silty clay, rare chalk	3.40m wide 0.24m thick	Pottery, CBM, animal bone Worked bone -SF5
(5508)	Fill of [5509]	Firm light/mid brown, yellow flecks clay, rare chalk	3.40m wide 0.16m thick	-
[5509]	Pit	Irregular, sub-rectangular, E-W, erratic and shallow profile flattish base.	3.40m wide 0.35m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
56	50m x 1.8m & E-W	487066 213238	85.60m	0.54m & 85.06m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(5601)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey blue brown clay, rare flint	0.30m	-
(5602)	Subsoil	Firm mid grey silty clay	0.24m	-
(5603)	Natural	Compact light grey clays/light orange clays and patches of gravels	-	-
(5604)	Fill of [5605]	Firm brown grey silty clay, rare manganese and chalk flecks	0.65m wide 0.24m thick	-
[5605]	Gully terminus	Linear, NE-SW, wide u shape with rounded base	0.65m wide 0.24m deep	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
57	50m x 1.8m &	487008 213270	85.50m	0.60m & 84.90m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(5701)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey blue brown clay, rare flint	0.30m - 0.40m	-
(5702)	Subsoil	Firm mid grey silty clay	0.20m	-
(5703)	Natural	Compact mottled grey brown and orange clays, band of chalk and gravels	-	-
[5704]	Ditch	Linear E-W, uneven base, steep concave N edge and steep uneven S edge	2.0m wide 0.50m deep	-
(5705)	Fill of [5704]	Firm light grey brown with orange tinge silty clay, occasional small stones	2.00m wide 0.50m thick	-
	Furrows	Two furrows in trench, linear, roughly east to west aligned. Mid yellow-brown silty clay.	Spaced c.6.2m apart. Average width of 1.2m	-



AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
58	50m x 1.8m & E-W	486940 213278	85.30m	0.60m & 84.70m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(5801)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey blue brown clay, rare flint	0.30m	-
(5802)	Subsoil	Firm mid grey silty clay	0.10m - 0.30m	-
(5803)	Natural	Compact patches grey and orange clay	-	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
59	50m x 1.8m & SW-NE	486982 213187	86.50m	0.50m & 86.00m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(5901)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey blue brown clay, rare flint	0.30m	-
(5902)	Subsoil	Firm mid grey silty clay	0.20m	-
(5903)	Natural	Compact light grey and light orange clays with chalk and flint flecks	-	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
60	50m x 1.8m & SW-NE	486918 213213	85.70m	0.70m & 85.00m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(6001)	Topsoil	Dark grey black silty clay with rare small stones	0.40m	-
(6002)	Subsoil	Mid grey with yellow/orange tinge silty clay with rare small stones	0.30m	-
(6003)	Natural	Light grey blue clay with chalk flecks and patches of orange/brown clay	-	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
61	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486847 213142	86.70m	0.80m & 85.90m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(6101)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay with rare small stones	0.40m	-
(6102)	Subsoil	Mid grey silty clay with orange/yellow tinge, occasional stones.	0.40m	-
(6103)	Natural	Light grey with blue tinge clay, pockets of orange brown sand and gravels, patches of white chalk	-	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
62	50m x 1.8m & E-W	486797 213102	86.70m	0.70m & 86.00m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(6201)	Topsoil	Dark grey black silty clay with rare small stones	0.40m	-
(6202)	Subsoil	Mid grey silty clay with yellow tinge with rare small stones	0.30m	-
(6203)	Natural	Light grey clay with patches of orange clay mottling and chalk	-	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
63	50m x 1.9m & NW-SE	486616 213121	86.00m	0.50m & 85.50m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(6301)	Topsoil	Firm dark/blue grey brown clay with rare flint and chalk nodules	0.30m	None
(6302)	Subsoil	Firm dark orange clay	0.20m	None
(6303)	Natural	Patchy areas grey clay interspersed with orange sands and chalk gravel	-	-
	Furrows	Four furrows in trench. Linear, roughly NE-SW. mid/dark yellow brown silty clay	2.0m wide	

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
64		486686 213159	86.30m	
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(6401)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown clay occasional small irregular stones and chalk flecks	0.18-0.30m	None
(6402)	Subsoil	Firm mid yellowish brown clay	0.10-0.20m	None
(6403)	Natural	Light grey clay with mottling	-	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
65	50m x 1.8m & E-W	486752 213215	86.10m	
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(6501)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown clay, occasional small stones and chalk flecks	0.24-0.28m	None
(6502)	Subsoil	Firm mid yellowish brown	0.27-0.30m	None
(6503)	Natural	Hard light grey clay with brown clay mottling	-	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
66	50m x 1.8m & E-W	486779 213257	85.80m	0.60m & 85.20m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(6601)	Topsoil	Dark grey black silty clay	0.30m	-
(6602)	Subsoil	Mid grey brown with orange tinge silty clay	0.30m	-
(6603)	Natural	Hard light grey clay with brown clay mottling	-	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
67	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486864 213226	86.00m	0.55m & 85.45m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(6701)	Topsoil	Dark grey black silty clay with occasional small stones	0.30m-0.35m	-
(6702)	Subsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay with yellow/orange tinge, occasional stones	0.10m-0.20m	-
(6703)	Natural	Mid orange brown clay with sands and gravel, frequent chalk flecks and patches of light grey blue clay	-	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
68	50m x 1.8m E-W	486819 213332	85.00m	0.50m & 84.50m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(6801)	Topsoil	Dark grey black silty clay with rare small stones	0.30m	-
(6802)	Subsoil	Mid grey brown with orange tinge silty clay, rare small stones	0.20m	-
(6803)	Natural	Light blue grey clay, patches of sands and gravels, mid orange brown	-	-
(6804)	Fill of [6805]	Hard mid grey brown clay with occasional small stones and charcoal flecks	0.66m wide 0.15m thick	Pottery
[6805]	Gully	Linear NW-SE gently curving sides and a flattish base	0.66m wide 0.15m deep	-
(6806)	Fill of [6807]	Hard mid grey brown clay with occasional medium stones	0.32m diameter 0.05m thick	Animal bone
[6807]	Posthole	Circular, gently curving sides with a flat base	0.32m diameter 0.05m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>69</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; E-W</b>	<b>486820 213390</b>	<b>84.70m</b>	<b>0.65m (max) &amp; 84.05m</b>
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(6901)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey/blue brown clay with rare flint nodules	0.30-0.35m	-
(6902)	Subsoil	Firm mid orange brown silty clay, rare chalk flecks	0.17-0.30m	-
(6903)	Natural	Compact mottled orange and grey clays, occasional chalk flecks	-	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>70</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; SW-NE</b>	<b>486784 213444</b>	<b>84.50m</b>	<b>0.51m &amp; 83.99m</b>
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(7001)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey/blue brown clay with rare flint nodules	0.25m-0.31m	-
(7002)	Subsoil	Firm mid orange brown silty clay, rare chalk flecks	0.11m-0.20m	-
(7003)	Natural	Compact, patchy grey and orange clays with patches of gravel	-	-

**Field 5**

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
71	50 x 1.8m & NW-SE	487087 213156	87.50m	0.55m & 86.95m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(7101)	Topsoil	Compact dark grey brown clay with rare flint nodules	0.34m	-
(7102)	Subsoil	Compact mid grey yellow clay with rare chalk flecks	0.21m	-
(7103)	Natural	Compact mid brown yellow clay with occasional chalk flecks	-	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
72	50m x 1.8m & NE-SW	487057 213081	87.60m	0.41m & 87.19m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(7201)	Topsoil	Compact dark grey brown clay with rare chalk flecks, thick pasture grass	0.23m	Tile, Pottery
(7202)	Subsoil	Thin layer compact mid grey clay, rare chalk flecks	0.18m	Pottery
(7203)	Natural	Compact dark grey clays with bands of orange clay and gravel	-	-
(7204)	Fill of [7205]	Firm dark grey brown silty clay with occasional chalk and small stones	1.65m wide 0.10m thick	Pottery and animal bone
[7205]	Furrow	Linear NW-SE shallow profile with concave-flat base	1.65m wide 0.10m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
73	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486994 213106	87.50m	0.34m & 87.16m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(7301)	Topsoil	Compact mottled dark grey and dark brown clay, occasional flint nodules and chalk	0.21m	Pottery
(7302)	Subsoil	Compact mottled mid orange yellow and grey clay, rare chalk	0.13m	-
(7203)	Natural	Firm grey and patches of yellow orange clays, gravel patches	-	-
	Furrows	Linear E-W, compact dark grey brown clay occasional small flint nodules. Four furrows in total.	2m-3m wide Between 6-8m apart -	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
74	50m x 1.8m & E-W	487082 213014	87.30m	0.56m & 86.74m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(7401)	Topsoil	Compact mid/dark grey brown clay with occasional small stones and chalk flecks	0.26m	-
(7402)	Subsoil	Compact mid yellow brown clay with occasional chalk flecks	0.30m	-
(7403)	Natural	Compact mid brown yellow with orange and white chalk flecks	-	-
(7404)	Fill of [7405]	Very compact dark grey brown clay, rare small flint nodules and charcoal flecks	3.00m wide 0.25m thick	Pottery and clay pipe
[7405]	Furrow	Linear N-S flat even base with very gradual sides	3.00m wide 0.25m deep	-
	Furrows	Linear N-S two furrows visible, broad spaced with land drains (ceramic) 10m apart	-	-

**Field 8**

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>75</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; NW-SE</b>	<b>486562 213343</b>	<b>84.90m</b>	<b>0.41m &amp; 84.49m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(7501)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay, infrequent medium to large rounded and subangular stones	0.25m	-
(7502)	Subsoil	Light-mid grey brown silty clay with rare large stones	0.16m	-
(7503)	Natural	Light grey brown mixed with grey brown and light orange brown, gravel patches, small to large stones, subangular, infrequent. Chalk and flint	-	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>76</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; N-S</b>	<b>486489 213298</b>	<b>85.00m</b>	<b>0.39m &amp; 84.61m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(7601)	Topsoil	Mid greyish black silty clay hard-firm, infrequent medium to large rounded and subangular stones	0.25m	-
(7602)	Subsoil	Light/mid grey brown silty clay, firm-stiff with rare large subangular stones	0.14m	-
(7603)	Natural	Light grey brown mixed with mid grey brown and light orange brown, small to large stones, subangular and sub-rounded, infrequent, gravel and chalk patches	-	-



AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
77	50m x 1.8m & NE-SW	486449 213288	85.50m	0.60m & 84.90m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(7701)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay, hard-firm, infrequent, medium to large rounded and subangular stones	0.30m	-
(7702)	Subsoil	Mixed mid to light grey brown silty clay, firm, rare medium-large subrounded stones	0.30m	-
(7703)	Natural	Light grey brown mixed with mid grey brown and light/mid orange brown silty clay, chalk and gravel patches, infrequent medium to large subangular stones	-	-
	Furrows	Linear NW-SE light grey brown silty clay, three identified in trench	-	-
	Earthwork	Bank, broad linear roughly N-S, clearly defined gradual slopes	-	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
78	50m x 1.8m & E-W	486499 213388	84.70m	0.50m & 84.20m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(7801)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay	0.35m	-
(7802)	Subsoil	Light grey silty clay	0.15m	-
(7803)	Natural	Light grey clay with mid orange brown mottling/patches, moderate small stones, frequent chalk, orange/brown patches of sand, patches of concentrated stones and mixed clay with sand throughout trench	-	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
79	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486474 213445	84.40m	0.55m & 83.85m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(7901)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay with occasional stones	0.40m	-
(7902)	Subsoil	Light grey silty clay, moderate small stones	0.15m	-
(7903)	Natural	Light grey compact clay with patches of orange sand, chalk flecks within the clay, occasional large stones. Mixture of sand and clay throughout trench.	-	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
80	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486402 213355	84.80m	0.45m & 84.35m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(8001)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay, firm-hard, infrequent medium to large rounded and subangular stones	0.30m	-
(8002)	Subsoil	Firm mid orange brown silty clay with infrequent medium to large subangular stones	0.15m	-
(8003)	Natural	Light orange brown with patches of light brown sandy silty clay, firm, frequent small to large pieces of chak and flint.	-	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
81	50m x 1.8m & NE-SW	486378 213405	84.50m	0.50m & 84.00m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(8101)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay	0.40m	Flint flake
(8102)	Subsoil	Light grey silty clay	0.10m	-
(8103)	Natural	Yellow/orange brown sand with chalk patches, moderate small stones and occasional large stones	-	-
(8104)	Fill of [8106]	Firm dark yellow brown slightly sandy clay, rare small subangular flint nodules and chalk fragments	0.93m wide 0.26m thick	Animal bone
(8105)	Fill of [8106]	Friable mid orange/yellow brown sand with rare small flint nodules and chalk flecks	0.83m wide 0.13m thick	-
[8106]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE, asymmetrical u-shaped profile with slightly uneven rounded base	0.93m wide 0.37m deep	-
(8107)	Fill of [8109]	Firm dark yellow brown sandy clay, rare chalk flecks and flint nodules	0.67m wide 0.25m thick	-
(8108)	Fill of [8109]	Compact mid yellow brown sands with frequent chalk flecks and occasional chalk nodules, rare flint nodules	0.91m wide 0.12m thick	-
[8109]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE asymmetrical u-shaped profile with rounded base	0.91m wide 0.31m deep	-
(8110)	Furrow	Linear (unexcavated) aligned E-W, firm mid yellow brown sandy clay, occasional chalk flecks and frequent small-medium flint nodules	6.00 wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
82	50m x 1.8m & E-W	486392 213479	84.45m	0.53m & 83.92m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(8201)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown sandy clay occasional small flint nodules	0.35m	-
(8202)	Subsoil	Thin layer of firm yellow brown sandy clay	0.18m	-
(8203)	Natural	Coarse orange sands with patches of flint gravel	-	-
(8204)	Layer Disuse. Seals (8210)	Compact dark brown clay with frequent chalk and charcoal fleck and occasional flint nodules	4.60m wide 0.30m thick	Pottery, CBM, animal bone SF33
[8205]	Ditch	Linear, NW-SE, asymmetrical u shaped profile comprising flattish base rising to gradual concave sides	2.30m wide 0.54m deep	-
(8206)	Fill of [8209]	Firm dark grey brown sandy clay with occasional charcoal flecks and small flint nodules	1.48m wide 0.33m thick	Flint flake, burnt flint, late Bronze Age/ early Iron Age pottery, animal bone Sample 5
(8207)	Fill of [8209]	Firm, grey clay with occasional chalk flecks	1.15m wide 0.19m thick	-
(8208)	Fill of [8209]	Loose red brown sand with no inclusions	0.50m wide 0.11m thick	-
[8209]	Pit	Ovular N-S asymmetrical bowl shaped profile with flattish base	1.48m wide 0.50m deep	-
(8210)	Fill of [8205]	Compact mid grey brown clay with occasional charcoal flecks, frequent chalk flecks and rare chalk nodules	1.64m wide 0.44m thick	Pottery
(8211)	Fill of [8205]	Firm dark yellow brown sandy clay, rare small flint nodules	0.72m wide 0.14m thick	-
(8212)	Fill of [8205]	Firm mottled pale grey and grey brown sand, occasional chalk flecks	1.36m wide 0.16m thick	-
(8213)	Fill of [8216]	Firm mid brown grey clay with rare charcoal flecks and rare chalk flecks	1.10m wide 0.29m thick	-
(8214)	Fill of [8216]	Firm mottled grey and	1.70m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

		orange sandy clay with few chalk flecks and flint nodules	0.20m thick	
(8215)	Fill of [8216]	Friable pale orange grey clay sand with occasional very small flint and chalk nodules	0.92m wide 0.06m thick	-
[8216]	Ditch	Linear NNW-SSE asymmetrical u shaped profile and flattish base	1.50m wide 0.40m deep	-
(8217)	Fill of [8221]	Firm dark brown grey silty clay, rare chalk and charcoal flecks	1.25m wide 0.15m thick	-
(8218)	Fill of [8221]	Friable very dark blue grey silty/sandy lay with common charcoal flecks and rare chalk flecks	1.28m wide 0.18m thick	Pottery, animal bone and CBM
(8219)	Fill of [8221]	Firm mottled orange grey clay with a merging discreet lense of greyer silty clay at top of fill, occasional small chalk flecks and rare flint nodules	2.20m wide 0.45m thick	-
(8220)	Fill of [8221]	Firm-friable mixed patches light grey and orange clay and orange brown sands with chalk flecks	1.92m wide 0.22m thick	-
[8221]	Ditch	Linear NE-SW asymmetrical u shaped profile with flat base	2.36m wide 0.64m deep	-
(8222)	Fill of [8223]	Firm mid yellow/grey brown slightly silty clay with occasional chalk flecks	3.35m wide 0.33m thick	Pottery and bone
[8223]	Ditch	Linear, N-S asymmetrical profile with flattish base and steep eastern edge and gradual western edge	3.35m wide 0.33m deep	-
(8224)	Deposit	Firm very dark blue grey silty clay with occasional small flint nodules and chalk flecks	0.20m wide 0.10m thick 2.50m long	Pottery, bone and nails
(8225)	Furrow	Firm mid yellow brown sandy clay with rare flint nodules, linear NE-SW gradual sloping sides and flat base	2.0m wide 0.05m deep	-
(8226)	Fill of [8228]	Firm mid brown grey with orange mottling,	0.53m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

		sandy clay with rare charcoal and chalk flecks	0.18m thick	
(8227)	Fill of [8228]	Firm mottled grey orange silty/sandy clay with occasional chalk flecks	0.24m wide 0.08m thick	-
[8228]	Gully	Linear ENE-WSW steep sided u shaped profile	0.53m wide 0.25m deep	-
(8229)	Fill of [8230]	Firm dark yellow brown sandy clay with rare chalk flecks (unexcavated)	0.80m wide	-
[8230]	Ditch	Linear N-S unexcavated	0.80m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>83</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; E-W</b>	<b>486332 213430</b>	<b>84.40m</b>	<b>0.40m &amp; 84.00m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(8301)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown sandy clay with occasional small flint nodules	0.40m	-
(8302)	Natural	Coarse orange sands with patches of flint gravel	-	-
(8303)	Fill of [8304]	Friable mid brown grey clayey sand rare small chalk flecks and flint nodules	0.73m wide 0.15m thick	-
[8304]	Gully	Linear NW-SE concave base, rising to gradual sloping sides	0.75m wide 0.25m deep	-
(8305)	Fill of [8306]	Loose mid brown grey silty loam with rare chalk flecks	0.17m wide 0.04m thick	-
[8306]	Gully	Linear NE-SW gently sloping sides and flat base	0.17m wide 0.04m deep	-
(8307)	Fill of [8308]	Firm dark greyish orange clay loam with common chalk and orange flecks	0.30m wide 0.35m thick	-
[8308]	Ditch	Linear E-W u-shaped profile with flattish base	0.30m wide 0.35m deep	-
(8309)	Fill of [8311]	Loose mid brown orange sandy loam rare medium subangular stones, common small chalk and orange flecks	1.09m wide 0.22m thick	-
(8310)	Fill of [8311]	Loose light grey orange sandy loam, rare small chalk flecks and common orange mottling.	0.67m wide 0.16m thick	Flint blade and animal bone
[8311]	Ditch	Linear N-S eroded sides with steps sloping and flattish base	1.09m wide 0.51m deep	-
(8312)	Fill of [8313]	Firm mid grey orange silty loam with common orange flecks	0.54m wide 0.20m thick	-
[8313]	Ditch	Linear N-S gently sloping sides and broad base	0.54m wide 0.20m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

(8314)	Fill of [8304]	Loose mottled light grey orange sands with occasional small flint nodules and frequent chalk flecks	0.62m wide 0.10m thick	-
(8315)	Fill of [8318]	Firm dark brown grey clay sand with rare charcoal and chalk flecks,	1.14m wide 0.18m deep	Pottery, CBM and animal bone
(8316)	Fill of [8318]	Firm mottled grey brown and grey orange sands, occasional small flint nodules and chalk flecks	1.35m wide 0.09m thick	Animal bone
(8317)	Fill of [8318]	Loose mottle grey and orange sands with frequent small flint nodules	0.65m wide 0.03m thick	-
[8318]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE flattish base rising to gradual sloping sides, eroded SW edge	1.45m wide 0.26m deep	-
(8319)	Fill of [8320]	Loose brown grey sand with rare chalk flecks and flint gravel	0.50m wide 0.13m thick	-
[8320]	Gully	Linear NW-SE, shallow u-shaped profile with eroded upper edges comprising rounded base and gradual convex sides	0.50m wide 0.13m deep	-
(8321)	Fill of [8324]	Firm dark brown with dark orange mottling sandy clay, rare charcoal and chalk flecks and chalk nodules	1.05m wide 0.27m thick	Animal bone
(8322)	Fill of [8324]	Compact dark yellow brown sandy clay, frequent chalk flecks and occasional small flint nodules	1.36m wide 0.22m thick	-
(8323)	Fill of [8324]	Loose mottle orange grey sandy with frequent chalk flecks and occasional small flint nodules	1.39m wide 0.06m thick	-
[8324]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE, u shaped profile with rounded base rising to steep clearly defined concave sides	1.39m wide 0.39m deep	-



AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

(8325)	Fill of [8327]	Firm dark brown grey sandy clay with occasional charcoal flecks	1.20m wide	-
(8326)	Fill of [8327]	Firm dark orange brown sandy clay with flint and chalk nodules	2.00m wide	-
[8327]	Ditch	Linear NNE-SSW Unexcavated	3.10m wide	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
84	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486319 213493	84.10m	0.49m & 83.61m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(8401)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown sandy clay few small flint nodules	0.32m	-
(8402)	Subsoil	Firm dark yellow brown sandy clay	0.17m	-
(8403)	Natural	Firm coarse flint gravel in a matrix of orange sands	-	-
(8404)	Not assigned	-	-	-
(8405)	Fill of [8406]	Firm mid brown grey sandy loam, common small chalk flecks	1.14m wide 0.18m thick	Pottery, animal bone and CBM
[8406]	Ditch	Linear E-W gently sloping sides, u-shaped profile and broad base	1.14m wide 0.18m deep	-
(8407)	Fill of [8409]	Firm dark black grey silty clay with moderate chalk flecks	0.74m wide 0.21m thick	CBM and animal bone
(8408)	Fill of [8409]	Firm mid grey green silty clay very common small chalk flecks	1.15m wide 0.33m thick	Animal bone and CBM
[8409]	Ditch	Linear E-W, v shaped profile and broad, flattish base	1.16m wide 0.33m deep	-
(8410)	Fill of [8411]	Firm dark back grey silty clay few small chalk flecks	0.30m wide 0.26m thick	Animal bone and CBM
[8411]	Gully	Linear E-W, v shaped profile and narrow flattish base	0.30m wide 0.26m deep	-
(8412)	Fill of [8413]	Firm light brown grey silty clay common chalk flecks and sub angular stones	0.70m wide	-
[8413]	Ditch (unexcavated)	Linear E-W not excavated	0.70m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

(8414)	Fill of [8415]	Loose light grey silty sand with occasional chalk and orange flecks	0.95m wide 0.04m thick	-
[8415]	Ditch	Linear NE-SW gently sloping sides and flattish base	0.95m wide 0.04m deep	-
(8416)	Fill of [8417]	Loose mid grey silty sand with common chalk flecks and rare subangular stones	0.60m wide 0.10m thick	-
[8417]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE v shaped profile with flattish base	0.60m wide 0.10m deep	-
(8418)	Fill of [8419]	Firm mid grey brown silty sand with common small and rounded medium stones. Unexcavated	0.70m wide	-
[8419]	Ditch	Linear E-W. Unexcavated	0.70m wide	-
	Furrows	Four linear furrows present, each 2.50m wide spaced 6-8m apart, firm mid yellow brown silty sand with occasional flint nodules	-	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
85	50m x 1.8m	486328 213551	84.00m	0.41m & 83.59m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(8501)	Topsoil	Firm compact dark grey brown slightly sandy clay occasional small flint nodules	0.28m	-
(8502)	Subsoil	Thin horizon of compact mid grey yellow sandy clay	0.13m	-
(8503)	Natural	Compact light white yellow sandy clay with coarse flint gravels and patches orange sandy clays	-	-
(8504)	Layer	Soft dark greyish black sandy silt with very small-medium chalk flecks, occasional small stones and flints, occasional charcoal flecks	0.40m wide 0.30m thick	Pottery, animal bone, CBM, nails and oyster shell
(8505)	Layer	Firm dark brown black silty clay with frequent mortar flecks, chalk flecks and occasional charcoal flecks	0.40m wide 0.07m thick	Pottery, animal bone and mortar
(8506)	Fill of [8508]	Loose light yellow brown silty clay with very frequent chalk flecks, occasional charcoal flecks and small stones	0.40m wide 0.11m thick	-
(8507)	Fill of [8508]	Firm dark yellow brown sandy silt with occasional chalk flecks	0.40m wide 0.09m thick	-
[8508]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE, W side sharp steeply sloping, E side sharp at first then more concave with flat base	0.40m wide 0.38m deep	-
(8509)	Fill of [8510]	Firm dark yellow brown silty clay with occasional chalk and charcoal flecks	0.40m wide 0.33m thick	-
[8510]	Ditch	Linear N-S moderate steep sides and flat base	0.40m wide 0.33m deep	-
(8511)	Layer	Firm light brownish yellow silty clay with frequent small-medium chalk fragments and occasional small stones	0.40m wide 0.20m thick	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

(8512)	Layer	Firm green yellow silty clay with frequent chalk flecks	0.40m wide 0.60m thick long	Pottery, CBM
(8513)	Fill of [8508]	Firm mid/dark grey black sandy silt with frequent small-medium chalk fragments and occasional stones and chalk fragments	1.60m wide 0.13m thick	Pottery
(8514)	Layer	Firm dark grey black sandy silt with frequent stones and mortar fragments	?	Mortar
(8515)	Redeposited natural	Firm mid grey brown sandy silt with occasional small stones	?	-
(8516)	Layer	Firm mid dark grey brown with orange mottling sandy silt with moderate small stones	1.90m wide 0.15m thick	-
[8517]	Cut of Robber Trench	Linear N-S steep near vertical sides	1.04m wide 0.76m deep	-
(8518)	Fill of [8517] Sealed with (8502)	Firm light yellow grey and dark yellow grey sandy clay with frequent small flecks of chalk	1.04m wide 0.76m deep	-
[8519]	Wall foundation Robbed out remains	Hard white/yellowish white chalk blocks laid flat Unmortared	0.48m wide 0.15m deep	-
[8520]	Ditch	Linear N-S gradually sloping sides and rounded base	2.64m wide 0.68m deep	-
(8521)	Fill of [8520]	Firm dark yellow grey sandy clay with frequent flacks of chalk and occasional subangular flint	2.10m wide 0.59m deep	CBM
[8522]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE gradually sloping sides with rounded base	1.68m wide 0.41m deep	-
(8523)	Fill of [8522]	Firm mid yellow grey sandy clay with frequent chalk and occasional subangular flint	1.68m wide 0.41m deep	-
[8524]	Ditch	Linear N-S gradual sloping to a rounded base	1.90 wide 0.22m deep	-
(8525)	Fill of [8524]	Firm light grey yellow sandy clay with frequent chalk flecks and small subangular flint	1.90m wide 0.22m deep	-
[8626]	Ditch	Linear N-S gradual	1.73m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

		slopes and gradual break of slope to flat base	0.40m deep	
(8527)	Fill of [8526]	Soft dark yellow grey sandy clay with frequent chalk flecks, subangular flint and charcoal flecks	7.05m wide 0.19m deep	Pottery CBM, FE obj
(8528)	Fill of [8526]	Soft light greyish yellow sandy clay with frequent subrounded chalk pebbles and flecks, occasional subangular small flint	0.61m wide 0.20m deep	-
(8529)	Fill of [8532]	Firm light yellowish grey sandy clay with frequent small chalk pebbles and flecks, occasional flint	1.50m wide 0.36m deep	CBM- tesserae
[8530]	Construction Cut for wall [8519]	Linear N-S Shallow vertical sides	0.50m wide 0.15m deep	-
(8531)	Fill of [8530]	Soft light blue grey clay with occasional small chalk and subangular flint pebbles	0.50m wide 0.15m deep	-
[8532]	Ditch	Linear, N-S Gradual W slope, uneven base. E side cutaway by [8517]	1.50m wide 0.36m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
86	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486290 213577	83.80m	0.30m & 83.50m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(8601)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown sandy clay with occasional flint nodules	0.30m	CBM, animal bone
(8602)	Natural	Mixed mottled dark orange and dark grey sandy clays and coarse flint and chalk gravels	-	-
(8603)	Fill of [8605]	Soft mid yellow grey sandy clay with frequent chalk and charcoal flecks, subrounded flint nodules	1.55m wide 0.09m thick	Pottery, animal bone and CBM.
(8604)	Fill of [8605]	Firm mid yellowish grey sandy clay with very frequent chalk flecks, occasional charcoal flecks and small flint	0.41m wide 0.26m thick	Bone and CBM
[8605]	Ditch	Linear E-W with gradual slopes and flat base	0.41m wide 0.37m deep	-
(8606)	Fill of [8607]	Firm mid yellow grey sandy clay with very frequent chalk flecks and chunks	4.51m wide 0.59m thick	Burnt flint and debitage, Pottery, CBM and animal bone Sample 4
[8607]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE, u shaped with rounded base	4.86m wide 1.00m deep	-
(8608)	Fill of [8610]	Compact mid yellow grey and white chalk sandy clay with very frequent chalk flecks and small pebbles	0.78m wide 0.29m thick	Pottery, animal bone, glass and CBM
(8609)	Fill of [8610]	Soft mid grey yellow sand with rare chalk flecks	1.47m wide 0.18m thick	Animal bone
[8610]	Ditch	Linear E-W truncated by recut	1.70m wide 0.58m deep	-
[8611]	Construction cut? For wall [8621]	Linear SW-NE	2.25m long	-
(8612)	Layer	Firm dark grey brown sandy clay with occasional small chalk and flint	1.20m wide 0.04m thick	Pottery, animal bone and CBM

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

(8613)	Layer	Firm dark grey brown sandy clay with frequent small chalk and occasional subangular flint	0.67m wide 0.03m thick	-
(8614)	Layer	Firm mid yellow grey sandy clay with frequent small chalk gravel and occasional small flint	1.90m wide 0.09m thick	Pottery, animal bone and CBM SF 15
(8615)	Layer	Compact light-mid grey yellow and dark orange yellow silty sand and chalk gravel with occasional small angular flint	0.80m wide	-
[8616]	Ditch	Linear E-W, u shaped gradual slope with flat base	1.60m wide 0.62m deep	-
(8617)	Fill of [8616]	Very firm dark yellow grey sandy clay with frequent chalk flecks	0.60m wide 0.08m thick	-
(8618)	Fill of [8616]	Very firm mid grey yellow sandy clay with frequent chalk flecks	1.30m wide 0.59m thick	CBM, animal bone
[8619]	Ditch recut	Linear E-W, u shaped gradual slopes and rounded base	1.32m wide 0.47m deep	-
(8620)	Fill of [8619]	Very firm dark brown grey sandy clay with frequent chalk flecks, occasional small chalk pebbles and subangular flint	1.32m wide 0.47m thick deep	CBM, animal bone
[8621]	Wall foundation	Linear, roughly NE-SW, medium sized blocks of light yellow white chalk, unmortared.	2.25m long 0.39m wide 0.05m high	CBM
[8622]	Unassigned	-	-	-
(8623)	Fill of [8626]	Compact dark grey silty clay chalk flecks	1.63m wide 0.32m thick	Pottery, animal bone and CBM. Ferrous slag. SF28, 30, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 29
[8624]	Ditch	Linear NE-SW u-shaped profile with flat base	0.98m wide 0.32m deep	-
(8625)	Fill of [8624]	Firm mid brown grey silty clay with rare chalk flecks	0.98m wide 0.32m thick	-
[8626]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE u-shaped profile with concave base	1.63m wide 0.32m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
87	50m x 1.8m & NE-SW	486234 213534	83.70m	0.38m & 83.32m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(8701)	Topsoil	Dark yellow brown sandy clay	0.30m	-
(8702)	Subsoil	Dark yellow brown sandy clay	0.08m	-
(8703)	Natural	Mix orange yellow sand and chalk gravel	-	-
[8704]	Ditch	Linear E-W gradual sloping sides and flat base	1.86m wide 0.42m deep	-
(8705)	Fill of [8704]	Firm dark grey brown sandy clay with frequent small rounded and subangular chalk and flint	1.32m wide 0.10m thick	Pottery
[8706]	Gully	Linear E-W gradually sloping sides u-shaped profile and rounded base	0.55m wide 0.13m deep	-
(8707)	Fill of [8706]	Firm dark greyish brown sandy clay with occasional chalk fleck and subangular flint	0.55m wide 0.13m thick	-
(8708)	Fill of [8706]	Firm mid grey orange sandy clay with rare chalk flecks	0.50m wide 0.13m thick	-
[8709]	Gully	Linear E-W gradually sloping sides u-shaped with irregular to flat base	0.44m wide 0.20m deep	-
(8710)	Fill of [8709]	Firm dark yellow grey sandy clay with frequent small subrounded chalk and occasional subangular flint	0.44m wide 0.20m thick	Pottery
[8711]	Gully	Linear E-W gradual slop u-shaped profile and rounded base	1.00m wide 0.34m deep	-
(8712)	Fill of [8711]	Firm dark orange-grey sandy clay	1.00m wide 0.34m thick	-
[8713]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE, v shaped profile and rounded base	0.92m wide 0.54m deep	-
(8714)	Fill of [8713]	Firm dark brown grey sandy clay with frequent chalk flecks, occasional charcoal flecks and occasional sub angular flint	0.92m wide 0.34m thick	Pottery, CBM, ferrous slag and animal bone



AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

(8715)	Fill of [8713]	Firm mid blue grey and mottled dark brown orange sandy clay, occasional chalk gravel and small subangular flint	0.54m wide 0.34m thick	CBM
[8716]	Gully	Linear E-W not excavated	0.65m wide	-
(8717)	Fill of [8716]	Soft dark yellow grey sandy clay with frequent small subangular chalk and flint	0.65m wide	-
[8718]	Ditch	Linear E-W unexcavated	0.90m wide	-
(8719)	Fill of [8718]	Firm dark yellow grey sandy clay with frequent chalk flecks and occasional subangular small flint	0.90m wide	CBM
[8720]	Not assigned	-	-	-
(8721)	Natural	Friable mid-dark yellow grey sandy clay with frequent small subangular flint, occasional medium subangular flint	7.85m wide	
[8722]	Gully	Linear E-W not excavated	0.31m wide	-
(8723)	Fill of [8722]	Firm dark grey brown sandy clay with frequent chalk flecks and occasional subangular small flint and chalk	0.31m wide	-
[8724]	Ditch	Linear E-W unexcavated	2.05m wide	-
(8725)	Fill of [8724]	Firm dark yellow grey sandy clay with frequent subangular chalk and flint occasional medium angular flint	2.05m wide	Pottery and CBM
[8726]	Ditch	Linear E-W not excavated	1.10m wide	-
(8727)	Fill of [8726]	Firm dark yellow grey sandy clay with frequent subangular chalk, occasional small and medium flint	1.10m wide	CBM
(8728)	Fill of [8704]	Firm dark grey brown sandy clay with frequent chalk flecks and occasional charcoal flecks	0.82m wide 0.27m thick	Pottery, animal bone and CBM

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

(8729)	Fill of [8704]	Firm dark yellow grey sandy clay with rare chalk flecks, subangular flint	2.00m wide 0.14m thick	Pottery and bone
--------	----------------	---	---------------------------	------------------

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
88	50m x 1.8m & NW-SE	486301 213632	83.50m	0.47m & 83.03m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(8801)	Topsoil	Dark grey brown sandy clay with frequent small subangular stones and chalk flecks	0.30m	-
(8802)	Subsoil	Mid grey brown sandy clay frequent chalk flecks	0.17m	-
(8803)	Natural	Light yellow brown sandy clay with frequent chalk mottling	-	-
(8804)	Layer Overlies (8816)	Firm dark grey brown loamy clay with frequent chalk flecks medium and small stones and frequent charcoal flecks	14.5m NW-SE, 0.24m thick	Pottery, CBM and animal bone, painted wall plaster, op.sig., glass SF1, 2, 3 and 5
(8805)	Fill of [8806]	Hard mid grey brown loamy clay, occasional chalk and charcoal flecks	0.48m wide 0.08m thick	Pottery, fired clay
[8806]	Gully	Linear NW-SE with gently curving sides and broad base	0.48m wide 0.08m deep	-
(8807)	Fill of [8808]	Hard mid yellow brown sandy clay with occasional small angular stones and charcoal flecks	0.51m wide 0.20m thick	Pottery
[8808]	Ditch	Linear E-W, v shaped concave base	0.51m wide 0.20m deep	-
(8809)	Fill of [8810]	Hard mid grey brown with orange mottling loamy clay occasional small angular stones, chalk and charcoal flecks	0.56m wide 0.31m thick	-
[8810]	Ditch	Linear N-S, steep sided broad base	0.56m wide 0.31m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

(8811)	Fill of [8813]	Hard mid grey brown silty clay with occasion chalk, burnt clay and charcoal, flecks, and small stones	1.95m wide 0.44m thick	Pottery, animal bone and CBM
(8812)	Fill of [8813]	Hard mid yellow brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecks	0.89m wide 0.17m thick	-
[8813]	Ditch	Linear N-S, gently curving sides and broad base	1.95m wide 0.44m deep	-
(8814)	Fill of [8815]	Hard mid yellow brown silty clay with occasional charcoal and chalk flecks and occasional small stones	0.87m wide 0.85m thick	-
[8815]	Ditch	Linear N-S gently sloping sides and flattish base	0.87m wide 0.25m deep	-
(8816)	Layer Overlies (8817)	Firm mid grey brown clay with occasional chalk and charcoal flecks, and small angular flint	0.25m thick	Pottery, CBM and animal bone
(8817)	Layer	Firm mid yellow brown clay with pockets of sand with occasional chalk flecks and small flint nodules	0.20m thick	Pottery and animal bone

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
89	50m x 1.8m & ENE-WSW	486226 213629	83.00m	0.37m & 82.63m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(8901)	Topsoil	Firm compact dark grey brown slightly sandy clay occasional small flint nodules	0.29m	-
(8902)	Subsoil	Thin horizon of compact mid grey sandy clay with occasional chalk flecks	0.08m	-
(8903)	Natural	Compact light white yellow sandy clay with coarse flint gravels and patches orange sandy clays	-	-
(8904)	Fill of [8905]	Firm dark grey clay with rare stone gravel	1.2m wide 0.38m thick	Pottery and animal bone
[8905]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE, v shaped with flat base	1.2m wide 0.38m deep	-
(8906)	Fill of [8907]	Firm dark grey clay with rare stone gravel	0.50m wide 0.11m thick	Pottery, animal bone and burnt clay
[8907]	Pit	Ovular NE-SW gently curving sides and a round base	0.50m wide 0.11m deep	-
(8908)	Fill of [8909]	Firm dark brown grey sandy clay with occasional chalk and flint nodules	0.76m wide 0.15m deep	Pottery, animal bone and CBM, fired clay
[8909]	Ditch	Linear N-S, flat base rising to gradual sloping sides	0.76m wide 0.15m deep	-
(8910)	Fill of [8911]	Friable dark brown grey sandy clay with occasional small flint nodules	0.90m wide 0.10m thick	CBM
[8911]	Ditch	Linear NE-SW concave base and shallow gradual concave sides	0.90m wide 0.10m deep	-
(8912)	Fill of [8913]	Friable dark brown grey sandy clay with rare charcoal flecks, rare small flint and chalk nodules	1.20m wide 0.10m thick	Pottery and CBM
[8913]	Ditch	Linear NE-SW shallow rounded base with very gradual sides	1.20m wide 0.10m deep	-
(8914)	Fill of [8915]	Firm dark brown grey with orange mottling clay, rare small flint	0.59m wide 0.25m thick	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

		nodules		
[8915]	Pit	Rectangular with blunt rounded ends at N and S. Aligned N-S flat base near vertical sides	0.59m wide 0.25m deep	-
(8916)	Fill of [8917]	Firm dark brown grey clay with occasional chalk flecks and small flint nodules	0.82m wide 0.35m thick	-
[8917]	Ditch	Linear N-S eroded v shaped profile, narrow pointed base steep sides	0.82m wide 0.35m deep	-
(8918)	Fill of [8919]	Firm mid brown grey clay with occasional chalk nodules and charcoal flecks	0.93m wide 0.50m thick	Pottery
[8919]	Ditch	Linear N-S asymmetrical v shaped profile with narrow base steep sides	0.93m wide 0.50m deep	-
(8920)	Fill of [8921]	Firm dark brown grey clay with rare chalk flecks and flint nodules		Pottery
[8921]	Ditch	Linear N-S asymmetrical v shaped profile with narrow pointed base steep lower sides with more gradual sides to the top.		-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
90	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486168 213597	83.00m	0.54m & 82.46m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(9001)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown slightly sandy clay with occasional small flint, plough soil	0.35m	-
(9002)	Subsoil	Firm mid grey sandy clay	0.19m	-
(9003)	Natural	Bands and gravels comprising areas of friable light grey coarse sands with areas of bright yellow white coarse gravels	-	-
(9004)	Fill of [9005]	Firm mid grey silty clay with rare gravel	0.65m wide 0.30m thick	Animal bone
[9005]	Pit	Oval, NE-SE, steep sides and curved base	0.65m wide 0.30m deep	-

**Field 9**

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>91</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; E-W</b>	<b>486102 213542</b>	<b>83.20m</b>	<b>0.46m &amp; 82.74m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(9101)	Topsoil	Firm very dark blue brown/grey sand clay with frequent gravel	0.30m	-
(9102)	Subsoil	Soft light whitish grey silty sand frequent subangular stones	0.16m	-
(9103)	Natural	Light-mid whitish grey silty sand with very frequent stones, darker grey patches	-	-
(9104)	Fill of [9105]	Hard light brown grey silty clay with infrequent medium to large chalk fragment and subangular flints	0.91m wide 0.27m thick	Pottery
[9105]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE steep sided u-shaped profile and concave base	0.91m wide 0.27m deep	-
(9106)	Fill of [9107]	Firm light brown grey silty clay with infrequent medium large pieces of chalk and flint, rare charcoal flecks	1.80m wide 0.25m thick	-
[9107]	Furrow	Linear NW-SE shallow gradual sided u-shaped profile with slightly concave base	1.80m wide 0.25m deep	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>92</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; N-S</b>	<b>486130 213487</b>	<b>83.30m</b>	<b>0.63m &amp; 82.67m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(9201)	Topsoil	Firm very dark blue brown grey sandy clay with frequent gravel	0.30m	-
(9202)	Subsoil	Light whitish grey silty clay with infrequent subangular stones	0.33m	-
(9203)	Natural	Light/mid white grey silty sand very frequent subangular stones, patches of stone	-	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
93	50m x 1.8m & E-W	485988 213411	83.20m	0.52m & 82.68m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(9301)	Topsoil	Dark gery brown clay with frequent small angular stones	0.28m	-
(9302)	Subsoil	Firm mid grey silty sand	0.24m	-
(9303)	Natural	Mid orange silty clay with grey mottling	-	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
94	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486067 213422	83.30m	0.42m & 82.88m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(9401)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown clay with frequent small subangular stones	0.30m	-
(9402)	Subsoil	Light grey silty clay with frequent small subangular stones	0.12m	-
(9403)	Natural	Light grey with orange mottling silty clay frequent chalk flecks	-	-
(9404)	Fill of [9405]	Firm mid/dark grey brown silty clay with frequent small angular flint and occasional charcoal flecks	0.52m wide 0.10m thick	-
[9405]	Gully	Linear NE-SW gently curving sides and broad base	0.52m wide 0.10m deep	-
(9406)	Fill of (9407)	Firm light/mid grey sandy clay with occasional chalk flecks and small angular flint	0.90m wide 0.31m thick	-
[9407]	Gully	Linear NE-SW gently curving sides and broad base	0.90m wide 0.31m deep	-
(9408)	Fill of [9409]	Firm mid grey brown silty clay with frequent small subangular flint and occasional charcoal flecks	0.81m wide 0.28m thick	-
[9409]	Ditch	Linear NE-SW irregular edges and irregular base	0.81m wide 0.28m deep	-



AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
95	50m x 1.8m & E-W	486139 213428	83.60m	0.82m & 82.78m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(9501)	Topsoil	Firm very dark blue brown grey sandy clay with frequent gravel	0.30m	-
(9502)	Subsoil	Light white grey silty clay with infrequent subangular stones	0.25m-0.52m	-
(9503)	Natural	Light grey white with light yellow orange patches silty sandy clay, firm, rare medium subangular stones. Mixed with light	-	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
96	50m x 1.8m & NW-SE	486203 213454	83.80m	0.30m & 83.50m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(9601)	Topsoil	Firm very dark grey brown slightly sandy clay occasional small flint nodules	0.30m	-
(9602)	Natural	Friable mottled light grey and orange medium sands and flint gravel patches	-	-
[9603]	Ditch	Linear NE-SW, u-shaped profile with concave base	0.70m wide 0.31m deep	-
(9604)	Fill of [9603]	Compact dark brown grey silty clay with rare stones and chalk nodules	0.70m wide 0.31m thick	Animal bone
[9605]	Ditch	Linear N-S, u shaped profile and concave base	0.60m wide 0.17m deep	-
(9606)	Fill of [9605]	Hard light grey silty clay with occasional chalk flecks	0.60m wide 0.17m thick	-
[9607]	Ditch/hedgerow	Linear NE-SW concave sides and unknown base	2.50m wide	-
(9608)	Fill of [9607]	Compact mid grey brown silty clay with	2.50m wide	Pottery

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

		rare chalk nodules and flint		
[9609]	Ditch/hedgerow	Linear NE-SW concave sides and unknown base	2.50m wide	-
(9610)	Fill of [9609]	Compact mid grey brown silty clay with rare chalk and flint nodules	2.50m wide	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>97</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; NNW-SSE</b>	<b>486291 213378</b>	<b>84.50m</b>	<b>0.40m &amp; 84.10m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(9701)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown sandy clay with occasional small flint gravel	0.30m	-
(9702)	Natural	Lint gravels and orange sands	-	-
(9703)	Fill of [9713]	Firm very dark blue grey clays with occasional flint and chalk nodules	0.23m-0.34m	-
(9704)	Fill of [9713]	Friable mid slightly brown grey sands	0.24m	-
(9705)	Subsoil	Friable horizon of light grey yellow sands with frequent chalk	0.10m	-
(9706)	Fill of [9709]	Firm mid grey black silty clay with very frequent small to large pieces of chalk, infrequent angular flints and charcoal flecks	2.10m wide 0.34m thick	Pottery, animal bone and CBM
(9707)	Fill of [9709]	Firm mixed light brown grey and mid orange brown sandy clay with frequent medium to large pieces of chalk and flint, frequent chalk flecks	1.50m wide 0.28m thick	Pottery and animal bone
(9708)	Fill of [9709]	Soft light/mid orange brown silty sand with medium chalk pieces in bands	0.60m wide 0.25m thick	-
[9709]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE steep sided u shaped profile and uneven concave base	2.10m wide 0.60m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

(9710)	Fill of [9712]	Firm mid brown grey silty clay with infrequent chalk flecks, rare medium flint pieces and very rare charcoal flecks	1.00m wide 0.27m thick	-
(9711)	Fill of [9712]	Firm light grey brown mixed with light yellow orange sandy silty clay with rare medium subangular stones and chalk	0.76m wide 0.11m thick	-
[9712]	F	Linear W-E steep sided u-shaped profile and concave base	1.00m wide 0.33m deep	-
[9713]	Extraction Pit	Flat base	0.58m deep	

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
98	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486224 213361	84.20m	0.36m & 83.84m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(9801)	Topsoil	Firm very dark grey brown sandy clay	0.36m	-
(9802)	Natural	Coarse flint gravels and orange sand patches	-	-
(9803)	Fill of [9807]	Firm grey brown sandy silt occasional small-medium subangular stones and flints, frequent chalk flecks	0.81m wide 0.12m deep	-
(9804)	Fill of [9807]	Very firm brown clay with occasional chalk flecks	0.72m wide 0.13m deep	-
(9805)	Fill of [9807]	Loose mixed yellow brown sandy silt with occasional small subangular stones, chalk flecks and flint	0.26m wide 0.06m deep	-
(9806)	Fill of [9807]	Firm grey clay with occasional chalk flecks	0.50m wide 0.14m deep	Pottery and animal bone
[9807]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE sharp steeply sloping sides near vertical and concave base	0.81m wide 0.45m deep	-
(9808)	Fill of [9809]	Firm dark grey brown sandy silt with frequent small subangular stones, flint and chalk flecks	0.55m wide 0.20m deep	Pottery
[9809]	Gully	Linear NE-SW moderate steep sides and flat base	0.55m wide 0.20m deep	-
(9810)	Fill of [9811]	Firm dark grey brown sandy silt with frequent small-large subangular stones, flints and occasional small chalk flecks	1.02m wide 0.10m deep	-
[9811]	Furrow	Linear NE-SW with moderate steep sides and wide flat base	1.02m wide 0.10m deep	-
(9812)	Fill of [9813]	Firm dark grey brown sandy silt with occasional small stones and flint and medium chalk flecks and fragments	0.84m wide 0.24m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

[9813]	Pit	Sub-circular with moderate steep sides and flat base. Dish shaped profile.	0.84m wide 0.24m deep	-
(9814)	Fill of [9815]	Firm light yellow brown sandy silt with occasional small subangular stones, chalk and flint	0.41m wide 0.06m deep	-
[9815]	Pit	Sub-rectangular NW-SE irregular moderate steep sides and uneven base	0.41m wide 0.06m deep	-
(9816)	Fill of [9817]	Firm dark grey brown sandy silt with frequent small-medium subangular stones and flint. Occasional small-medium chalk flecks and fragments	1.12m wide 0.06m deep	-
[9817]	Furrow	Linear NE-SW short moderate steep sides with wide flat base	1.12m wide 0.06m deep	-
(9818)	Fill of [9819]	Firm dark grey brown sandy silt with occasional small subangular stones, chalk and flint	0.41m wide 0.10m deep	-
[9819]	Pit	Subcircular with moderate steep sides and flat base. Dish shaped profile.	0.41m wide 0.10m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
99	50m x 1.8m & NE-SW	486153 213361	83.80m	0.60m & 83.20m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(9901)	Topsoil	Dark grey black firm silty sandy clay with infrequent medium-large subangular stones	0.30m	-
(9902)	Subsoil	Mixed light grey black and light grey brown silty clay with infrequent large subangular stones	0.30m	-
(9903)	Natural	Light grey brown sandy silty clay, very stoney with patches of light white grey sandy silty clay and light yellow brown	-	-
(9904)	Layer	Firm dark brown peat with no inclusions	0.20m wide 0.14 deep	-
(9905)	Layer	Loose mid grey sand with frequent gravel	0.80m wide 0.36m deep	-
(9906)	Layer	Firm light grey sandy clay with moderate flint	0.80m wide 0.30m deep	-
(9907)	Layer	Loose mid grey sandy gravel with frequent medium stones	0.80m wide 0.34m deep	-
[9908]	Linear	Linear NE-SE, u shaped profile and flat base	2.00m wide 0.20m deep	-
(9909)	Fill of [9908]	Firm dark brown silty clay with frequent chalk flecks	2.00m wide 0.20m deep	-
[9910]	Test pit	Square vertical sides and flat base	0.80m wide 1.18m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>100</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; NW-SE</b>	<b>486044 213347</b>	<b>83.40m</b>	<b>0.46m &amp; 82.94m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(10001)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown clay occasional chalk flecks	0.34m	CBM
(10002)	Subsoil	Firm light grey silty clay with frequent chalk flecks and small subangular stones	0.12m	-
(10003)	Natural	Firm light grey silty clay with frequent small stones	-	-
[10004]	Ditch Possibly return of [10006]	Curvilinear NE-SW wide u-shaped profile with concave base	1.14m wide 0.32m deep	-
(10005)	Fill of [10004]	Very compact grey brown silty clay with common flint and rare chalk nodules	1.40m wide 0.11m deep	Middle to late Iron Age pottery and worked stone
[10006]	Ditch Possibly return of [10004]	Linear NE-SW gently curving sides and flattish base	1.84m wide 0.28m deep	-
(10007)	Fill of [10006]	Firm mid grey brown clay with occasional small subangular stones and chalk	1.84m wide 0.28m deep	-
(10008)	Fill of [10004] Sealed with (10005)	Very compact dark grey brown silty clay with rare chalk and flint nodules	1.08m wide 0.21m deep	Late Bronze Age/ early Iron Age pottery
[10009]	Furrow	Linear NE-SW. Not excavated	1.70m wide	-
(10010)	Fill of [10009]	Very compact mid grey brown silty clay with rare flint and chalk	1.70m wide	-
[10011]	Furrow	Linear NE-SW not excavated	2.00m wide	-
(10012)	Fill of [10011]	Very compact mid grey brown silty clay with rare flint and chalk nodules	2.00m wide	-
[10013]	Furrow	Linear NE-SW not excavated	1.80m wide	-
(10014)	Fill of [10013]	Very compact dark grey brown silty clay with rare flint and chalk nodules	1.80m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
101	50m x 1.8m & E-W	486064 213266	83.60m	0.65m & 82.95m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(10101)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay with frequent small-medium stones	0.35m	-
(10102)	Subsoil	Light grey silty clay with few small stones	0.30m	-
(10103)	Natural	Yellow/ orange-brown sands and gravels at W end. Light grey off white sands and gravels at E end.	-	-
[10104]	Gully Cuts (10105)	Linear NE-SW u-shaped profile and concave base	0.41m wide 0.14m deep	-
(10105)	Fill of [10104]	Firm dark grey silty clay with no inclusions	0.41m wide 0.14m thick	-
[10106]	Ditch	Linear N-S, u shaped profile and concave base	0.89m wide 0.36m deep	-
(10107)	Fill of [10106]	Firm mid grey clay with moderate angular stones	0.89m wide 0.36m thick	-
[10108]	Ditch	Linear, NE-SW, v shaped profile and flat base	0.60m wide 0.27m deep	-
(10109)	Fill of [10108]	Firm-friable mid grey brown clayey silt with no inclusions	0.60m wide 0.27m thick	Pottery
[10110]	Gully	Linear, NE-SW, u shaped profile and flat base	0.52m wide 0.30m deep	-
(10111)	Fill of [10110]	Firm mid brown grey clayey silt with no inclusions	0.52m wide 0.30m thick	-
[10112]	Gully	Linear NE-SW, u shaped profile and concave base	0.50m wide 0.11m deep	-
(10113)	Fill of [10112]	Firm-friable dark brown clayey silt with no inclusions	0.50m wide 0.11m thick	-



AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>102</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m N-S</b>	<b>486128 213286</b>	<b>83.90m</b>	<b>0.55m &amp; 83.35m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(10201)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay with moderate stones	0.40m	-
(10202)	Subsoil	Mid grey white silty clay with few small stones	0.15m	-
(10203)	Natural	Light grey white gravels at north and south ends. Mid grey white chalk at middle.	-	-
(10204)	Fill of [10206]	Firm mid grey silty clay with occasional small subangular stones, flecks of charcoal and chalk	0.75m wide 0.05m thick	-
(10205)	Fill of [10206]	Firm mid grey silty clay with frequent small angular flint	0.54m wide 0.02m thick	-
[10206]	Gully	Linear E-W gently curving sides	0.75m wide 0.07m deep	-
(10207)	Channel deposit	Firm mid grey brown sandy clay. Not excavated	26m wide (E-W)	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
103	50m x 1.8m & NW-SE	486076 213200	84.00m	0.60m & 83.40m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(10301)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay with moderate stones	0.40m	-
(10302)	Subsoil	Mid grey white silty clay with few small stones	0.20m	-
(10303)	Natural	Mid grey and off white sands and gravels, with orange yellow mottling	-	-
(10304)	Fill of [10305]	Firm dark grey-brown silty clay	0.30m diameter 0.07m thick	-
[10305]	Posthole	Circular, rounded base rising to gently curving sides	0.30m diameter 0.07m deep	-
(10306)	Fill of [10307]	Firm, mid grey brown silty clay, occasional small gravel	0.26m long 0.25m wide 0.08m thick	-
[10307]	Posthole	Oval, E-W, flat base rising to steep near vertical sides	0.26m long 0.25m wide 0.08m thick	-
(10308)	Fill of [10309]	Firm black silty clay, occasional small gravel	0.60m wide 0.18m thick	-
[10309]	Pit	Flat base rising to steep sides	0.60m wide 0.18m deep	-
(10310)	Fill of [10310]	Firm mid grey brown silty clay, occasional small gravel	0.60m wide 0.30m thick	-
[10311]	Ditch	Linear, E-W, u shaped profile	0.60m wide 0.30m deep	-
(10312)	Fill of [10313]	Firm mid grey-brown silty clay, occasional small stones	0.30m wide 0.15m thick	-
[10313]	Ditch/ Drain	Linear, E-W, asymmetrical profile	0.30m wide 0.15m deep	-
[10314]	Fill of [10315]	Firm grey-brown silty clay, occasional small gravel	1.25m wide 0.35m thick	-
[10315]	Pit?	NW-SE, probably circular, concave base rising to gradual to steep sloping sides	1.25m wide 0.35m deep	-
(10316)	Fill of [10317]	Firm, mid grey-brown silty clay, occasional gravel	0.60m wide 0.24m thick	-
[10317]	Ditch	Linear, NE-SW, flat base, steep sides	0.60m wide 0.24m deep	-
(10318)	Fill of [103019]	Firm dark grey-brown	0.25m diam	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

		silty clay		
[10319]	Posthole	Circular. Unexcavated	0.25m diam	-
(10320)	Fill of [10321]	Firm dark grey-brown silty clay	0.30m diam	-
[10321]	Posthole	Circular. Unexcavated	0.30m diam	-
(10322)	Fill of [10323]	Firm dark grey-brown silty clay	0.20m diam	-
[10323]	Posthole	Circular. Unexcavated	0.20m diam	-
(10324)	Fill of [10325]	Firm dark grey-brown silty clay	0.25m diam	-
[10325]	Posthole	Circular. Unexcavated	0.25m diam	-
(10326)	Fill of [10227]	Very dark brown/black sandy clay	1.0m long 0.70m wide	
[10327]	Pit?	Sub-square with rounded corners.	1.0m long 0.70m wide	
	Furrows	Two parallel furrows, linear, roughly E-W. Firm mid brown silty clay	C. 2.5m wide Spaced 4.5m apart	

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>104</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; NW-SE</b>	<b>486129 213198</b>	<b>84.30m</b>	<b>0.75m (max) 83.45m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(10401)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay with few stones	0.35m	-
(10402)	Subsoil	Light grey silty clay with few small stones, darker towards western end	0.25m - 0.40m	-
(10403)	Natural	Off white with orange/yellow tinges, chalk. Moderate flint nodules. Orange yellow/brown sands at western end.	-	-
(10404)	Layer	Intermittent patches of black silty clay with occasional small stones. Probably channel deposit	-	-
(10405)	Fill of [10406]	Loose mid grey brown sandy clay with very frequent small-medium flints and chalk flecks, occasional charcoal fragments	0.63m wide 0.07m thick	Late Bronze Age/ early Iron Age pottery and animal bone
[10406]	Pit	Ovular N-S concave gently sloping sides and flat base	0.63m wide 0.07m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
105	50m x 1.8m to 4.0m wide & N-S	486238 213234	84.50m	0.70m & 83.80m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(10501)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay with moderate small-medium stones	0.40m	-
(10502)	Subsoil	Mid orange/grey brown silty clay moderate small-medium stones, part of channel-layer	0.30m	-
(10503)	Natural	Mid grey orange/yellow sand, patches of gravel	-	-
(10504)	Channel deposit	Mid grey dark grey clay layer, few small stones	17m (N-S) 0.30m thick	-
(10505)	Channel deposit	Light grey white silty clay with patches of gravel with flint. Part of channel	8m (N-S) 0.25m thick	-
(10506)	Fill of [10507]	Firm mid grey brown clay with occasional charcoal fecks and small angular stones	0.76m wide 0.25m deep	Bone
[10507]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE gently curving sides with broad base	0.76m wide 0.25m deep	-
(10508)	Channel deposit	Underlying (10505), coarse orange sands with coarse small gravels sloping in from south end	0.20m thick	
(10509)	Channel deposit	Underlying (10508), mid grey sands and coarse gravels visible in sondage	0.20m thick	-
(10510)	Natural	Compact grey blue clay at base of sondage 1.50m below ground level	-	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
106	50m x 1.8m	486326 213302	85.00m	0.48m & 84.52m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(10601)	Topsoil	Friable-firm dark yellow brown sandy clay with frequent small flint gravel	0.34m	-
(10602)	Subsoil	Thin horizon of firm mid yellow brown sandy clay	0.14m	-
(10603)	Natural	Compact flint gravels and bands of loose-friable orange sands	-	-
(10604)	Fill of [10604]	Firm mid brown grey silty clay with rare medium to large stones, chalk and rare flecks of charcoal Not excavated	0.95m wide	-
[10605]	Ditch	Linear NW-SW. Not excavated	0.95m wide	-
(10606)	Fill of [10607]	Firm light grey brown with light yellow orange patches, silty clay with rare large flint, chalk and flecks of charcoal	0.98m wide 0.13m thick	-
[10607]	Pit	Oval, gradual to steep bowl shaped profile with flat base,	0.98m wide 0.13m deep	-
(10608)	Fill of [10609]	Firm mid grey/yellow brown sandy clay with frequent medium to large pieces of chalk and flint, rare flecks of charcoal	2.58m wide 0.20m thick	-
[10609]	Pit/tree bowl	Irregular gradual u-shaped profile and flat base	2.58m wide 0.20m deep	-
	Furrow	At NE end of trench. Truncated by ceramic land drain. Linear, E-W. Mid brown sandy clay.	10m E-W	

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
107	50m x 1.8m & E-W	486342 213253	85.20m	0.34m & 84.86m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(10701)	Topsoil	Friable-firm dark yellow brown sandy clay with frequent small flint gravel	0.34m	-
(10702)	Natural	Compact flint gravels and bands of loose-friable orange sands	-	-
(10703)	Fill of [10704]	Loose mid yellow brown sandy clay with are chalk flecks and flint nodules	2.10m wide 0.08m thick	-
[10704]	Furrow	Linear NE-SW with flattish base and very gradual sloping sides	2.10m wide 0.08m deep	-
(10705)	Fill of [10708]	Firm light grey brown mixed clay with yellow brown sandy clay, occasional chalk flecks, rare small flint nodules and chalk flecks	0.62m wide 0.13m thick	
(10706)	Fill of [10708]	Firm mottled orange brown and grey brown sandy clay with frequent chalk flecks, occasional small flint nodules and very rare charcoal flecks	0.85m wide 0.09m thick	-
(10707)	Fill of [10708]	Friable mainly yellow brown sandy clay with patches of yellow orange sands. Contained rare small flint nodules and chalk flecks	0.99m wide 0.12m thick	-
[10708]	Ditch	Linear NE-SW flattish base to gradual concave sloping sides. NW side not visible,	0.99m wide 0.30m deep	-
(10709)	Fill of [10713]	Hard dark grey silt clay, with charcoal	1.70m wide 0.30m thick	Flint debitage, middle to late Iron Age pottery and animal bone Sample 2
(10710)	Fill of [10713]	Hard dark brown sandy silt with no inclusions	2.10m wide 0.18m thick	Flint flakes and blade, debitage, burnt flint, Pottery, animal bone Sample 3
(10711)	Fill of [10713]	Firm mid brown sandy silt with occasional	0.70m wide 0.09m thick	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

		chalk fragments		
(10712)	Fill of [10713]	Firm mid-dark brown sandy silt	0.19m wide 0.06m thick	-
[10713]	Ditch	Linear NNW-SSE bowl shaped with u-shaped channel in bottom and concave base	1.70m wide 0.40m deep	-
(10714)	Fill of [10713]	Hard orange and white speckling sandy silt with chalk flecks	0.87m wide 0.27m thick	-
(10715)	Fill of [10713]	Hard orange/brown white sandy silt with chalk flecks	0.50m wide 0.22m thick	-



AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
108	50m x 1.8m & E-W	486361 213173	85.60m	0.65m & 84.95m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(10801)	Topsoil	Dark grey black silty clay with frequent chalk and small stones	0.40m	-
(10802)	Subsoil	Mid orange brown silty sand with moderate small stones	0.15m	-
(10803)	Natural	Mid orange brown sand with patches of white chalk and frequent blue/grey light grey clay patches	-	-
(10804)	Fill of [10806]	Firm mid grey brown sandy silt with frequent small-medium subangular stones, flint and chalk	0.83m wide 0.17m thick	-
(10805)	Fill of [10806]	Very firm dark yellow brown silty clay with very frequent small-medium chalk fragments and flecks, frequent small subangular stones and flints	0.75m wide 0.18m thick	-
[10806]	Pit/ ditch terminus	Sub-rectangular NW-SE moderate steep gradually sloping sides and flat base	2.0m E-W 1.40m NW-SE 0.35m deep	-
(10807)	Fill of [10808]	Loose mid yellow brown sandy silt with frequent small-medium flints and stones, very frequent chalk flecks. Disturbed by ceramic land drain	1.21m wide 0.10m thick	CBM
[10808]	Furrow	Linear NE-SW moderate steep sides and flat base	1.21m wide 0.10m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
109	50m x 1.8m & N-S	486308 213161	85.10m	0.55m & 84.55m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(10901)	Topsoil	Dark grey black silty clay with moderate small stones and chalk	0.35m	-
(10902)	Subsoil	Mid orange brown silty sand with moderate small stones	0.20m	-
(10903)	Natural	Mid yellow orange sand with patches of mid grey white chalk	-	-
(10904)	Fill of [10906]	Firm-compact dark brown grey clayey sand with very common small subangular flint nodules and rare chalk flecks	0.40m wide 0.20m thick	Animal bone
(10905)	Fill of [10906]	Compact light yellow white sand with mottled brown sand, with frequent small flint nodules and chalk fragments	0.71m wide 0.32m thick	-
[10906]	Pit	Elongated oval with blunt rounded N end, N-S aligned with asymmetrical bowl shaped profile and rounded base	0.71m wide 0.32m deep	-
(10907)	Fill of [10910]	Firm dark grey brown clay sand with occasional small flint nodules and rare charcoal flecks	1.07m wide 0.10m thick	Animal bone
(10908)	Fill of [10910]	Friable light grey sands with rare chalk flecks and rare charcoal flecks	1.0m wide 0.07m thick	-
(10909)	Fill of [10910]	Compact mid grey clayey sand with frequent chalk flecks and occasional small subangular flint nodules	1.22m wide 0.07m thick	-
[10910]	Ditch	Linear NE-SW aligned with a slightly concave base rising to clearly defined gradual concave sides	1.22m wide 0.21m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
110	50m x 1.8m & NW-SE	486214 213179	84.60m	0.75m & 83.85m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(11001)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay with rare stones	0.40m	-
(11002)	Subsoil	Mid grey silty clay with few stones	0.35m	-
(11003)	Natural Probable channel deposit	Yellow/orange white chalk and gravels NW. Mid grey/white soft chalk on top of gravels.	-	-
(11004)	Natural Probable channel deposit	Dark grey silty clay.	-	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
111	50m x 1.8m & NW-SE	486265 213116	84.80m	0.80m & 84.00m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(11101)	Topsoil	Mid grey black silty clay with very rare stones	0.40m	-
(11102)	Natural	Light grey silty clay with very rare stones	0.40m	-
(11103)	Natural	Mid orange/brown grey silty clay with rare stones, east end of trench only	0.30m thick minimum	-
(11104)	Natural	Mid grey white and orange yellow gravels, orange brown patches of sand	-	-
(11105)	Natural	Mid orange brown silty clay with moderate small stones	0.40m thick minimum	-
(11106)	Fill of [11106]	Loose dark grey brown silty clay with very frequent small stones, flints and chalk	1.20m wide 0.17m thick	-
[11107]	Ditch	Linear N-S gradually sloping sides and concave base	1.20m wide 0.17m deep	-
(11108)	Fill of [11109]	Firm dark greyish brown silty clay frequent chalk flecks, occasional small stones and flint	0.75m wide 0.13m thick	Animal bone
[11109]	Root disturbance	Linear N-S sharp steeply sloping sides N, gradually sloping sides in east and uneven base	0.75m wide 0.13m deep	-
(11110)	Fill of [11111]	Firm mid grey brown silty clay with very frequent chalk flecks and fragments, frequent small stones and flint	0.54m wide 0.23m thick	Pottery
[11111]	Ditch Same as [11115]	Linear E-W v-shaped profile near vertical sides and flat base	0.54m wide 0.23m deep	-
(11112)	Fill of [11113]	Loose dark grey brown sandy silt with frequent chalk flecks and small-medium flint and stones	0.65m wide 0.13m thick	-
[11113]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE gently sloping sides with flat base	0.65m wide 0.13m deep	-
(11114)	Fill of [11115]	Firm mid grey brown	1.16m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

---

		silty clay with very frequent chalk and frequent small stones and flints	0.33m thick	
[11115]	Ditch Same as [11111]	Linear E-W moderate steep sides and flat base	1.16m wide 0.33m deep	-

Field 17

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
112	50m x 1.8m & NE-SW	486017 212957	85.00m	0.50m & 84.50m
Context	Context type	Description	Dimensions	Artefacts/Samples
(11201)	Topsoil	Firm dark blue/grey brown sandy clay with occasional gravel	0.28m	-
(11202)	Subsoil	Firm mid grey sandy clay with frequent small coarse gravel	0.22m	-
(11203)	Natural	Coarse, small-medium flint gravels in a matrix of grey and orange clays. Patches of loose light grey sands.	-	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
113	50m x 1.8m & N-S	485972 212953	85.20m	0.58m & 84.62m
Context	Context type	Description	Dimensions	Artefacts/Samples
(11301)	Topsoil	Firm dark blue/grey brown sandy clay with occasional gravel	0.35m	-
(11302)	Subsoil	Firm mid brown orange sandy clay with occasional gravel and flint nodules	0.23m	-
(11303)	Natural	Coarse, small-medium flint gravels in a matrix of grey and orange clays. Patches of loose light grey sands.	-	-
(11304)	Fill of [11306]	Firm dark grey brown with purple hue silty clay, rare small subangular flint	1.40m wide 0.20m thick	-
(11305)	Fill of 11306]	Firm dark grey silty sandy clay with frequent flint gravels	2.38m wide 0.36m thick	-
[11306]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE concave base, gradual concave sloping sides, upper edge truncated by (11309)	2.38m wide 0.36m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

(11307)	Fill of [11308]	Firm dark brown grey silty clay with patches of orange clay mottling, occasional chalk flecks and rare small flint nodules	Min 5.50m long 1.80m wide 0.32m thick	-
[11308]	Ditch	Linear E-W concave base and gradual concave sloping sides	Min 5.50m long 1.80m wide 0.32m deep	-
(11309)	Tree root	Irregular in plan, truncating upper E edge of [11306]. Compact grey clay.	0.90m min 2.0m wide NW-SE 0.30m deep	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>114</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; N-S</b>	<b>485977 213012</b>	<b>84.80m</b>	<b>0.50m &amp; 84.30m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(11401)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown sandy clay with occasional small flint gravel	0.30m	-
(11402)	Subsoil	Firm dark brown yellow clay with rare small flint gravel	0.20m	-
(11403)	Natural	Coarse small-medium gravels in matrix of orange and grey sands, patches of grey and orange clays	-	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
115	50m x 1.8m & E-W	485921 213042	84.60m	0.50m & 84.10m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(11501)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown sandy clay with occasional small flint gravel	0.30m	-
(11502)	Subsoil	Firm dark brown yellow clay with rare small flint gravel	0.20m	-
(11503)	Natural	Coarse small-medium gravels in matrix of orange and grey sands, patches of grey and orange clays	-	-
(11504)	Fill of [11506]	Medium mid-dark silty brown grey with occasional gravel	1.25m wide 0.27m thick	-
(11505)	Fill of [11506]	Compact mid-dark grey silty clay with moderate gravel and flint	1.20m wide 0.20m thick	-
[11506]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE asymmetrical u-shaped profile with flat base	1.61m wide 0.45m deep	-
(11507)	Fill of [11506]	Loose coarse light grey sands with frequent small-medium subangular flint gravel	0.75m wide 0.17m deep	-
(11508)	Fill of [11506]	Friable mottled grey brown sandy clay with occasional small grit and flint nodules	0.36m wide 0.07m thick	-
(11509)	Fill of [11511]	Firm mottled dark grey brown and dark orange silty clay. Rare small subangular flint nodules	1.50m wide 0.15m thick	FE nail
(11510)	Fill of [11511]	Compact dark grey silty clay with occasional rounded subangular flint nodules	1.10m wide 0.24m thick	-
[11511]	Ditch	Linear NE-SW asymmetrical u-shaped profile and concave base	1.50m wide 0.36m deep	-



AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
116	50m x 1.8m & N-S	485918 212998	85.00m	0.50m & 84.50m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(11601)	Topsoil	Firm dark blue/grey brown sandy clay with occasional gravel	0.30m	-
(11602)	Subsoil	Firm mid brown orange sandy clay with occasional gravel and flint nodules	0.20m	-
(11603)	Natural	Coarse, small-medium flint gravels in a matrix of grey and orange clays. Patches of loose light grey sands.	-	-
(11604)	Fill of [11606]	Medium mid-dark grey with orange patches silty clay with occasional gravel	0.87m wide 0.24m thick	-
(11605)	Fill of [11606]	Medium mid grey silty sandy clay with occasional gravel	0.20m wide 0.24m thick	-
[11606]	Ditch	Linear NE-SW straight sided with flattened but uneven base	1.07m wide 0.24m deep	-
(11607)	Tree bole	Tree bole located N of ditch [11606]. Teardrop shape in plan. firm dark blue grey sandy clay with frequent small-medium burnt flint	0.76m wide 0.15m deep	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
117	50m x 1.8m & E-W	485855 213001	85.00m	0.60m & 84.40m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(11701)	Topsoil	Firm dark blue/grey brown sandy clay with occasional gravel	0.30m	-
(11702)	Subsoil	Loose grey sand	0.30m	-
(11703)	Natural	Coarse medium poorly sorted gravel in matrix of grey sands and orange clays, loose light grey sands	-	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
118	50m x 1.8m & N-S	485857 213039	84.70m	0.58m & 84.12m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(11801)	Topsoil	Firm dark grey brown sandy clay with few small coarse gravel	0.33m	-
(11802)	Subsoil	Firm mottled grey brown and orange brown clay, frequent gravel	0.25m	-
(11803)	Natural	Coarse flint gravel with patches of brown with orange sands	-	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
119	50m x 1.8m & NE-SW	485791 213051	84.70m	0.52m & 84.18m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(11901)	Topsoil	Friable dark grey brown sandy clay with occasional small flint nodules	0.32m	-
(11902)	Subsoil	Interface layer of medium grained light grey sands	0.20m	-
(11903)	Natural	Generally coarse flint gravel in a matrix of orange sands with patches of fine-medium grey sands	-	-
(11904)	Natural	At NE end of trench, change to friable dark orange sands frequent coarse gravel	-	-
(11905)	Tree bole	Irregular in plan and continues SE out of trench, root disturbance loose brown soils	1.10m NE-SW	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
120	50m x 1.8m & NE-SW	485921 213106	84.20m	0.55m & 83.65m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(12001)	Topsoil	Friable dark grey brown sandy clay with occasional small flint nodules	0.30m	-
(12002)	Subsoil	Compact mid brown yellow clay with occasional small flint nodules	0.05m - 0.25m	-
(12003)	Natural	Medium grained yellow white sands with patches of orange sands, gravel patches and patches of grey clay	-	-
(12004)	Fill of [12005]	Firm mid yellow brown clay with occasional small angular stones	0.63m diameter 0.23m thick	-
[12005]	Pit	Circular gently sloping sides and broad base	0.63m diameter 0.23m deep	-
(12006)	Fill of [12007]	Firm dark greyish brown clay with occasional small subangular stones	0.41m diameter 0.30m thick	-
[12007]	Pit	Circular gently curving sides and broad base	0.41m diameter 0.30m deep	-
(12008)	Fill of [12009]	Firm mid brown with orange brown flecks sandy clay with frequent fragments of flint and stone	1.00m wide 0.23m thick	-
[12009]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE steep sides and flattish base	1.00m wide 0.23m deep	-
(12010)	Fill of [12011]	Compact dark brown grey clay with rare chalk nodules and rare flint nodules	1.57m wide 0.40m thick	-
[12011]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE asymmetrical u-shaped profile with concave base	1.57m wide 0.40m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
121	50m x 1.8m & NE-SW	485859 213170	83.90m	0.43m & 83.47m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(12101)	Topsoil	Friable dark grey brown sandy clay with occasional small flint nodules	0.26m	-
(12102)	Subsoil	Compact mid brown yellow clay with occasional small flint nodules	0.17m	-
(12103)	Natural	Compact light yellow whit sandy clay, patches coarse flint gravels	-	-
(12104)	Fill of [12105]	Firm dark grey brown with orange mottling clay, rare small chalk flecks and angular flint nodules	0.49m wide 0.15m thick	-
[12105]	Gully	Linear E-W flat base rising to steep sloping sides	0.49m wide 0.15m deep	-
(12106)	Fill of [12107]	Firm dark brown grey sandy clay with occasional small-medium flint nodules. Truncated by land drain. Unexcavated	1.90m wide	-
[12107]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE Unexcavated	1.90m wide	-
(12108)	Tree root	Dark pink sandy lense overlying mixed mottled dark grey brown and orange sandy clay	0.80m wide 1.00m long 0.27m deep	-

**Field 19**

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
122	50m x 1.8m & E-W	485940 212892	85.50m	0.45m & 85.05m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(12201)	Topsoil	Light-dark grey silty clay with occasional small stones	0.30m	-
(12202)	Subsoil	Light grey silty clay with occasional small stones	0.15m	-
(12203)	Alluvium?	Light grey orange tinge silty clay	0.15m	-
(12204)	Natural	Sands and gravels	-	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
123	50m x 1.8m & E-W	485932 212829	85.70m	0.50m & 85.20m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(12301)	Topsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay occasional stones	0.30m	-
(12302)	Subsoil	Light grey brown with orange tinge silty clay with occasional stones	0.20m	-
(12303)	Natural	Mixed sands and gravels	-	-
(12304)	Basal fill of [12305]	Firm dark grey-brown silty clay with occasional coarse gravel	1.40m wide 0.20m thick	
[12305]	Ditch	Linear, N-S, asymmetrical profile, flattish base, gradual W edge and steeper E edge	1.50m wide 0.24m deep	-
(12306)	Fill of [12305]	Firm mottled orange-brown sandy clay, with frequent coarse gravel	1.50m wide 0.06m thick	-
(12307)	Fill of [12308]	Loose very dark brown silty clay	4.6m wide 0.20m thick min	
[12308]	Ditch Modern field Boundary/ drainage ditch	Linear, NE-SW, not fully excavated. Eroded upper edges.	4.6m wide 0.20m deep min	

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
124	50m x 1.8m & NW-SE	485873 212929	85.20m	0.50m & 84.70m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(12401)	Topsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay occasional stones	0.30m	-
(12402)	Subsoil	Light grey brown with orange tinge silty clay with occasional stones	0.20m	-
(12403)	Natural (alluvium)	Mixed sands and gravels	0.20m	-
(12404)	Natural	Gravel with red sand	-	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
125	50m x 1.8m & NW-SE	485832 212935	85.20m	0.45m & 84.75m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(12501)	Topsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay occasional stones	0.25m	-
(12502)	Subsoil	Orange brown silty clay with frequent small stones	0.20m	-
(12503)	Natural	Mixed sands and gravels	-	-
(12504)	Fill of [12505]	Firm dark yellow brown sandy clay loam with small pebbles	0.90m wide 0.15m thick	-
[12505]	Ditch	Linear NE-SW gently sloping sides and flattish base	1.3m wide 0.15m deep	-
(12506)	Fill of [12505]	Firm dark yellow brown sandy clay loam with frequent medium flint pebbles	0.70m wide 0.15m thick	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
126	50m x 1.8m & E-W	485748 212957	85.25m	0.45m & 84.80m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(12601)	Topsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay occasional stones	0.30m	-
(12602)	Subsoil	Light grey brown silty clay with frequent small stones	0.15m	-
(12603)	Natural	Mixed sands and gravels and patches of clay	-	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
127	50m x 1.8m & E-W	485701 213002	85.00m	0.60m & 84.40m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(12701)	Topsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay occasional stones	0.30m	-
(12702)	Subsoil	Light grey brown with orange tinge silty clay with occasional small stones	0.30m	-
(12703)	Natural	Mixed sands and gravels	-	-
(12704)	Fill of [12705]	Firm dark yellow brown sandy clay loam with rare flint pebbles	0.90m wide 0.29m wide	Bone
[12705]	Ditch	Linear N-S gently sloping sides and slight u-shape base	1.40m wide 0.20m deep	-
(12706)	Fill of [12705]	Firm dark yellow brown sandy clay loam with frequent small-medium flints	0.70m wide 0.20m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
128	50m x 1.8m & E-W	485629 212990	84.90m	0.50m & 84.30m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(12801)	Topsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay occasional stones	0.30m	-
(12802)	Subsoil	Orange/yellow brown silty clay with frequent stones	0.20m	-
(12803)	Natural	Mixed sands and gravel	-	-
(12804)	Fill of [12805]	Friable mid grey brown silty with occasional chalk and flint gravel	0.80m wide 0.12m thick	-
[12805]	Gully	Linear NW-SE, u shaped profile and flat base	0.80m wide 0.12m deep	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
129	50m x 1.8m &	485621 213044	84.60m	0.55m & 84.05m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(12901)	Topsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay occasional stones	0.30m	-
(12902)	Subsoil	Orange/yellow brown silty clay with frequent stones	0.25m	-
(12903)	Natural	Mixed sand and gravels	-	-
(12904)	Fill of [12905]	Firm dark grey brown silty clay with occasional small chalk and flint pebbles	1.40m wide 0.26m thick	Pottery
[12905]	Ditch	Linear, NW-SE, flat base and steep concave sides	1.40m wide 0.26m deep	-
(12906)	Fill of [12908]	Firm brown clay occasional chalk flecks	1.40m wide 0.27m thick	-
(12907)	Fill of [12908]	Friable light grey gravel, rare chalk flecks	1.20m wide 0.20m thick	-
[12908]	Ditch	Linear N-W, v shape and concave base	1.40m wide 0.44m deep	-
(12909)	Fill of [12910]	Dark grey brown silty clay	3.0m wide 0.18m thick	-
[12910]	Furrow Cuts (12904)	Linear, NW-SE, flat base and gradual slopes	3.0m wide 0.18m deep	-



Field 16

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
130	50m x 1.8m NE-SW	485895 213170	83.90m	0.46m & 83.44m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(13001)	Topsoil	Friable dark blue/grey brown sandy clay with rare flint nodules	0.30m	-
(13002)	Subsoil	Light orange grey-brown sandy clay with frequent large subangular stones	0.16m	-
(13003)	Natural	Mixed light orange brown and light grey brown sandy clay with patches of sub-regular flint	-	-
(13004)	Fill of [13005]	Firm dark mid blue grey sandy silty clay with infrequent angular and subangular stones, charcoal flecks	0.60m diam 0.24m deep	Pottery and FE nail
[13005]	Pit	Circular, asymmetrical U-shaped flat base with eroded sides	0.60m diam 0.24m deep	-
(13006)	Fill of [13009]/ Layer?	Firm dark greyish brown silty clay with frequent chalk flecks, small subangular stones	3.90m wide 0.10m deep	Pottery, CBM and animal bone
(13007)	Fill of [13009]	Firm mid brown silty clay with frequent chalk flecks, subangular stones and very rare charcoal flecks	2.55m wide 0.50m deep	-
(13008)	Fill of [13009]	Firm mid grey with brown mottling clay, with occasional flecks of charcoal and chalk, occasional angular stones	2.40m wide 0.32m deep	Pottery
[13009]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE steep SW edge and irregular NW edge with flattish base	3.90m wide 1.10m deep	-
(13010)	Fill of [13011]	Unexcavated. Dark blue-grey clay sandy clay	0.75m NW-SE, 0.55m NE-SW	
[13011]	Pit	Unexcavated. Oval. Located c.2m to SW of pit [13005]	0.75m NW-SE, 0.55m NE-SW	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
131	50m x 1.8m & N-S	485578 213180	83.80m	0.46m & 83.34m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(13101)	Topsoil	Dark grey black sandy clay with infrequent subangular stones	0.30m	-
(13102)	Subsoil	Light grey brown sand clay infrequent stones medium-large subangular	0.16m	-
(13103)	Natural	Patches of light orange brown, light brownish grey and mid blueish grey sand clay, frequent medium-large flints, subangular.	-	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
132	50m x 1.8m & NE-SW	485731 213140	84.20m	0.47m & 0.73m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(13201)	Topsoil	Dark blue black sandy clay with infrequent large stones and flint	0.30m	SF10- 4 <sup>th</sup> century copper alloy coin
(13202)	Subsoil	Light grey/orange brown sandy clay infrequent medium to large subangular stones	0.17m	-
(13203)	Natural	Light orange brown mixed with light grey brown, sandy clay, frequent flints and patches of flint	-	-
(13204)	Fill of [13205]	Friable dark grey brown silty clay with occasional small stone and flint pebbles	1.05m wide 0.21m deep	Pottery and CBM
[13205]	Ditch	Linear N-S, u shaped profile and rounded	1.05m wide 0.21m deep	-
(13206)	Fill of [13210]	Loose dark grey black very silty clay with occasional small rounded stones	2.86m wide 0.26m deep	Flint debitage and burnt flint, fuel ash slag, pottery and CBM, animal bone Sample 9
(13207)	Fill of [13210]	Firm mid grey brown silty clay with occasional small chalk flecks and stones	2.72m wide 0.32m deep	Animal bone
(13208)	Fill of [13210]	Compact mid grey brown silty clay with very common chalk flecks and stones	1.22m wide 0.12m deep	-
(13209)	Fill of [13210]	Loose dark grey silty clay with very rare small stones, flint and chalk flecks	1.06m wide 0.31m deep	Flint debitage, Pottery Sample 10
[13210]	Ditch	Linear E-W asymmetrical u-shaped profile flat base	2.86m wide 0.83m deep	-
(13211)	Layer	Pale grey sandy clay	0.18m thick	-
(13212)	Fill of [13212]	Mid grey brown sandy clay	3.30m wide	-
[13213]	Ditch	Linear NW-SE unexcavated	3.30m wide	-
	Furrows	Possible furrow at NE end, truncated by land drain brown grey sandy clay	1.80m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
133	50m x 1.8m & NW-SE	485738 213197	83.90m	0.51m & 83.39m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(13301)	Topsoil	Friable dark blue/grey brown sandy clay with rare flint nodules	0.31m	SF13- 4 <sup>th</sup> century copper alloy coin
(13302)	Subsoil	Firm mottled light brown yellow clay sand, occasional small flint nodules	0.20m	-
(13303)	Natural	Friable yellow white sand with gravel patches	-	-
(13304)	Layer	Compact mottled grey green/ orange brown clay. occasional small stones and flint fragments.	7.50m wide 0.20m thick	Flint debitage, Sample 1
(13305)	Fill of [13306]	Loose mid grey brown silty clay with rare small round stones	0.63m diam 0.05m thick	Pottery
[13306]	Pit	Circular, dish shaped comprising rounded base and gradual sloping sides	0.63m diam 0.05m deep	-
(13307)	Fill of [13308]	Friable dark grey black silty clay with rare chalk, flint and stone nodules	0.47m wide 0.11m thick	Pottery, animal bone and CBM FE nail and key
[13308]	Gully	Linear NE-SW, u shaped profile with flat base	0.47m wide 0.11m deep	-
(13309)	Fill of [13310]	Dark brown grey sandy clay	1.00m wide	-
[13310]	Ditch	Unexcavated linear NE-SW	1.00m wide	-
(13311)	Fill of [13312]	Dark brown grey sandy clay	2.10m wide	-
[13312]	Ditch	Unexcavated linear NE-SW	2.10m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
134	50m x 1.8m & NE-SW	485793 213206	83.80m	0.46m & 83.34m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(13401)	Topsoil	Friable, dark blue/ grey brown sandy clay, occasional small flint nodules	0.30m	-
(13402)	Subsoil	Firm, mottled grey and orange sandy clay, occasional chalk flecking	0.16m	-
(13403)	Natural	Friable light yellow grey sands, flint and chalk gravel. Patches of brown sandy clay with gravel.	-	-
(13404)	Spread	Firm, light brown grey, sandy clay, moderate small cracked flint and chalk	3.40m wide 0.19m thick	-
(13405)	Fill of [13407]	Hard, light brown grey, clay, moderate small cracked flint, chalk, occasional charcoal	1.04m wide 0.33m thick	Animal bone
(13406)	Fill of [13407]	Firm dark grey silty clay, occasional small cracked flint, frequent charcoal	0.27m wide 0.23m thick	-
[13407]	Ditch	Linear, E-W, v shaped profile	1.04m wide 0.56m deep	-
(13408)	Fill of [13409]	Firm/hard, grey, sandy clay, moderate to large flint and small chalk flecking, concentration of charcoal at centre of fill.	2.10m wide 0.57m thick	-
[13409]	Ditch	Linear, ESE-WNW, broad, v shaped profile	2.10m wide 0.57m deep	-
(13410)	Fill of [13411]	Firm, dark grey brown silty clay, occasional flecks of chalk, occasional sub-angular stones	0.65m wide 0.33m thick	-
[13411]	Rooting	Sub-circular, with broad base and gently curving sides	0.65m wide 0.33m deep	-
(13412)	Fill of [13416]	Firm, dark grey brown silty clay, occasional flecks of chalk, occasional sub angular stones	2.50m wide 0.28m thick	Flint flakes and burnt flint, animal bone

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

(13413)	Fill of [13416]	Firm mid dark grey brown silty clay, occasional charcoal flecks, frequent chalk flecks, frequent small sub-angular stones	2.14m wide 0.24m thick	Pottery, fired clay, Animal bone
(13414)	Fill of [13416]	Firm, grey clay, occasional chalk flecking, occasional small sub-angular stones, occasional flecks of charcoal	1.64m wide 0.60m thick	-
(13415)	Fill of [13416]	Firm, mid grey pockets of orange clay. Wood (probably branch) towards base of fill. Full thickness not established	0.56m wide Minimum of 0.22m thick	Flint flake and burnt flint, Pottery, fired clay, animal bone, fuel ash slag Sample 8
[13416]	Ditch	Linear, v shaped	2.50m wide Min of 1.24m deep	-
(13417)	Fill of [13418]	Unexcavated. Friable mid orange brown sandy clay, rooting.	1.20m wide	-
[13418]	Ditch Post-medieval	Unexcavated. Linear, NW-SE. Same as [13905]	1.20m wide	-
(13419)	Fill of [13420]	Unexcavated. Firm dark grey brown sandy clay	0.85m wide	-
[13420]	Ditch	Unexcavated. Linear, NW-SE	0.85m wide	-
(13421)	Fill of [13422]	Unexcavated. Firm dark grey brown sandy clay	0.90m wide	-
[13422]	Ditch	Unexcavated. Linear, NW-SE	0.90m wide	-
(13423)	Fill of [13424]	Unexcavated. Firm dark grey brown sandy clay	0.40m wide	-
[13424]	Ditch	Unexcavated. Linear, NW-SE	0.40m wide	-
(13425)	Fill of [13426]	Unexcavated. Firm dark grey brown sandy clay	0.40m wide	-
[13426]	Ditch	Unexcavated. Linear, NW-SE	0.40m wide	-
(13427)	Fill of [13428]	Unexcavated. Grey brown sandy clay	1.20m wide	
(13428)	Ditch	Unexcavated. Linear, NW-SE	1.20m wide	

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
135	50m x 1.8m & NW-SE	485749 213242	83.60m	0.40m & 83.20m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(13501)	Topsoil	Dark blue black sandy clay with infrequent large stones and flint	0.30m	-
(13502)	Subsoil	Firm, light grey brown sandy clay, frequent large subangular stones	0.10m	-
(13503)	Natural	Light grey orange sandy clay, infrequent medium to large stones	-	-
(13504)	Fill of [13505]	Firm, dark grey brown sandy clay, occasional flecks chalk, occasional small subangular stones	1.22m wide 0.14m thick	-
[13505]	Ditch	Linear, NE-SW, broad base and gently curving stones	1.22m wide 0.14m deep	-
(13506)	Fill of [13507]	Firm, mid grey brown sandy clay, occasional small subangular stones	0.78m wide 0.36m thick	-
[13507]	Ditch	Linear, NE-SW, broad base and gently curving sides	0.78m wide 0.36m deep	-
(13508)	Fill of [13509]	Firm, mid grey brown with orange mottling, sandy clay. Occasional small subangular stones	0.60m wide 0.30m thick	-
[13509]	Ditch	Linear, NE-SW, broad base, gently curving sides	0.60m wide 0.30m deep	-
(13510)	Fill of [13511]	Unexcavated. Mid brown grey silty clay	1.50m wide	-
[13511]	Ditch	Unexcavated. Linear, NE-SW	1.50m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
136		485829 213304	83.40m	0.60m & 82.80m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
13601	Topsoil	Dark grey black silty clay, occasional small stones up to 0.01m	0.40m	-
13602	Subsoil	Mid grey silty clay with yellow/orange tinge, occasional small stones up to 0.01m	0.20m	-
13603	Natural	Light grey blue clay with orange brown tinge, patches of light grey-white sands and gravels	-	-



AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
137	50m x 1.8m & NE-SW	485681 213251	83.60m	0.45m & 83.15m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(13701)	Topsoil	Dark blue black sandy clay with infrequent large stones and flint	0.30m	SF8- 4 <sup>th</sup> century copper alloy coin
(13702)	Subsoil	Firm light grey brown/ dark grey clay, frequent medium flint	0.15m	-
(13703)	Natural	Firm, light brown grey sandy clay, small to large sub-angular flint	-	-
(13704)	Fill of [13706] Disuse fill	Firm dark grey black silty clay, rare small stones and chalk gravel, charcoal flecks	0.94m wide 0.30m thick	Pottery, fired clay, Animal bone CBM
(13705)	Fill of [13706]	Firm, dark black grey slightly silty clay, common flint and stone	0.72m wide 0.30m thick	-
[13706]	Ditch	Linear, NW-SE, u shaped with a flat base.	1.66m wide 0.30m deep	-
(13707)	Fill of [13710]	Firm, mid grey brown silty clay, rare small stones and flint	1.30m wide 0.14m thick	Pottery Animal bone
(13708)	Fill of [13710]	Compact black grey/ brown silt, frequent flint	1.50m wide 0.11m thick	-
(13709)	Fill of [13710]	Firm, dark grey black clay, occasional small stones and chalk	2.20m wide 0.22m thick	-
[13710]	Ditch	Linear, E-W, Asymmetrical u shaped profile. Gradual N edge and steep S edge.	2.57m wide 0.48m deep	-
(13711)	Fill of [13712]	Unexcavated. Dark brown grey sandy clay	3.30m wide	-
[13712]	Ditch	Unexcavated. Linear, NE-SW.	3.30m wide	-
(13713)	Fill of [13714]	Unexcavated. Mid brown grey silty clay.	0.30m wide	-
[13714]	Gully	Unexcavated. Linear NW-SE	0.30m wide	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
138	50m x 1.8m & N-S	485633 213227	83.60m	0.43m & 83.17m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(13801)	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey black silty clay, few small stones up to 0.01m	0.30m	-
(13802)	Subsoil	Firm light grey brown mixed with orange-brown sandy clay, infrequent large stones	0.13m	-
(13803)	Natural	Firm light grey orange/brown sandy clay, medium to large sub angular stones, patches of blue-grey clay	-	-
(13804)	Fill of [13805]	Firm, dark blue grey silty clay, infrequent irregular stones and chalk	0.83m wide 0.27m thick	-
[13805]	Ditch	Linear, W-E, u shaped with shallow flat base and steep sides	0.83m wide 0.27m deep	-
(13806)	Fill of [13807]	Firm, dark brown blue/grey silty clay, infrequent irregular and angular stones , chalk flecking	1.34m wide 0.42m thick	-
[13807]	Ditch	Linear, W-E, u shaped with eroded upper edges	1.34m wide 0.42m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
139	50m x 1.8m & N-S	485650 213325	83.20m	0.50m & 82.70m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(13901)	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey silty clay, few small stones up to 0.02m	0.30m	-
(13902)	Subsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay with orange tinge, occasional small stones up to 0.02m	0.20m	-
(13903)	Natural	Off white/ light brown sands and gravels with orange brown clay patches and mid grey clay patches.	-	-
(13904)	Fill of [13905]	Firm dark grey silty clay, occasional small sub angular stones, occasional root action	1.60m wide 0.32m thick	
[13905]	Ditch Post-medieval ditch on historic maps	Linear, NW-Se, broad base with gently curving sides	1.60m wide 0.32m deep	-
(13906)	Fill of [13907]	Firm, mid to dark grey brown clay, occasional small sub-angular stones, occasional charcoal flecking.	2.40m wide 0.44m thick	Animal bone
[13907]	Ditch	Linear, NW-SE, flattish base rising to gently curving sides	2.40m wide 0.44m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>140</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; E-W</b>	<b>485730 213316</b>	<b>83.35m</b>	<b>0.45m &amp; 82.90m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(14001)	Topsoil	Dark grey brown silty clay, occasional stones up to 0.01m	0.35m	-
(14002)	Subsoil	Mid grey black silty clay, occasional stones up to 0.01m	0.10m	-
(14003)	Natural	Light grey/ yellow brown clay patches, mixed sands and gravels. Patches light grey-blue clay with orange-yellow tinge	-	-

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>141</b>	<b>50m x 1.8m &amp; E-W</b>	<b>485700 213373</b>	<b>83.20m</b>	<b>0.50m (max) &amp; 82.70m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(14101)	Topsoil	Dark grey silty clay, moderate stones up to 0.05m	Variable 0.25m up to 0.40m	-
(14102)	Subsoil	Mid grey with orange/yellow tinge, moderate stones up to 0.05m	0.10m	-
(14103)	Natural	Light grey blue silty clay at eastern end, off white/ brown with orange tinge sands and gravels, clay patches	-	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
142	50m x 1.8m & N-S	485793 213347	83.20m	0.50m & 82.70m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
(14201)	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey black silty clay, few small stones up to 0.01m	0.35m	-
(14202)	Subsoil	Light to mid grey silty clay, few small stones up to 0.02m	0.15m	-
(14203)	Natural	Light grey with orange brown tinge clay, occasional patches of sands and gravels	-	-

Trench No	Length, width & alignment	NGR	Surface height	Depth & height of natural
143	50m x 1.8m & N-S	485745 213409	83.20m	0.45m & 83.75m
<i>Context</i>	<i>Context type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Dimensions</i>	<i>Artefacts/Samples</i>
14301	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey silty clay, few small stones up to 0.02m	0.30m	-
14302	Subsoil	Mid grey with orange tinge silty clay, few small stones up to 0.02m	0.15m	-
14303	Natural	Mid to dark grey clay, lighter grey at N end with yellow/orange tinge	-	-
14304	Fill of [14305]	Sticky, mid grey brown silty clay, very occasional small stones <0.04m in size	0.51m wide 0.39m thick	Brick/ tile
14305	Ditch	Linear, NE-SW, flat base rising to steep sides	0.51m wide 0.39m deep	-
14306	Fill of [14307]	Sticky, mid grey brown silty clay, very small stones <0.03m	0.72m wide 0.15m thick	-
14307	Ditch	Linear, NE-SW, flattish base rising to moderate sides	0.72m wide 0.15m deep	-

**Field 8**

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>152</b>	<b>34.50m x 1.8m &amp; NE-SW</b>	<b>486253 213609</b>	<b>83.00m</b>	<b>0.60m &amp; 82.40m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(15201)	Topsoil	Dark grey silty clay, occasional small stones <0.02m	0.30m	-
(15202)	Subsoil	Light grey silty clay, occasional small stones <0.01m	0.15m – 0.30m	-
(15203)	Natural	Sands and gravels with clay patches	-	-
(15204)	Fill of [15205]	Firm, mid grey clay, chalk flecking	0.40m wide	-
[15205]	Gully	Unexcavated. Linear, N-S	0.40m wide	-
(15206)	Fill of [15207]	Firm, mid grey brown sandy clay, rare chalk fragments	Visible 3.0m 1.5m wide 0.08m thick	-
[15207]	Furrow?	Linear, NE-SW uneven profile with flattish base rising to very gradual SE edge, NW edge is disturbed by land drain	Visible 3.0m 1.5m wide 0.08m deep	-
(15208)	Fill of [15209]	Firm light to mid grey silty clay, occasional small chalk flecks	0.42m wide 0.15m thick	-
[15209]	Ditch	Linear, NW-SE, u shaped profile	0.42m wide 0.15m deep	-
(15210)	Fill of [15211]	Firm, light to mid grey, slightly silty clay, occasional small charcoal flecks	0.86m wide 0.30m thick	Animal bone
[15211]	Ditch	Linear, E-W, flat base rising to gradual sloping sides	0.86m wide 0.30m deep	-
(15212)	Fill of [15213]	Firm, mid grey brown silty clay, occasional small stones and chalk	1.14m wide 0.45m thick	Pottery CBM
[15213]	Ditch	Linear, NW-SE, u shaped	1.14m wide 0.45m deep	-
(15214)	Fill of [15215]	Firm dark grey brown silty clay, occasional small stones and chalk	1.05m wide 0.25m thick	Pottery Animal bone
[15215]	Ditch	Linear, NW-SE with u shaped profile	1.05m wide 0.25m deep	-

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

---

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
153	32m x 1.8m, E-W	486431 213403	85.00m (centre)	0.70m (centre) & 84.30m
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(15301)	Topsoil	Dark grey silty clay, occasional small stones <0.05m	0.35m	-
(15302)	Subsoil	Light grey brown with orange tinge, silty clay with occasional stones <0.01m. Thicker in centre, corresponding with earthwork bank across Field 8.	Variable. 0.15m up to 0.40m	-
(15303)	Natural	Mixed sands and gravels with clay patches.	-	-

**Field 14**

<b>Trench No</b>	<b>Length, width &amp; alignment</b>	<b>NGR</b>	<b>Surface height</b>	<b>Depth &amp; height of natural</b>
<b>154</b>	<b>37m x 1.8m &amp; WNW-ESE</b>	<b>485762 213926</b>	<b>82.40m</b>	<b>0.50m &amp; 81.90m</b>
<b>Context</b>	<b>Context type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Artefacts/Samples</b>
(15401)	Topsoil	Firm, grey brown sandy clay	0.30m	-
(15402)	Subsoil	Firm, yellow brown sandy clay	0.20m	-
(15403)	Natural	Orange sands and gravels	-	-
[15404]	Ditch	Linear, NNW-SSE, u shaped profile with a flattened base and concave sides	1.75m wide 0.45m deep	-
(15405)	Fill of [15404]	Firm, grey brown silty clay, occasional chalk gravel	1.75m wide 0.45m thick	Flint debitage, burnt flint, Pottery, CBM, fired clay, animal bone Sample 16 SF50 SF51 (querns)
(15406)	Fill of [15407]	Mid grey brown sandy clay	4m wide	-
[15407]	Ditch/ Furrow	Unexcavated. Linear. NNW-SSE	4m wide	-
(15408)	Fill of [15409]	Dark grey brown sandy clay	2.3m wide	-
[15409]	Ditch	Unexcavated, linear, NE-SW	2.3m wide	-



**APPENDIX 3: FINDS CATALOGUE**

**Copper alloy**

Tr No	Context	SF	Description
85	8501	SF 4	Buckle-plate, copper alloy. Plain D-shaped buckle-plate, notch for the pin, slightly recessed for the frame and two circular perforations adjacent to attachment edge. L: 23mm W: 30mm <b>Date : Medieval ?</b>
87	u/s	SF 7	Offcut, copper alloy. Rough cast fragment of sheet metal with molten dribble-like projection. Dimensions (sheet) : 55 x25mm Th: 3mm
89	8901	SF 53	?handle, copper alloy. Tapered, solid circular-sectioned shank, squared terminal with centrally placed squared aperture and collar beneath. L: 89mm
130	u/s	SF 9	Armlet, copper alloy. Incomplete, one terminal missing and patina flaking. Plain ribbon-strip type with perforated terminal from hook and eye clasp; possibly for use by a child. H: 3.5mm <b>Date: Roman.</b>

**Iron**

Tr No	Context	SF	Description
14	1401	57	Socketed hook, iron. Closed circular-sectioned socket; tapering towards short terminal hook. L: 83mm Dia: 29mm
	1406/1407	58	Shank, iron. Flat topped rectangular-sectioned shank with terminal tapered to a point. Difficult to be sure what the object may be, a ?shank from a large nail or ?punch. Length: 85mm
82	8204	33	Nail, iron. Incomplete, terminal of shank missing. Large triangular head with marked shoulders, tapered square-sectioned shank. (Manning Type 2). L (incomplete):82mm
	8224	59	Objects (x 2) i) Double-spiked loop, iron. Strip with tapered terminals folded in half and forged to form a broad loop with marked shoulders. L: 62mm (similar to example from Hod Hill, Manning 1985, plate 61, 47) and Crummy 1983, fig 125, 4059). ii) Nail, iron. Complete. Flat sub-circular head with square-sectioned shank tapered to a point. (Manning Type 1b) L: 56mm
85	8504	22	Nails (x 2) and shank frag (x1). i) Incomplete nail, terminal of shank missing - Flat sub-circular head with tapered square-sectioned shank. (Manning

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

Tr No	Context	SF	Description
	8505	23	<p>Type 1b) L (incomplete): 54mm</p> <p>ii) Incomplete nail, terminal of shank missing - Flat sub-circular head with tapered square-sectioned shank, curved profile. (Manning Type 1b). L (incomplete): 46mm</p> <p>iii) Square-sectioned shank fragment measuring up to 26mm</p> <p>Nail, iron.</p> <p>Complete. Flat sub-circular head with square-sectioned shank tapered to a point; terminal clenched. (Manning Type 1b)</p> <p>L: 68mm</p>
86	8606	46	<p>Pin?, iron.</p> <p>Incomplete, one terminal missing. Tapered rod with circular cross-section, possibly fragment of brooch pin ? Length: 18mm Dia: c.1-2mm</p>
	8614	15	<p>Rod, iron.</p> <p>Square-sectioned rod partially covered in corrosion products. Nature of object difficult to determine, but may be part of large nail shank.</p>
	8620	16	<p>L (incomplete): 58mm W: 10 x 10mm</p> <p>Barb-spring padlock, iron. Bolt only.</p> <p>The bolt measures 185mm in length and comprises a rectangular sectioned bar, the haft (L: 100mm) which is always external to the case and attached to the spines and springs/locking mechanism (L: 85mm) which were inserted into the case. The haft has two integral perpendicular bars (L:45mm) which terminate in circular loops; one is forged at right angles and it has been formed from the end of the haft and the other is positioned just before the spines/springs. The locking mechanism comprises a spine with springs attached and it would have been inserted into the end of a circular case.</p>
		17	<p>Nails (x 2) and shank frags (x6).</p> <p>i) Complete nail - Flat sub-circular head with square-sectioned shank tapered to a point. (Manning Type 1b) L: 42mm</p> <p>ii) Complete nail - Flat sub-circular head with square-sectioned shank tapered to a point; curved profile. (Manning Type 1b) L: 53mm</p> <p>iii) X6 square-sectioned shank fragments measuring up to 43mm in length.</p>
	8623	30	<p>Wall hook, iron.</p> <p>U-shaped wall hook with spiked tang for driving into vertical wall; spike has curved profile and end of U-shaped hook may have broken off.</p> <p>L: 63mm</p> <p>For similar example see Manning 1985, plate 59, R23-25 and Gadebridge Park fig 75, 522,523</p>
		60	<p>Nail, iron.</p> <p>No discernible head, square-sectioned shank, tapered to a point; curved profile.</p> <p>L: 48mm</p>
		62	<p>Nail, iron.</p> <p>Incomplete, terminal of shank missing. Large flat sub-circular head with square-sectioned shank (c 10 x 10mm). (Manning Type 1a)</p> <p>L (incomplete): 50mm</p>

AYLESBURY WOODLANDS

Tr No	Context	SF	Description
		61	Nail, iron. Complete. T-shaped head with square-sectioned shank tapered to a point; curved profile.(? Manning Type 3) L: c.46mm
88	8804	20	Hob nail, iron. Complete, Domed head with short square-sectioned shank; clenched terminal. (Mannings Type 10) L: c.14mm
		29	Nail, iron. Incomplete, head and vestige of shank only. Large flat circular head with vestige of square-sectioned shank protruding from underside. Dia: c 27mm
115	11509	41	Nail, iron. Complete. No discernible head, square-sectioned shank tapered to a point. L:48mm
130	13004	45	Nail, iron. Incomplete, terminal missing. Wedge-shaped head with tapered rectangular sectioned shank. Burred head. L (incomplete):63mm
132	13206	47	Nail, iron. Complete but covered in corrosion products. Domed head with short clenched shank. Represents either a Manning Type 8 or 10.
133	13307	54	Nail, iron. Complete. Flat L-shaped head (burred) with square-sectioned shank tapered to a point. L: 53mm
		55	Object, iron. Ring with short, integral square-sectioned shank. Length: 93mm Ext. Dia: 43mm Int. Dia: 16mm
134	13413	44	Strip, iron. Parallel-sided strip, rectangular cross-section. Small fragment, nature of object impossible to determine. L: 33mm W: 3mm
154	15405	49	Nail, iron. Complete but covered in corrosion products. Domed head with vestige of shank. Represents either a Manning Type 8 or 10
		56	Nails (x 2) i) Nail, iron. Complete. Large flat sub-circular head with square-sectioned shank (c.8 x 8mm). (Manning Type 1a), L (incomplete): 50mm Trench 154, Context 15405, ii) Nail, iron. Complete. Flat sub-circular head with square-sectioned shank tapered to a point; curved profile. (Manning Type 1b) L: 50mm

**Lead**

Tr No	Context	SF	Description
86	8601	6	Rough lozenge-shaped fragment of sheet lead. Slightly curved profile but nature of object difficult to determine, possible an off cut.
132	u/s	11	Measurements: 75 x 50mm, Spoon bowl, white metal alloy. Oval bowl, cut from very thin metal sheet (thickness: 1mm). <b>Date: Post medieval.</b>
134	13412	48	Dimensions: 50 x32mm. Finished edge, lead. Small undiagnostic fragment with plain edge; other edges broken. Dimension: 30 x 9mm

**Worked bone**

Tr No	Context	SF	Description
55	5507	5	Pin, bone. Incomplete, two non-joining pieces, including head and part of shank. Circular-sectioned shank decorated with a motif of incised crosses flanked by a single incised transverse groove and surmounted by a pointed conical head (L: 26mm Dia: 4mm). Circular-sectioned shank fragment, both terminals missing, vestige of incised transverse groove visible at one end. May be part of the same pin, but since there are few if any examples of Roman pins with grooved shanks, it may be part of another. L: 18mm Dia: 4mm

**Stone**

Tr No	Context	SF	Description
16	1601	52	Whetstone, hard micaceous silt stone. Incomplete, one terminal missing. Slightly waisted with rectangular cross-section; four worn surfaces with shallow 3 or 4 knife point sharpening notches along one edge. L (incomplete):47mm W: 17-20mm Th: 10-14mm
133	u/s	12	Whetstone, hard micaceous rich stone. ? Complete. Elongated rod with rectangular cross-section and four worn surfaces. L: 95mm W: 22mm Th: 13mm

**APPENDIX 4: COMPOSITION OF SAMPLES**

Sample	Fill	Description	Vol (l)	Flot vol. (ml)	Wood charcoal		Charred miscellaneous	
					Amount	Comment	Amount	Comment
1	13304	Cess deposit	20		+			
2	10709	Fill of ditch [10703]	40	150	++	abraded	++ cereal	indet
3	10710	Fill of ditch [10703]	40	50	+			
4	8606	Fill of ditch [8607]	40	50	+		+ cereal	cereal
5	8206	Fill of pit [8209]	40	20	+			
6	5008	Fill of ditch [5011]	20	40				
7	1106	Fill of ditch [1110]	40	50	++		+ seeds	grass
							+ cereal	wheat/rye
8	13415	Fill of ditch	40	50	++		+ seeds	grass, legume
							++ chaff	glume bases (20-30)
							++ cereal	wheat, indet
9	13206	Fill of ditch	40	50	++			
10	13209	Fill of ditch	40	50	+		+ cereal	indet
11	1404	Deposit layer	20	20	+			
12	1438	Fill of ditch [1421]	10	5	+		+ cereal	indet
13	1439	Fill of ditch [1421]	10	5	+			
14	1435	Fill of ditch [1450]	20	30	+			
15	13412	Fill of ditch [13416]	40	250	+		+ cereal	indet
16	15405	Fill of ditch [15404]	20	25	++			

**APPENDIX 5: SUMMARY SPOT DATES OF POTTERY**

Combined data from A Chapman and R Perrin

<b>Site</b>	<b>Trench</b>	<b>Date</b>
-	11	LIA
B	14	LBA/EIA; C1/C2?+
	15	C2
	16	C2
	18	LBA/EIA; C2
	29	LBA/EIA; C2
	154	C2/C3?+
C	130	C3/C4+C1
	132	C2/C3?+
	133	C3/C4+C1
	134	C2/C3
	135	C2
	137	C1/C2
	D	35
36		C2/C3
82		LBA/EIA; C2/C3?+
83		C2/C3?+
84		MLIA +C2
85		C2/C3
86		C2/C3?+
87		C1-C3
88		C1-C4
89		C1/C2
152		C1/C2
F		50
	55	C1/C2
-	41	C1
-	42	C1
-	44	C1
-	47	MLIA
-	68	C1
-	72	C1
-	74	C2
-	91	C2
-	96	C2?+
-	97	C2-C4
-	98	C1
	100	LBA/E- LIA
-	104	EMIA/C1/C2-C3
	107	E- LIA
-	111	C1
-	129	C2



MOLA  
Bolton House  
Wootton Hall Park  
Northampton  
NN4 8BN  
01604 809 800  
[www.mola.org.uk](http://www.mola.org.uk)  
[sparry@mola.org.uk](mailto:sparry@mola.org.uk)